



KM-2530/3530/4030

Contains the Following: AD-63

F-2305

J-1402

MD-15

RA-1

ST-14

PF-70

PF-75

DF-78

Fax System (C)

Fax System (F)

Print System (N), Scan System (B)

PARTS LIST

Published in Sept.'02
2DF70770

Parts List

2530/3530
4030

NOTE

1. Indicate parts number and machine model when placing an order.

eg.	Parts Number	Parts Name	Machine Model	Cycle	Quantity
	2BH04020	RIGHT FRONT COVER (KM-2530)	2530	60Hz	1
	2BJ04410	RIGHT FRONT COVER (KM-3530)	3530	60Hz	1
	2DF04020	RIGHT FRONT COVER(40)(KM-4030)	4030	60Hz	1

2. Service calls and freight will be charged separately.

3. Symbols in the "Parts Number" column.

- Parts with "●" indicates the spare parts and the parts without "●" can not be supplied.
- Parts with "•" are component parts or sub-assemblies of the assembly appearing immediately above them.

eg.	Parts Number	Parts Name	Parts Number	Parts Name
	2BL93550	PARTS, VERTICAL FEED ASS'Y, SP	•2BL06030	FRAME VERTICAL FEED 1/4
			•2BL06220	EARTH VERTICAL FEED

- Parts with "••" are component parts or sub-assembly with "•" appearing immediately above them.

eg.	Parts Number	Parts Name	Parts Number	Parts Name
	•2BL93310	PARTS, CLAW SEPARATION	••2BL18850	HOLDER CLAW B
			••2A118370	PULLEY, DRUM SEPARATION

4. See the last page of this parts list for the classification of the screws in the illustrations.

5. Items indicated by shaded areas () are supply parts and should be ordered through your Regional Office.

— CONTENTS —

FIG. 1 EXTERIOR COVERS	2	FIG. 12 LASER SCANNER UNIT	24
FIG. 2 FRAMES	4	FIG. 13 DEVELOPING SECTION	26
FIG. 3 CASSETTE	6	FIG. 14 FIXING SECTION	28
FIG. 4 PAPER FEED-IN SECTION I	8	FIG. 15 CLEANING SECTION	30
FIG. 5 PAPER FEED-IN SECTION II	10	FIG. 16 DRIVING, COOLING SECTION I	32
FIG. 6 PAPER FEED-IN SECTION III	12	FIG. 17 DRIVING, COOLING SECTION II	34
FIG. 7 PAPER CONVEYING SECTION	14	FIG. 18 ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS	36
FIG. 8 PAPER EXIT SECTION	16	FIG. 19 OPERATION UNIT	40
FIG. 9 OPTICAL SECTION	18	FIG. 20 OPTION (ORIGINAL HOLDER)	42
FIG. 10 BYPASS UNIT	20	FIG. 21 OPTION & TOOL	44
FIG. 11 BYPASS FEED UNIT	22		
		• INDEX	46

FIG. 1 EXTERIOR COVERS

2DF

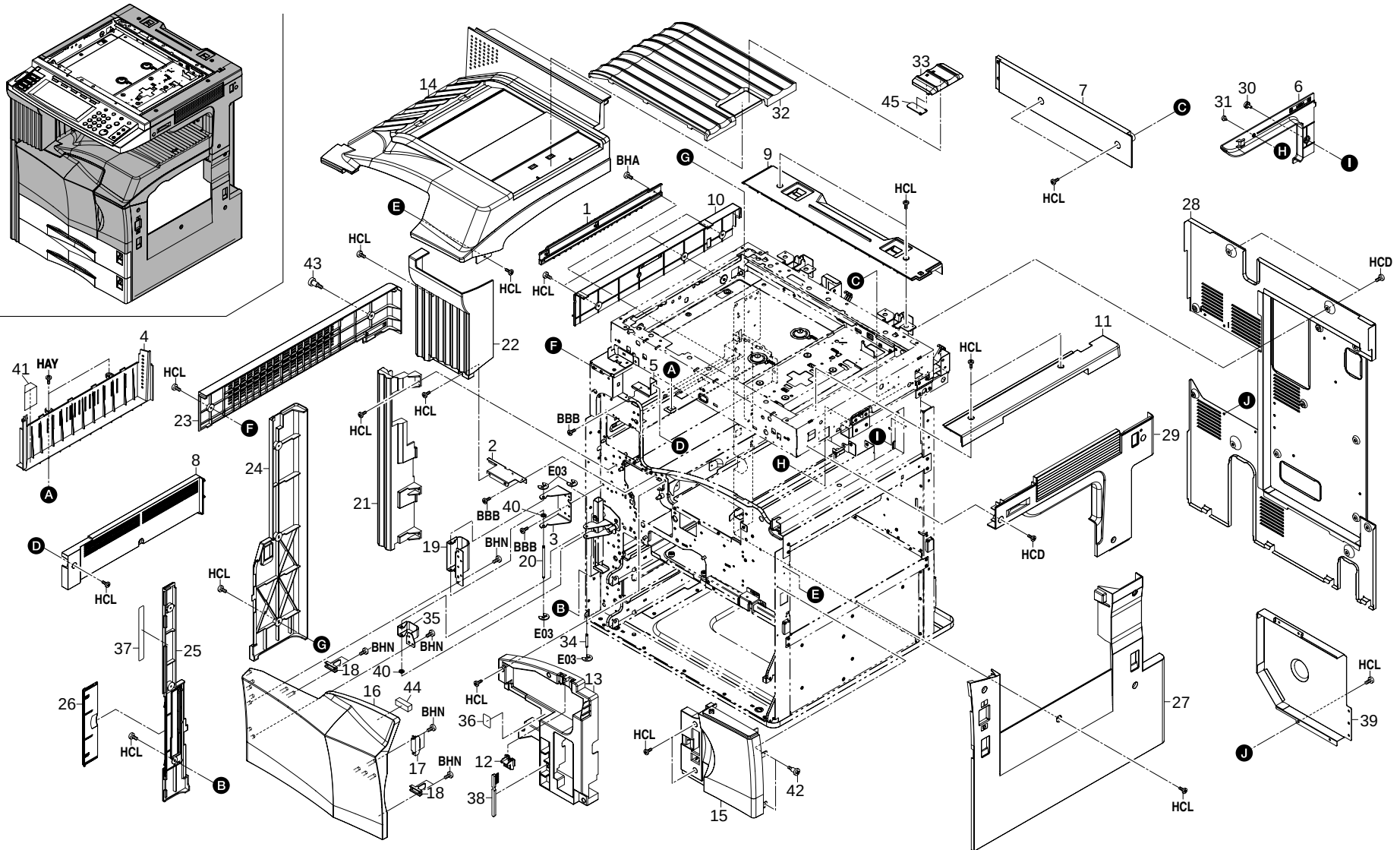


FIG. 1 EXTERIOR COVERS

SP	Ref. No.	Part. No.	Description	Quantity		
				120V	230V	240V
●	1	2BL21350	GUIDE DU FEED R	1	1	1
	2	2BL04320	MOUNT TRAY EJECT	1	1	1
	3	2BL04220	MOUNT HINGE	1	1	1
●	4	2BL04100	COVER EXIT LOW	1	1	1
	5	2BJ04150	MOUNT LEFT FRONT COVER	1	1	1
●	6	2BJ04050	RIGHT COVER TRAY	1	1	1
●	7	2BJ04030	REAR COVER TRAY	1	1	1
●	8	2BJ04040	UPPER EJECT COVER	1	1	1
●	9	2AV04100	REAR COVER SCANNER	1	1	1
●	10	2BJ04060	UPPER LEFT COVER A	1	1	1
●	11	2BJ04080	UPPER RIGHT COVER A	1	1	1
	12	2BL04200	LEVER CONT RELEASE	1	1	1
	13	2BL04090	INNER RIGHT COVER	1	1	1
●	14	2BL04040	TRAY EJECT	1	1	1
●	15	2BJ04410	RIGHT FRONT COVER (KM-3530)	1	1	1
●	15	2BH04020	RIGHT FRONT COVER (KM-2530)	1	1	1
●	15	2DF04020	RIGHT FRONT COVER(40)(KM-4030)	1	1	1
●	16	2BL04910	FRONT COVER MIDDLE	1	1	1
	17	60804120	MAGNET CATCH	1	1	1
●	18	2BL04330	HOLDER SWITCH	2	2	2
	19	2BL04350	FRONT HINGE COVER P	1	1	1
	20	2BL04190	PIN COVER HINGE	1	1	1
●	21	2BL04150	LEFT COVER CASSETTE	1	1	1
●	22	2BJ04010	LEFT FRONT COVER	1	1	1
●	23	2BJ04070	UPPER LEFT COVER B	1	1	1
●	24	2BL04120	REAR LEFT COVER	1	1	1
●	25	2BL04110	FRONT LEFT COVER	1	1	1
●	26	2BL04300	LID COVER LEFT	1	1	1
●	27	2BL04130	RIGHT COVER	1	1	1
●	28	2BJ04020	REAR COVER 1	1	1	1
●	29	2BJ04090	UPPER RIGHT COVER B (1/2)	1	1	1
	30	74315200	PIN,TONER HOPPER	1	1	1
	31	2A126130	PIN,OPTION	1	1	1
●	32	2BK04020	TRAY SUB C	1	1	1
●	33	2BK04030	STOPPER PAPER C	1	1	1
	34	2BL04840	PIN COVER HINGE S	1	1	1
	35	2BL04480	FRONT COVER HINGE S	1	1	1
	36	2BL05070	LABEL SEP CLEANING	1	1	1
●	37	2BL05120	LABEL CONVEYING JAM	1	1	1
●	38	2BL16220	BRUSH CLEANER	1	1	1

- Parts with "•" are component parts or sub-assemblies of the assembly appearing immediately above them.
- Parts with "●" indicates the Spare parts.

2DF

SP	Ref. No.	Part. No.	Description	Quantity		
				120V	230V	240V
●	39	2BJ04250	COVER FLYWHEEL	1	1	1
	40	2BL04880	FILM HINGE	2	2	2
●	41	2BL23150	FILM EXIT LOW	1	1	1
	42	72114320	PIN,DEV.UNIT HANDLE	2	2	2
	43	73926080	PIN,HOOV LEVER	1	1	1
●	44	2BL06620	SPONGE FRONT	1	1	1
●	45	2BK04040	STOPPER PAPER SUB	1	1	1

- Parts with "••" are component parts or sub-assembly with "•" appearing immediately above them.

FIG. 2 FRAMES

2DF

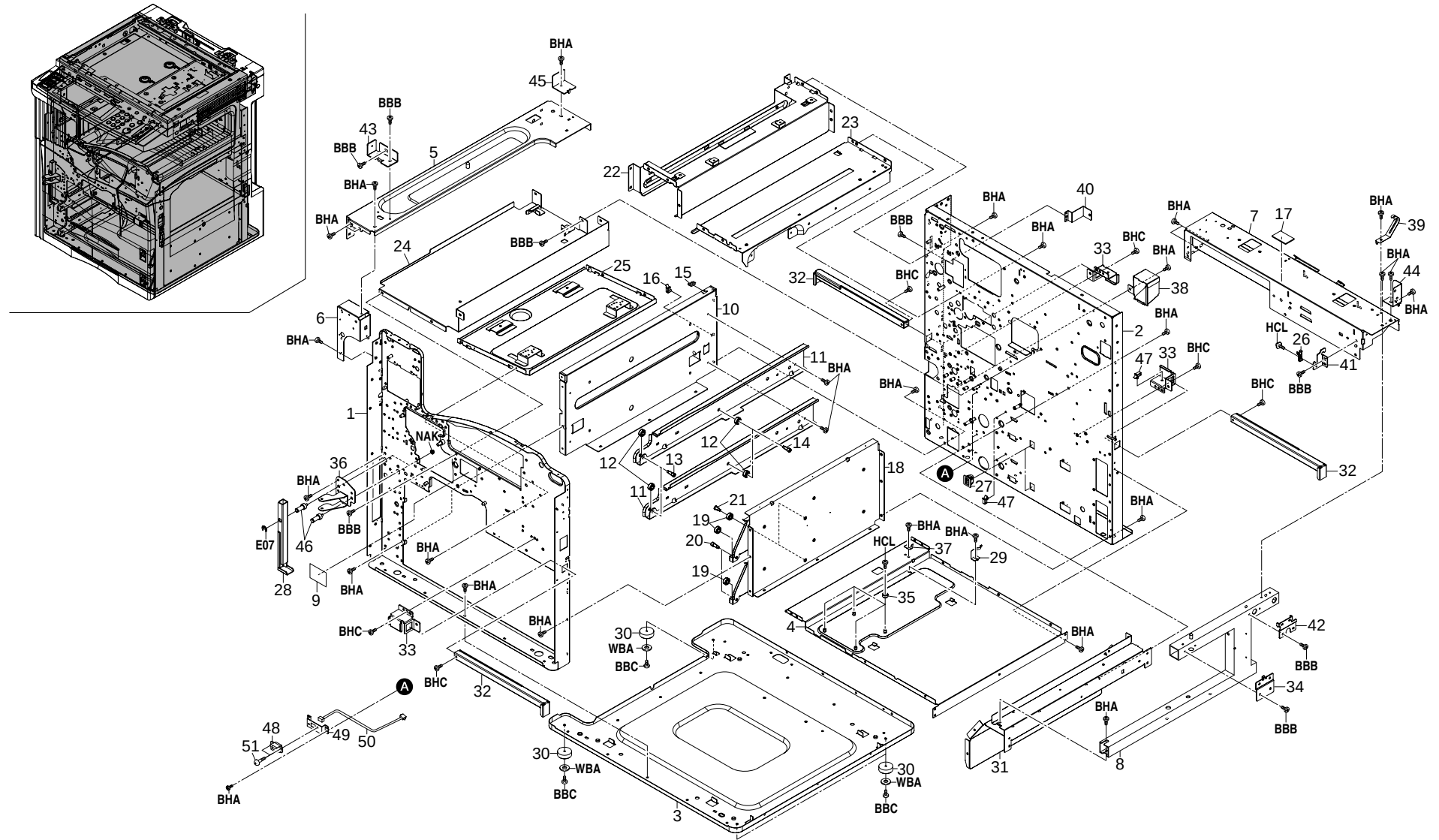


FIG. 2 FRAMES

SP	Ref. No.	Part. No.	Description	Quantity		
				120V	230V	240V
	1	2BL02010	FRONT FRAME	1	1	1
	2	2BL02020	REAR FRAME	1	1	1
	3	2BL02030	BASE	1	1	1
	4	2BL02040	BASE MIDDLE	1	1	1
	5	2BJ02040	UPPER LEFT PLATE	1	1	1
	6	2BJ02010	UPPER FRONT FRAME	1	1	1
	7	2BJ02020	UPPER REAR FRAME	1	1	1
	8	2BJ02030	UPPER RIGHT PIPE	1	1	1
	9	2BL05150	LABEL RADIATION	1	1	1
	10	2AR02060	LOWER LEFT REINFORCEMENT	1	1	1
	11	2AR07140	LEFT RAIL,CASSETTE	2	2	2
	12	2AR07800	PULLEY,CASSETTE RAIL	4	4	4
	13	2AR07810	FRONT PIN,CASSETTE RAIL	2	2	2
	14	2AR07820	REAR PIN,CASSETTE RAIL	2	2	2
	15	M2104350	EDGING,EDS-0607M(KITAGAWA)	1	1	1
	16	M2109330	WIRE SADDLE,YMC-10-0(KITAGAWA)	1	1	1
	17	2BJ27260	GASKET SHIELD B	1	1	1
	18	2AR02050	LOWER RIGHT REINFORCEMENT	1	1	1
	19	2AR07800	PULLEY,CASSETTE RAIL	4	4	4
	20	2AR07810	FRONT PIN,CASSETTE RAIL	2	2	2
	21	2AR07820	REAR PIN,CASSETTE RAIL	2	2	2
	22	2BL02100	UPPER PLATE FIXING	1	1	1
	23	2BL02060	UPPER PLATE DRUM	1	1	1
	24	2BL02130	LOWER PLATE CONT	1	1	1
	25	2BL02050	LOWER BASE LSU	1	1	1
	26	2BJ02120	HOLDER,FULCRUM	1	1	1
	27	77906291	HOLDER,CASSETTE STOPPER	2	2	2
	28	2BL02140	HANDLE MACHINE	1	1	1
	29	2BL06840	SPRING BYPASS RET	1	1	1
	30	2AR02180	BASE RUBBER	4	4	4
	31	2BL02120	UPPER RIGHT PLATE	1	1	1
	32	2BL02180	RIGHT HANDLE MACHINE	3	3	3
	33	2BL02150	MOUNT RIGHT HANDLE	3	3	3
	34	2BJ02050	RIGHT MOUNT ISU	1	1	1
	35	2BL06590	PULLEY RAIL	4	4	4
	36	2BL04470	MOUNT HINGE S	1	1	1
	37	2BL06410	GROUND PLATE MIDDLE	1	1	1
	38	2AR07720	COVER,CASSETTE RAIL	1	1	1
	39	2BJ26190	GROUND PLATE REAR COVER		1	
	40	2BL02200	MOUNT REAR COVER	1	1	1

- Parts with "•" are component parts or sub-assemblies of the assembly appearing immediately above them.
- Parts with "●" indicates the Spare parts.

2DF

SP	Ref. No.	Part. No.	Description	Quantity		
				120V	230V	240V
	41	2BJ02110	FULCRUM PLATE,MIDDLE TRAY	1	1	1
	42	2BJ02070	REAR MOUNT ISU	1	1	1
	43	2BJ02060	FRONT MOUNT ISU	1	1	1
	44	2BJ02080	MOUNT COVER R	1	1	1
	45	2BJ02090	MOUNT COVER L	1	1	1
	46	2BL02170	PIN HANDLE	2	2	2
	47	M2109330	WIRE SADDLE,YMC-10-0(KITAGAWA)	3	3	3
●	48	J0464080	RECEPTACLE,QR/P15-8S-C(02)(HIROSE)	2	2	2
	49	2AR07710	MOUNT,PAPER FEED DRAWER	2	2	2
	50	2AR27600	JUNCTION WIRING,PRIMARY PAPER FEED UNIT	2	2	2
	51	33927450	RETAINING PIN,DRAWER	4	4	4

- Parts with "••" are component parts or sub-assembly with "•" appearing immediately above them.

FIG. 3 CASSETTE

2DF

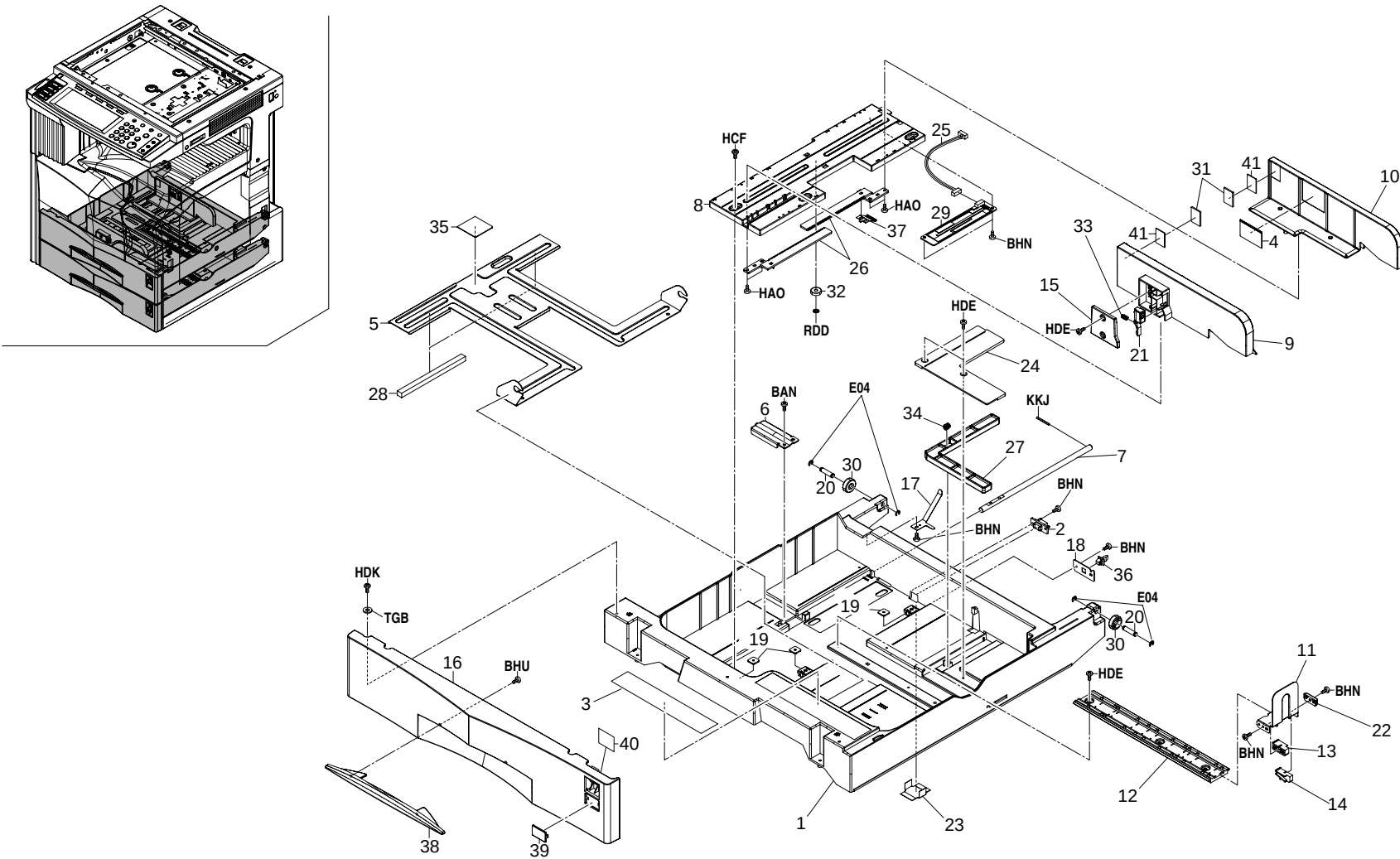


FIG. 3 CASSETTE

SP	Ref. No.	Part. No.	Description	Quantity		
				120V	230V	240V
●	1	2AR07011	CASSETTE	2	2	2
	2	J0463080	PLUG,QR/P15-8S-C(HIROSE)	2	2	2
	3	2AR05150	LABEL,CASSETTE OPERATION	2	2	2
	4	2AR05200	LABEL,PAPER UPPER LIMIT	2	2	2
	5	2AR07020	BASE,CASSETTE	2	2	2
	6	2AR07030	WORK PLATE,CASSETTE BASE	2	2	2
	7	2AR07040	SHAFT,WORK PLATE	2	2	2
	8	2AR07051	RAIL A,CURSOR	2	2	2
	9	2AR07060	CURSOR A,CASSETTE	2	2	2
	10	2AR07071	CURSOR B,CASSETTE	2	2	2
	11	2AR07080	CURSOR C,CASSETTE	2	2	2
	12	2AR07090	RAIL C,CURSOR	2	2	2
	13	2AR07100	FRONT GUIDE C,CURSOR	2	2	2
	14	2AR07110	REAR GUIDE C,CURSOR	2	2	2
	15	2AR07120	LID A,CURSOR	2	2	2
●	16	2BL04140	COVER CASSETTE	2	2	2
	17	2AR07150	GROUND PLATE,CASSETTE	2	2	2
	18	2AR07160	MOUNT,CASSETTE STOPPER	2	2	2
	19	2AR07180	RETAINER M4	6	6	6
	20	2AR07190	SHAFT,CASSETTE PULLEY	4	4	4
	21	2AR07340	LEVER A,CURSOR	2	2	2
	22	2AR07610	STOPPER,TRAILING EDGE DETECTION	2	2	2
	23	2AR07620	PROTECTING PLATE,CASSETTE WIRE	2	2	2
	24	2AR07630	LID,TRAILING EDGE DETECTION PLATE	2	2	2
	25	2AR27220	WIRE,CASSETTE UNIT	2	2	2
●	26	33907100	RACK,CASSETTE	4	4	4
	27	33907170	DETECTION PLATE,PAPER SIZE	2	2	2
	28	33907210	CUSHION,CASSETTE WORK PLATE	4	4	4
	29	33928111	SIZE DETECTION PCB	2	2	2
	30	34907150	PULLEY,CASSETTE	4	4	4
	31	60907170	CUSHION,CASSETTE R	4	4	4
	32	65914120	GEAR 18,IDLE DEVELOPING	2	2	2
	33	66007120	SPRING,CURSOR C	2	2	2
	34	66106080	SPRING,PAD	2	2	2
	35	66107100	PAD,CASSETTE	2	2	2
●	36	77906210	CASSETTE STOPPER	2	2	2
	37	33907110	TERMINAL,PAPER SIZE PCB	2	2	2
	38	2BL04160	HANDLE CASSETTE	2	2	2
	39	2BL04310	PLATE NUMBER	1	1	1
●	39	2BL04370	PLATE NUMBER 2	1	1	1

- Parts with "•" are component parts or sub-assemblies of the assembly appearing immediately above them.
- Parts with "●" indicates the Spare parts.

2DF

SP	Ref. No.	Part. No.	Description	Quantity		
				120V	230V	240V
●	40	2BL06470	PLATE SIZE C		2	2
	40	2BL06910	PLATE SIZE IN	2		
	41	2BL06980	MOUNT CUSHION	4	4	4

- Parts with "••" are component parts or sub-assembly with "•" appearing immediately above them.

FIG. 4 PAPER FEED-IN SECTION I

2DF

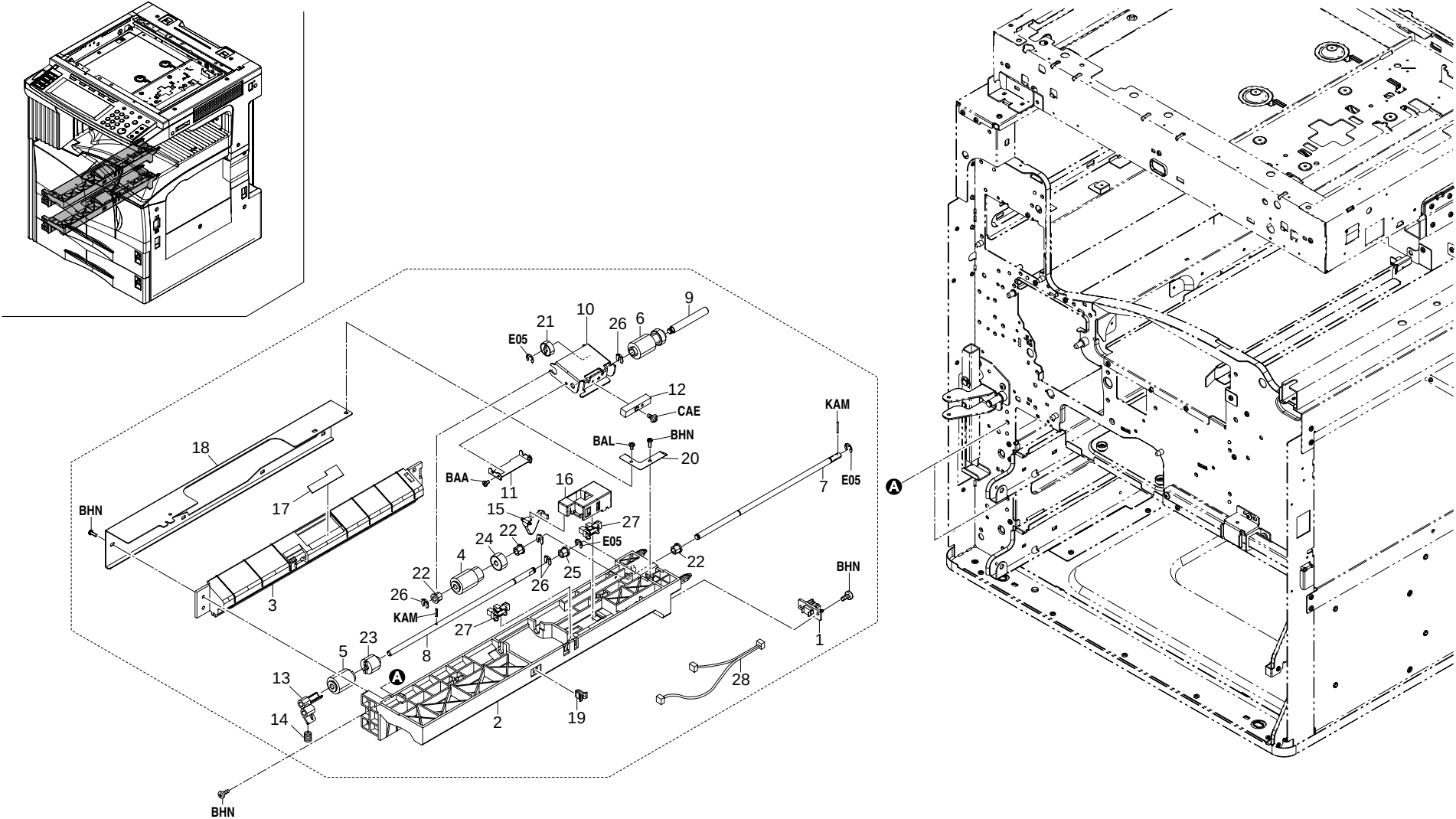


FIG. 4 PAPER FEED-IN SECTION I

SP	Ref. No.	Part. No.	Description	Quantity		
				120V	230V	240V
●		2BL00050	PRIMARY PAPER FEED ASS'Y	2	2	2
●	1	•J0463080	PLUG, QR/P15-8S-C(HIROSE)	2	2	2
	2	•2AR07200	UPPER HOUSING, PAPER FEED	2	2	2
	3	•2AR07210	LOWER HOUSING, PAPER FEED	2	2	2
●	4	•2AR07220	PULLEY, PAPER FEED	2	2	2
●	5	•2AR07230	PULLEY, SEPARATION	2	2	2
●	6	•2AR07240	PULLEY, LEADING FEED	2	2	2
	7	•2AR07250	SHAFT, PAPER FEED	2	2	2
	8	•2AR07260	SHAFT, SEPARATION	2	2	2
	9	•2AR07270	SHAFT, LEADING FEED	2	2	2
	10	•2BL07900	PLATE LEADING FEED	2	2	2
	11	•2BL07910	SUPPORT PLATE FEED	2	2	2
	12	•2AR07300	WEIGHT, LEADING FEED PULLEY	2	2	2
	13	•2AR07310	LEVER, SEPARATION PULLEY RELEASE	2	2	2
●	14	•2BL07990	SPRING SEPARATION	2	2	2
	15	•2AR07640	ACTUATOR, PAPER EMPTY	2	2	2
	16	•2AR07650	HOLDER, ACTUATOR	2	2	2
	17	•2AR07660	GUIDE FILM, SEPARATION PULLEY	2	2	2
	18	•2AR07670	REINFORCEMENT, PRIMARY PAPER FEED	2	2	2
	19	•2AR07690	STOPPER, SUPPORT PLATE	2	2	2
	20	•2AR07790	GROUND PLATE, PRIMARY PAPER FEED	2	2	2
●	21	•34922420	GEAR 15	2	2	2
●	22	•29806810	BUSHING, 6 REGISTRATION	6	6	6
●	23	•33906070	TORQUE LIMITER, PAPER FEED	2	2	2
●	24	•33906160	GEAR 16, PAPER FEED	2	2	2
●	25	•34806040	LOWER BUSHING, PAPER FEED	2	2	2
●	26	•34806140	STOPPER 4	8	8	8
●	27	•35327400	SWITCH, FEED	4	4	4
	28	•2AR27430	WIRE, PRIMARY PAPER FEED UNIT	2	2	2

- Parts with "•" are component parts or sub-assemblies of the assembly appearing immediately above them.
- Parts with "●" indicates the Spare parts.

- Parts with "••" are component parts or sub-assembly with "•" appearing immediately above them.

FIG. 5 PAPER FEED-IN SECTION II

SP	Ref. No.	Part. No.	Description	Quantity		
				120V	230V	240V
●	1	2BL93550	PARTS,VERTICAL FEED ASS'Y,SP	1	1	1
	2	•2BL06220	EARTH VERTICAL FEED	1	1	1
●	3	•35927420	SWITCH,SIZE	1	1	1
●	4	•67322230	BUSHING 8	4	4	4
●	5	•2BL06080	ROLLER B FEED	1	1	1
●	6	•2BL06090	ROLLER C FEED	1	1	1
●	7	•2BL27500	CLUTCH FEED	2	2	2
●	8	•34806150	STOPPER 5	3	3	3
●	9	•2BL06170	GEAR Z42 FEED	1	1	1
●	10	•34806140	STOPPER 4	3	3	3
	11	•2BL06120	MOUNT B FEED DRIVE	1	1	1
●	12	•2BL06200	GEAR Z21-36 FEED	1	1	1
●	13	•36222250	GEAR 30,IDLE	1	1	1
●	14	•2AL06110	GEAR 25	1	1	1
●	15	•2BL06380	GEAR Z25 JOINT	1	1	1
	16	•2BL06130	MOUNT C FEED DRIVE	1	1	1
●	17	•2BL06180	GEAR Z28-P18 FEED	2	2	2
●	18	•2BL06320	BELT CONVEYING	1	1	1
	19	•2BL27190	WIRE CONVEYING	1	1	1
	20	•2BL06450	HOLDER FEED SWITCH	2	2	2
●	21	•2BL27410	SWITCH CONVEYING	2	2	2
	22	•2BL06110	GUIDE VERTICAL FEED	1	1	1
	23	•2BL06330	GUIDE B FEED	1	1	1
●	24	•2BL06490	LOCK COVER RIGHT	2	2	2
	25	•2BL06460	SPRING LEFT COVER	2	2	2
	26	•2BL06940	EARTH PUSH SWITCH	1	1	1
	27	•2BL06030	FRAME VERTICAL FEED 1/4	1	1	1
●	28	36722860	GEAR 18	1	1	1
●	29	34806480	STOPPER 6	1	1	1
	30	2BL06260	FRONT GUIDE REGIST	1	1	1
	31	2BL06440	MOUNT REGIST SWITCH	1	1	1
●	32	2BL27420	SWITCH REGISTRATION	1	1	1
	33	2BL27170	WIRE REGISTRATION	1	1	1
	34	J5016030	CASE,BU03P-TR-PC-H(JST)	1	1	1
	35	M2109330	WIRE SADDLE,YMC-10-0(KITAGAWA)	1	1	1
	36	2BL06051	FRONT RAIL FEED	1	1	1
	37	2BL06061	REAR RAIL FEED	1	1	1
	38	2BL04520	SHAFT LEFT COVER M	1	1	1
	39	2BL16230	SPRING CONV OPEN	1	1	1
	40	2BL06950	DUMPER LEFT COVER	1	1	1

- Parts with "•" are component parts or sub-assemblies of the assembly appearing immediately above them.
- Parts with "●" indicates the Spare parts.

2DF

SP	Ref. No.	Part. No.	Description	Quantity		
				120V	230V	240V
●	41	33973300	STOPPER 7,CARTRIDGE	1	1	1
	42	2BL17160	RIGHT GUIDE TRANSFER	1	1	1
	43	2BL06310	GUIDE ROLLER FRONT	1	1	1
	44	2BL06350	GUIDE ROLLER REAR	1	1	1
	45	2BL14240	CAM DLP	2	2	2
	46	2BL14410	SPRING CAM	2	2	2
	47	2BL14140	MOUNT CAM	2	2	2
	48	2BL14230	SHAFT CAM	1	1	1
	49	2BM17920	BUSH POM	1	1	1
●	50	2BL14250	GEAR 18	1	1	1
●	51	2BL06270	RIGHT ROLLER REGIST	1	1	1
	52	2AR02250	POSITIONING PLATE,LSU	4	4	4
●	53	2BL93410	PARTS,MIDDLE FEED ASS'Y	1	1	1
	54	•2BL06230	GROUND PLATE A FEED	1	1	1
	55	•2BL27240	WIRE FEED 1	1	1	1
	56	•2BL06020	GUIDE A FEED	1	1	1
	57	•2BL06920	SHAFT FEED A	1	1	1
●	58	•2BL06480	FILM REGIST F	1	1	1
●	59	•2BL06930	PULLEY FEED	4	4	4
●	60	•2BL06970	FILM REGIST FF	1	1	1
●	61	•2BL06360	GEAR Z42 BYPASS	1	1	1
	62	•2BL06140	MOUNT BYPASS DRIVE	1	1	1
●	63	•2BL06190	GEAR Z25 FEED	1	1	1
●	64	•2BL06160	GEAR Z35-15 FEED	1	1	1
●	65	•2BL06150	GEAR Z28 FEED	1	1	1
	66	•2BL06010	MOUNT A FEED DRIVE	1	1	1
●	67	•2BL06370	GEAR Z30 FEED	1	1	1
	68	•2BL06040	HOUSING FEED	1	1	1
●	69	•67322230	BUSHING 8	2	2	2
●	70	•2BL27730	CLUTCH,REGISTRATION	1	1	1
●	71	•34806150	STOPPER 5	2	2	2
●	72	•2BL27410	SWITCH CONVEYING	1	1	1
●	73	•34806480	STOPPER 6	8	8	8
●	74	•2BL06390	GEAR DU25 JOINT	1	1	1
●	75	67322230	BUSHING 8	3	3	3
●	76	34806150	STOPPER 5	1	1	1
●	77	2BL68291	REGIST CLEANER ASS'Y	1	1	1
	78	2BL06430	COVER CONNECTOR	1	1	1

- Parts with "• •" are component parts or sub-assembly with "•" appearing immediately above them.

FIG. 6 PAPER FEED-IN SECTION III

2DF

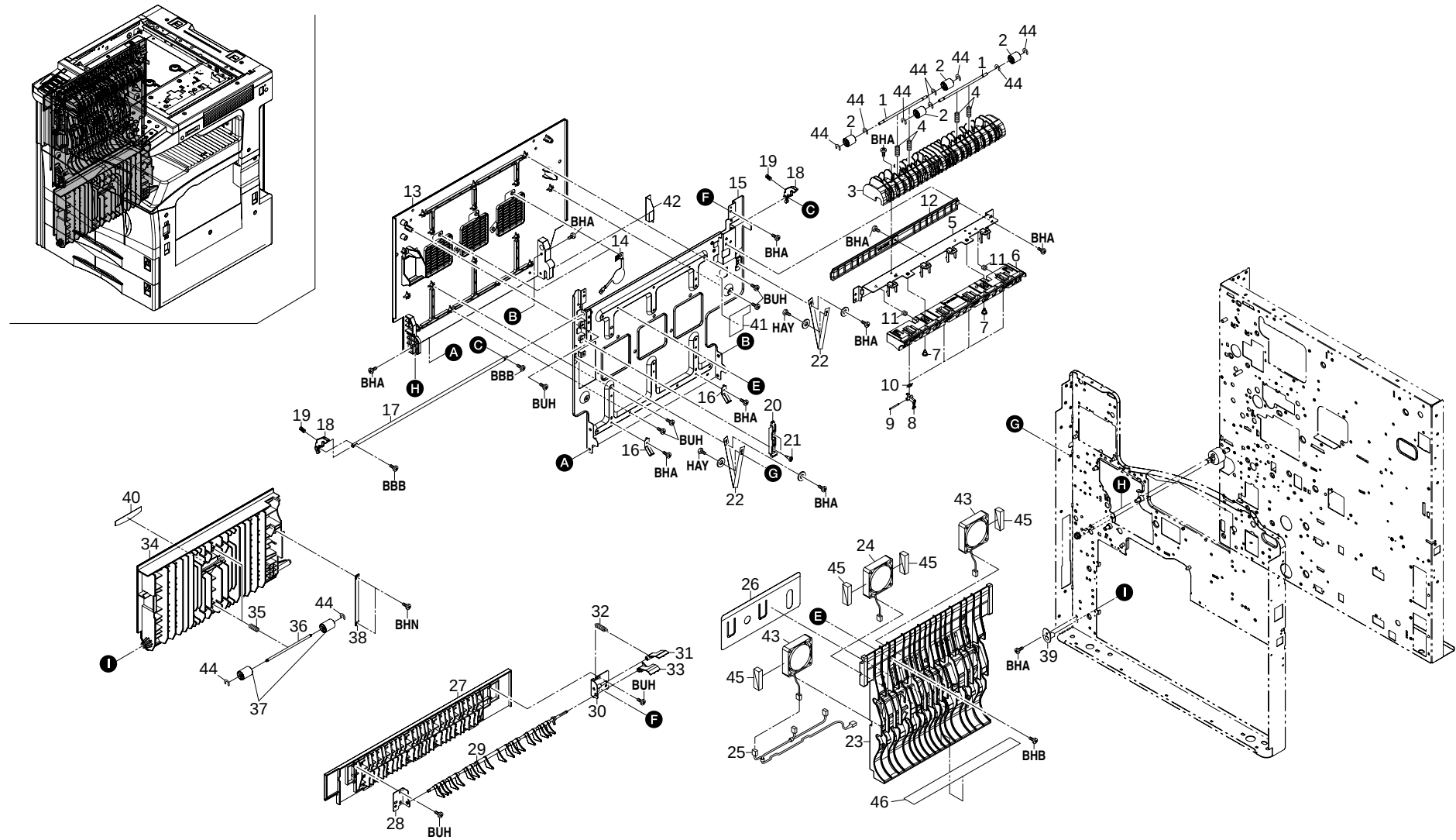


FIG. 6 PAPER FEED-IN SECTION III

SP	Ref. No.	Part. No.	Description	Quantity		
				120V	230V	240V
●	1	2BL21361	SHAFT CHANGE PULLEY	2	2	2
●	2	2BL21330	PULLEY FEED SHIFT	4	4	4
	3	2BL21290	GUIDE EXIT L	1	1	1
	4	2BL21340	SPRING CHANGE PULLEY	4	4	4
	5	2BL20091	MOUNT REAR GUIDE	1	1	1
	6	2BL20100	REAR GUIDE FIXING	1	1	1
	7	34920170	FULCRUM PIN, FIXING	2	2	2
●	8	2BL20350	CLAW PRESS ROLLER	4	4	4
	9	2AR20510	SHAFT, PRESSURE ROLLER SEPARATION CLAW	4	4	4
●	10	2BL20360	SPRING, SEPARATION CLAW	4	4	4
	11	65009050	SPRING, DEVELOPING ROCK	2	2	2
	12	2BL21410	GUIDE FEED SHIFT L	1	1	1
●	13	2BL04510	LEFT COVER MIDDLE 1	1	1	1
	14	2BL23110	GROUND PLATE LEFT FAN	2	2	2
	15	2BL04620	PLATE LEFT COVER M	1	1	1
	16	2BL04700	GROUND PLATE LEFT B	2	2	2
	17	2BL04540	SHAFT L COVER LOCK M	1	1	1
●	18	2BL04550	LEVER L COVER LOCK M	2	2	2
	19	2BL04560	SPRING L COVER LOCK	2	2	2
	20	2BL04600	LEVER COVER RELEASE	1	1	1
	21	73912281	PIN, ORIGINAL HOLDER	2	2	2
	22	2BL04680	STRAP COVER	2	2	2
	23	2BL21320	GUIDE LEFT COVER M	1	1	1
●	24	2BL27620	FAN COOLING(60-15)	1	1	1
	25	2BL27300	WIRE CONVEYING FAN	1	1	1
	26	2BL21460	FILM WIRE PROTECT	1	1	1
●	27	2BJ04510	COVER EXIT L	1	1	1
	28	2BJ04520	FRONT PLATE EXIT L	1	1	1
	29	2BJ21010	GUIDE CHANGE UP	1	1	1
	30	2BJ04530	REAR PLATE EXIT L	1	1	1
●	31	2BJ21021	LEVER GUIDE CHANGE U	1	1	1
	32	2BJ21030	SPRING CHANGE UP	1	1	1
●	33	2BJ21040	LEVER CHANGE UP B	1	1	1
●	34	2BL06100	LEFT COVER FEED	1	1	1
	35	2BL06340	SPRING FEED	2	2	2
●	36	2BL06211	SHAFT FEED PULLEY	2	2	2
●	37	2BL16080	PULLEY FEED	4	4	4
	38	2BL06960	STRAP RELEASE	1	1	1
	39	2AR07540	RETAINING PIN, VERTICAL CONVEYING	1	1	1
●	40	2BL05050	LABEL LEFT COVER	1	1	1

- Parts with "●" are component parts or sub-assemblies of the assembly appearing immediately above them.
- Parts with "●" indicates the Spare parts.

2DF

SP	Ref. No.	Part. No.	Description	Quantity		
				120V	230V	240V
	41	2BL05110	LABEL HIGH TEMP	1	1	1
	42	2BL21500	FILM WIRE PROTECT B	1	1	1
●	43	2BL27710	FAN COOLING(60-15TH)	2	2	2
●	44	2BL16290	CUT WASHER 3	10	10	10
●	45	2BL23170	SPONGE LEFT FAN	4	4	4
	46	2BL21490	GUIDE FILM DU	1	1	1

- Parts with "●●" are component parts or sub-assembly with "●" appearing immediately above them.



FIG. 7 PAPER CONVEYING SECTION

SP	Ref. No.	Part. No.	Description	Quantity		
				120V	230V	240V
	1	2BL16010	BASE CONVEYING 1	1	1	1
	2	2BL16160	PLATE TRANS UNIT GND	1	1	1
	3	2BL16120	PLATE PAPER GUIDE	1	1	1
	4	2BL16150	PLATE TRANS B	1	1	1
	5	2BL16170	PLATE SEPARATION B	1	1	1
	6	2BL16090	SPRING FEED	2	2	2
●	7	2BL16071	SHAFT FEED	2	2	2
●	8	2BL16080	PULLEY FEED	4	4	4
●	9	2BL16270	FRONT SPRING REGIST	1	1	1
●	10	2BL16280	REAR SPRING REGIST	1	1	1
●	11	2BL16021	ROLLER REGIST L	1	1	1
●	12	2BL16260	BUSHING REGIST	2	2	2
	13	2BL16030	STOPPER BUSH	2	2	2
●	14	2BL16060	GEAR REGIST Z18	1	1	1
●	15	34806140	STOPPER 4	2	2	2
●	16	2BL16130	GUIDE REGIST F	2	2	2
	17	2BL16250	GUIDE FEED F	2	2	2
	18	2BL16210	SHAFT CONVEYING	1	1	1
	19	2BL16240	SPRING CONVEYING B	1	1	1
●	20	2BL16190	HOOK CONVEYING	1	1	1
	21	2BL16200	SPRING CONVEYING	1	1	1
●	22	2BL16180	HANDLE CONVEYING	1	1	1
	23	2BL16110	STRAP CONVEYING B	1	1	1
	24	2BL16100	STRAP CONVEYING A	1	1	1
●	25	2BK93070	TR-700 TRANSFER UNIT	1	1	1
●	26	•2BL17021	ROLLER TRANSFER	1	1	1
●	27	•2BL17170	BUSHING 8	2	2	2
●	28	•2BL17040	PULLEY TRANS ROLLER	2	2	2
●	29	•2BL17090	GEAR TRANS Z25H	1	1	1
●	30	•2BL17030	COLLAR TRANS ROLLER	2	2	2
	31	•2BL17150	LEFT GUIDE TRANSFER	1	1	1
	32	•2BL17140	SHEET TRANS GUIDE	1	1	1
	33	•2BL17010	HOUSING TRANSFER	1	1	1
●	34	•2BK17010	BRUSH SEPARATION B	1	1	1
	35	•2BL17100	HOLDER SEPARATION	1	1	1
	36	•2BL17050	PLATE TRANS UNIT	1	1	1
●	37	•2BL17060	BUSH TRANS ROLLER	2	2	2
●	38	•2BL17080	SPRING TRANS R	1	1	1
●	39	•2BL17070	SPRING TRANS F	1	1	1
	40	•2BL17180	SPRING LEFT GUIDE	2	2	2

- Parts with "•" are component parts or sub-assemblies of the assembly appearing immediately above them.
- Parts with "●" indicates the Spare parts.

2DF

SP	Ref. No.	Part. No.	Description	Quantity		
				120V	230V	240V
	41	•2BL17190	REINFORCEMENT TRANS	1	1	1
●	42	•75718040	BUSHING,CLEANING BLADE SHAFT	1	1	1
	43	•2BL17210	SPONGE LEFT GUIDE	1	1	1
	44	2BL07960	PULLEY REGIST	2	2	2
	45	2BL07970	CUT WASHER 10	2	2	2
●	46	2BL07950	UNDER CLEANER REGIST	1	1	1
●	47	2BL16290	CUT WASHER 3	8	8	8

- Parts with "• •" are component parts or sub-assembly with "•" appearing immediately above them.

FIG. 8 PAPER EXIT SECTION

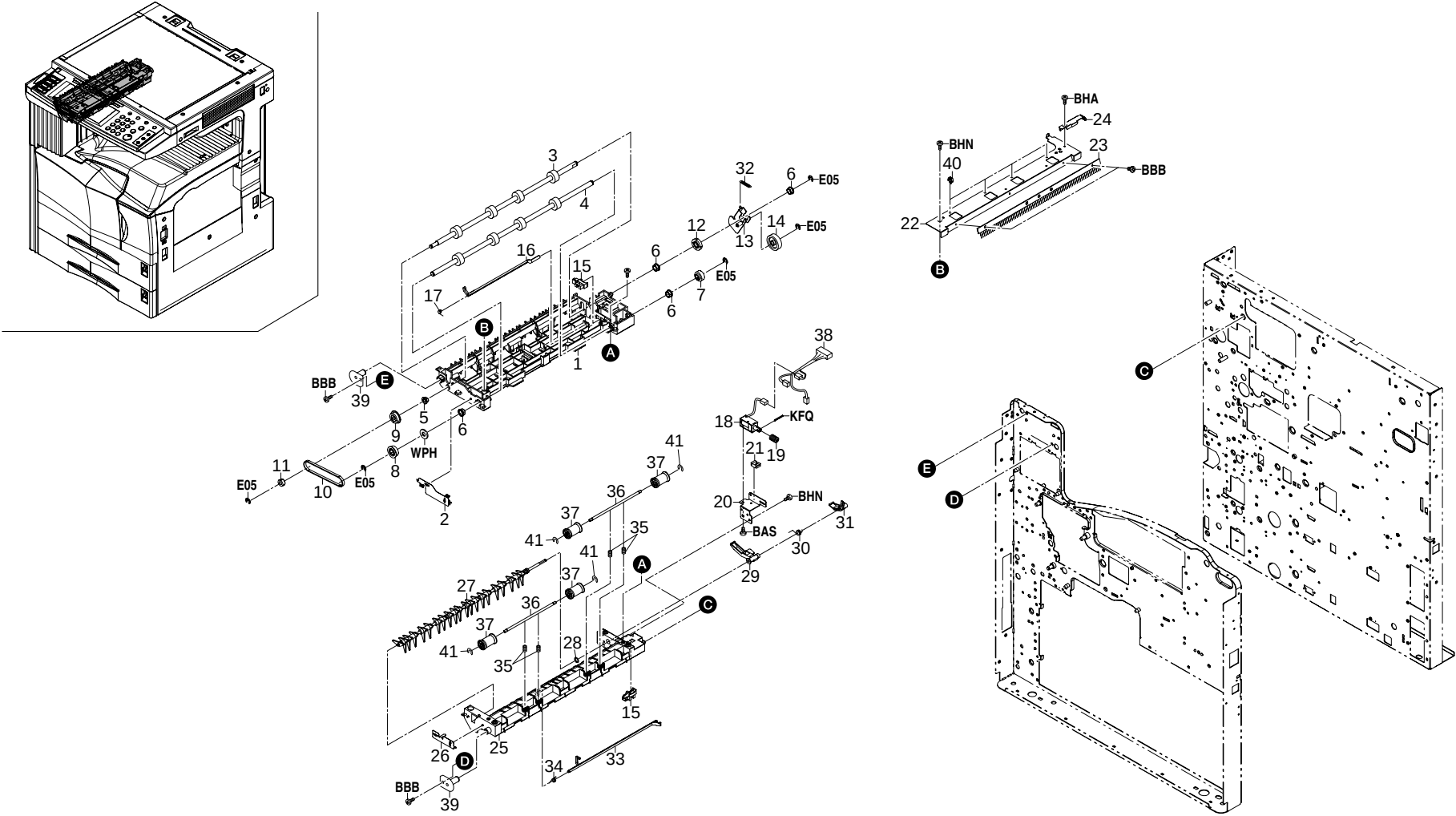


FIG. 8 PAPER EXIT SECTION

SP	Ref. No.	Part. No.	Description	Quantity		
				120V	230V	240V
	1	2BL21040	FRAME EXIT UP	1	1	1
	2	2BL21170	PLATE EARTH EXIT F	1	1	1
●	3	2BL21030	ROLLER FEED SHIFT	1	1	1
●	4	2BL21020	ROLLER EXIT	1	1	1
●	5	73210450	BUSH, 6	1	1	1
●	6	67322230	BUSHING 8	4	4	4
●	7	2BL21430	GEAR EXIT Z20	1	1	1
●	8	2BL21230	PULLEY EXIT T30	1	1	1
●	9	2BL21210	PULLEY ONEWAY T30	1	1	1
●	10	2BL21240	BELT EXIT P2M212	1	1	1
	11	2BL22580	COLLAR BELT	1	1	1
●	12	2BL21220	GEAR EXIT Z19	1	1	1
	13	2BL21200	JOINT EXIT	1	1	1
●	14	2BL21390	GEAR EXIT JOINT Z26S	1	1	1
●	15	2BL27450	SWITCH PI	2	2	2
●	16	2BL21130	ACTUATOR EXIT L	1	1	1
	17	2BL21260	SPRING ACTUATOR L	1	1	1
●	18	3AZ21890	SOLENOID,FEED SHIFT	1	1	1
●	19	2BL21440	SPRING EXIT CHANGE	1	1	1
	20	2BL21190	BKT SOLENOID	1	1	1
	21	M2104350	EDGING,EDS-0607M(KITAGAWA)	1	1	1
	22	2BL21160	BKT DISCHARGER	1	1	1
●	23	34821100	STATIC ELIMINATOR,EJECT	1	1	1
	24	2BL21180	PLATE EARTH EXIT R	1	1	1
	25	2BL21010	FRAME EXIT	1	1	1
	26	2BL21470	PLATE EARTH CHANGE	1	1	1
●	27	2BL21080	GUIDE EXIT CHANGE	1	1	1
●	28	2BL21510	CUT WASHER 6	1	1	1
	29	2BL21370	LEVER GUIDE CHANGE B	1	1	1
	30	2BL21270	SPRING FEED SHIFT	1	1	1
	31	2BL21100	LEVER GUIDE CHANGE	1	1	1
	32	2BL21400	SPRING EXIT JOINT	1	1	1
●	33	2BL21120	ACTUATOR EXIT R	1	1	1
	34	2BL21250	SPRING ACTUATOR R	1	1	1
	35	2BL21070	SPRING EXIT PULLEY	4	4	4
●	36	2BL21060	SHAFT EXIT PULLEY	2	2	2
	37	2BL21520	PULLEY EXIT C	4	4	4
	38	2BJ27160	WIRE EJECT(C)	1	1	1
	39	2BL21420	PIN EXIT	2	2	2
	40	M2105740	MINIATURE CLAMP,UAMS-05S-2	4	4	4
●	41	2BL16290	CUT WASHER 3	4	4	4

- Parts with "•" are component parts or sub-assemblies of the assembly appearing immediately above them.
- Parts with "●" indicates the Spare parts.

- Parts with "••" are component parts or sub-assembly with "•" appearing immediately above them.

FIG. 9 OPTICAL SECTION

2DF

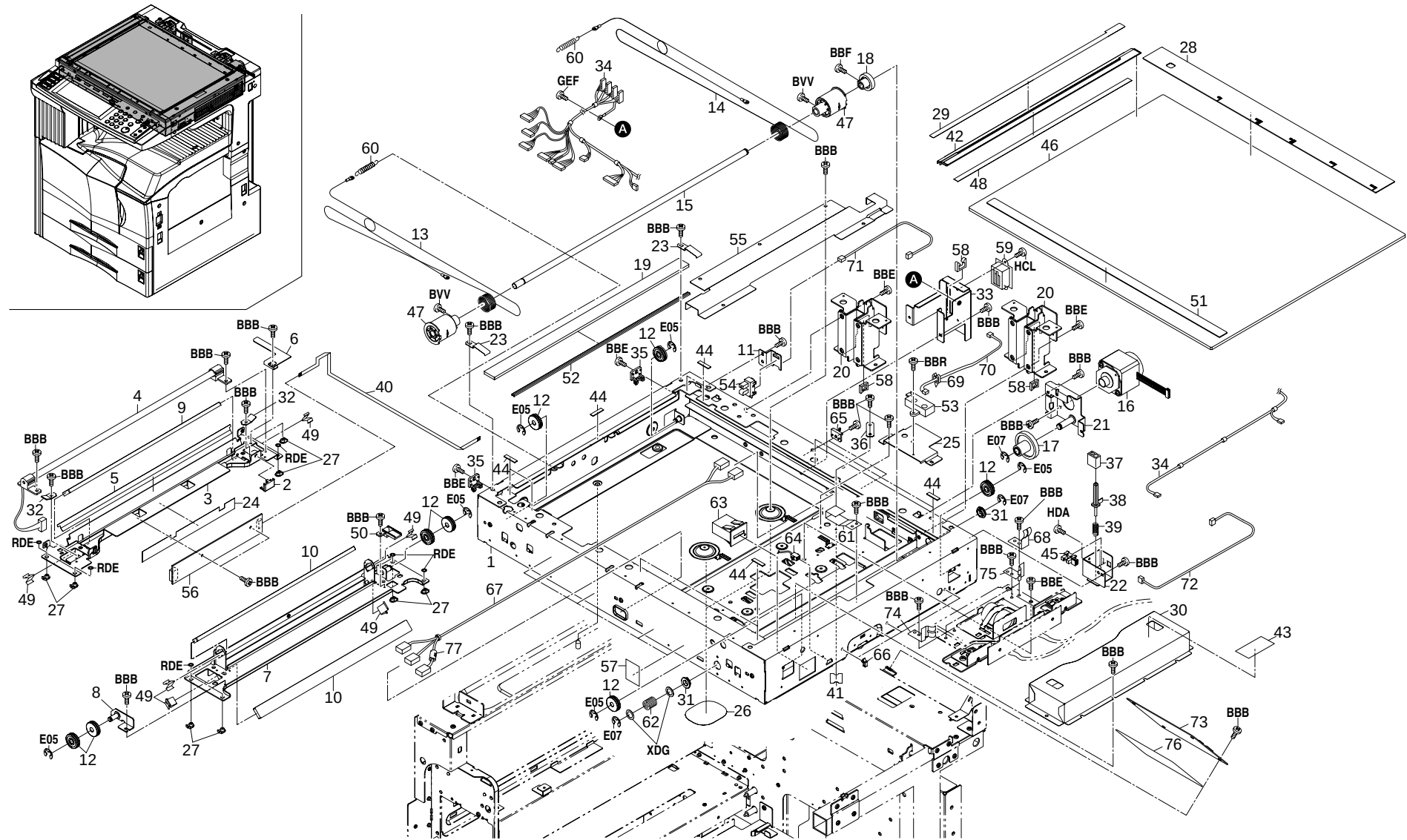


FIG. 9 OPTICAL SECTION

SP	Ref. No.	Part. No.	Description	Quantity		
				120V	230V	240V
●	1	2AV00011	SCANNER FRAME ASS'Y	1	1	1
	2	2AV12080	GUIDE FFC1	1	1	1
	3	2AV12091	MIRROR FRAME A	1	1	1
	4	2AV12100	LAMP,SCANNER	1	1	1
	5	2AV12110	REFLECTOR,SCANNER	1	1	1
	6	2AV12121	LIGHT SHIELD,PI	1	1	1
	7	2AV12130	MIRROR FRAME B	1	1	1
	8	2AV12140	ADJUSTING PLATE B,MIRROR FRAME	1	1	1
	9	2AV12150	MIRROR A	1	1	1
	10	2AV12160	MIRROR B	2	2	2
	11	2AV12170	MOUNT,SCANNER PI	1	1	1
	12	2AV12180	PULLY,SCANNER	8	8	8
	13	2AV12190	FRONT WIRE,SCANNER	1	1	1
	14	2AV12200	REAR WIRE,SCANNER	1	1	1
	15	2AV12210	SHAFT,SCANNER DRIVE	1	1	1
	16	2AV12221	MOTOR,SCANNER	1	1	1
	17	2AV12230	GEAR 44/16	1	1	1
	18	2AV12240	GEAR 26	1	1	1
	19	2AV12250	CONTACT GLASS,ADF	1	1	1
	20	2AV12260	MOUNT BASE,DF HINGE	2	2	2
	21	2AV12270	MOUNT,SCANNER MOTOR	1	1	1
	22	2AV12290	MOUNT,RELEASE SWITCH	1	1	1
	23	2AV12300	HOLDER,ADF CONTACT GLASS	2	2	2
	24	2AV12320	FILM A,MIRROR FRAME	1	1	1
	25	2AV12340	MOUNT,ORIGINAL DETECTION SENSOR	1	1	1
	26	2AV12430	LOWER SEAL,SCANNER	2	2	2
	27	2AV12450	SLIDER,SCANNER	8	8	8
	28	2AV12460	REAR ORIGINAL SIZE INDICATOR(METRIC)		1	1
	28	2AV12470	REAR ORIGINAL SIZE INDICATOR(INCH)	1		
	29	2AV12481	LABEL,ORIGINAL SIZE INDICATOR(METRIC)		1	1
	29	2AV12491	LABEL,ORIGINAL SIZE INDICATOR(INCH)	1		
	30	2AV12520	COVER,ISU	1	1	1
	31	72914480	REAR BUSHING,DEVELOPING ROLLER (B)	2	2	2
	32	2AV12350	STOPPER,WIRE	2	2	2
	33	2BJ26180	MOUNT DF CONNECTOR	1	1	1
	34	2BJ27020	WIRE DF (KM-3530)	1	1	1
	34	2BH27020	WIRE SCANNER (KM-2530)	1	1	1
	34	2DF27010	WIRE SCAN (KM-4030)	1	1	1
	35	18512340	GUIDE,SCANNER WIRE	2	2	2
	36	2AC12300	HOLDER FFC	1	1	1

- Parts with "●" are component parts or sub-assemblies of the assembly appearing immediately above them.
- Parts with "●●" indicates the Spare parts.

2DF

SP	Ref. No.	Part. No.	Description	Quantity		
				120V	230V	240V
●	37	2AC12360	GUIDE,RELEASE SWITCH	1	1	1
	38	2AC12370	SWITCH,RELEASE DETECTION	1	1	1
	39	2AC12380	SPRING,RELEASE SWITCH	1	1	1
	40	2AR27650	WIRE,INVERTER	1	1	1
	41	2AR12200	FILM,FFC	1	1	1
	42	2A305070	LEFT ORIGINAL SIZE INDICATOR	1	1	1
	43	2A105180	LABEL,CAUTION CONTACT GLASS	1	1	1
	44	29812291	CUSHION,CONTACT GLASS	9	9	9
	45	2BL27450	SWITCH PI	1	1	1
	46	35912010	CONTACT GLASS	1	1	1
	47	35912060	PULLEY,SCANNER DRUM	2	2	2
	48	2BC12130	STANDARD PLATE,SHADING	1	1	1
	49	35912210	SPRING,MIRROR HOLDER	6	6	6
	50	35912360	GUIDE FFC2	1	1	1
	51	2AV12640	FRONT SEAL,CONTACT GLASS	1	1	1
	52	35912531	SPONGE,ORIGINAL SIZE INDICATOR	1	1	1
	53	35927290	SENSOR,ORIGINAL DETECTION	1	1	1
	54	72127100	PI SWITCH,OPTICAL SECTION	1	1	1
	55	2AV12310	COVER,OPERATION UNIT WIRE	1	1	1
	56	2AV28080	INVERTER PCB	1	1	1
	57	2BJ12080	FRONT FILM SCANNER	4	4	4
	58	M2104220	EDGING,EDS-1717U	3	3	3
	59	J0388460	RECEPTACLE,52918-4615(MOLEX)	1	1	1
	60	2AV12500	SPRING,SCANNER TENSION	2	2	2
	61	2BJ12040	GROUND PLATE A SCANNER	1	1	1
	62	34918200	SPRING,THRUST	1	1	1
	63	2A627490	COUNTER,TOTAL	1	1	1
	64	2BJ27190	WIRE COUNTER	1	1	1
	65	2BJ12030	HOLDER SCANNER PCB	2	2	2
	66	M2109330	WIRE SADDLE,YMC-10-0(KITAGAWA)	3	3	3
	67	2BJ27030	WIRE OPERATION(C)	1	1	1
	68	2BJ12050	GROUND PLATE B SCANNER	2	2	2
	69	M2105740	MINIATURE CLAMP,UAMS-05S-2	1	1	1
	70	2BJ27080	WIRE ORIGINAL SENSOR	1	1	1
	71	2AR27520	WIRE,SCANNER SWITCH	1	1	1
	72	2BJ27170	WIRE RELEASE SW	1	1	1
	73	2AR93360	PARTS,SCANNER DRIVE PCB(SP)	1	1	1
	74	2BJ12060	GROUND PLATE C SCANNER	1	1	1
	75	2BJ12070	GROUND PLATE D SCANNER	1	1	1
	76	2BJ27330	SHEET SCANNER DRIVE	1	1	1
	77	63827080	FERRITE CORE	1	1	1

- Parts with "●●" are component parts or sub-assembly with "●" appearing immediately above them.

FIG. 10 BYPASS UNIT

2DF

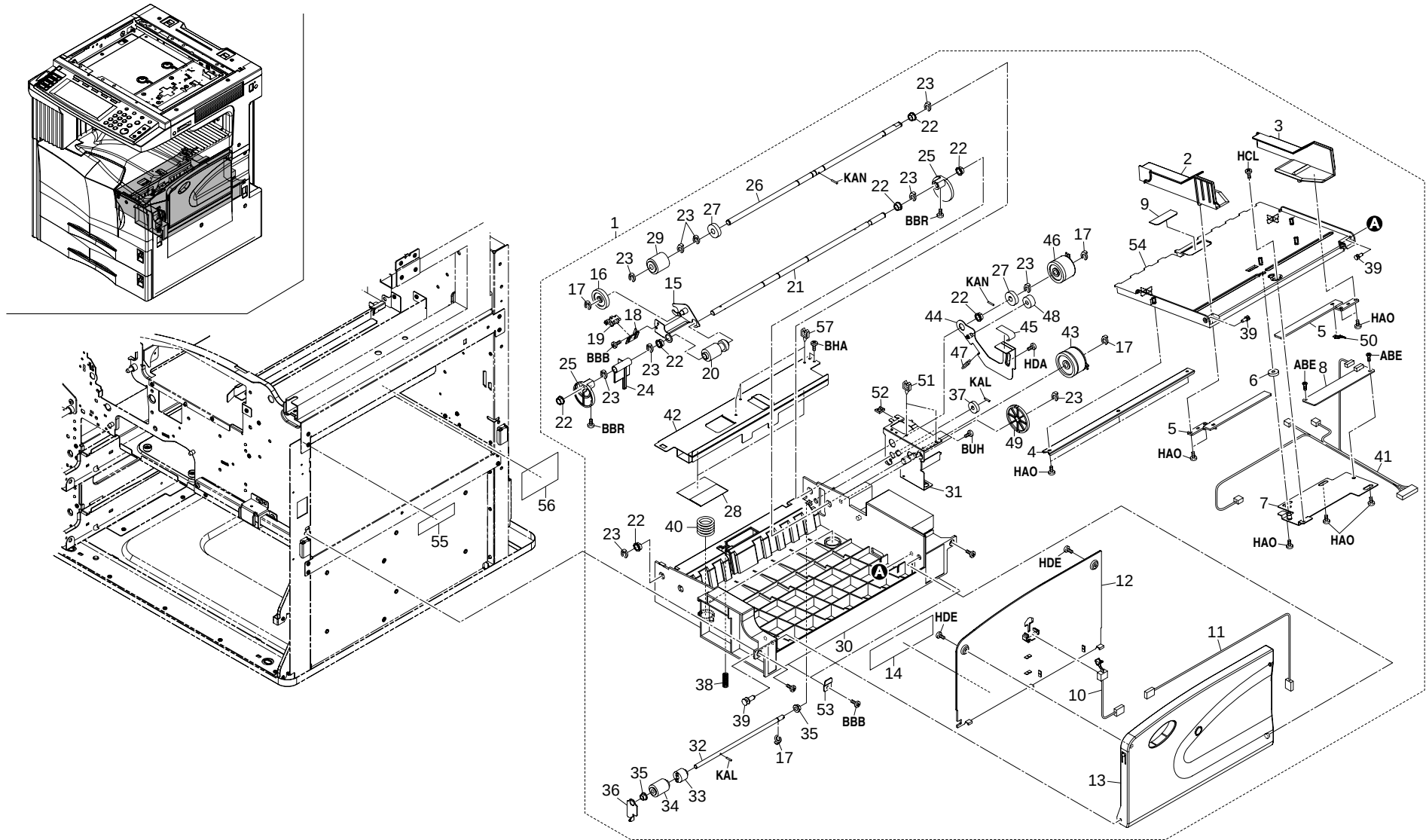


FIG. 10 BYPASS UNIT

SP	Ref. No.	Part. No.	Description	Quantity		
				120V	230V	240V
●	1	2BL93430	PARTS,BYPASS UNIT(C),SP		1	1
●	1	2BL93440	PARTS,BYPASS UNIT(I),SP	1		
	2	•2BL06660	FRONT CURSOR BYPASS	1	1	1
	3	•2BL06670	REAR CURSOR BYPASS	1	1	1
	4	•2BL06650	STAY LIFTPLATE	1	1	1
●	5	•33907100	RACK,CASSETTE	2	2	2
●	6	•65914120	GEAR 18,IDLE DEVELOPING	1	1	1
	7	•3A206461	MOUNT,BYPASS PCB	1	1	1
●	8	•33928111	SIZE DETECTION PCB	1	1	1
	9	•34806490	FRICTION PLATE,BYPASS LEADING FEED	1	1	1
●	10	•33906990	SWITCH,BYPASS SIZE DETECTION	1	1	1
	11	•2BL27210	WIRE BYPASS TRAY	1	1	1
●	12	•2BL06610	TABLE BYPASS	1	1	1
●	13	•2BL06600	COVER BYPASS TRAY	1	1	1
●	14	•2BL05010	LABEL BYPASS SIZE(C)		1	1
●	14	•2BL05060	LABEL BYPASS SIZE(I)	1		
	15	•3A206130	JOINT,BYPASS PICKUP	1	1	1
●	16	•72321350	GEAR 30, FD EJECT IDLE	1	1	1
●	17	•34806150	STOPPER 5	4	4	4
	18	•3A206210	MOUNT,BYPASS PE SWITCH	1	1	1
●	19	•2BL27450	SWITCH PI	1	1	1
●	20	•2AR07240	PULLEY,LEADING FEED	1	1	1
	21	•2BL06760	SHAFT BYPASS CAM	1	1	1
●	22	•67322230	BUSHING 8	7	7	7
●	23	•34806480	STOPPER 6	10	10	10
●	24	•3A206100	ARM,BYPASS PE	1	1	1
●	25	•2BL06680	CAM BYPASS	2	2	2
	26	•2BL06770	SHAFT BYPASS	1	1	1
●	27	•45729416	GEAR,TONER ROLLER	2	2	2
	28	•2BL06880	FILM BYPASS	2	2	2
●	29	•61706770	UPPER PULLEY,BYPASS	1	1	1
	30	•2BL06510	BASE BYPASS UNIT(1)	1	1	1
	31	•2BL06690	MOUNT BYPASS DRIVE	1	1	1
	32	•2BL06750	SHAFT RETARD	1	1	1
●	33	•33906430	TORQUE LIMITER,BYPASS	1	1	1
●	34	•2AR07230	PULLEY,SEPARATION	1	1	1
●	35	•73210450	BUSH, 6	2	2	2
	36	•3A206170	HOLDER,RETARD	1	1	1
●	37	•66006810	GEAR,16 BYPASS PULLEY	1	1	1
	38	•2BL06860	SPRING RETARD	1	1	1

- Parts with "•" are component parts or sub-assemblies of the assembly appearing immediately above them.
- Parts with "●" indicates the Spare parts.

2DF

SP	Ref. No.	Part. No.	Description	Quantity		
				120V	230V	240V
●	39	•66007310	PIN,CASSETTE WORK PLATE	3	3	3
	40	•2BL07860	SPRING BYPASS	2	2	2
	41	•2BL27150	WIRE BYPASS UNIT	1	1	1
	42	•2BL06530	COVER BYPASS UNIT	1	1	1
●	43	•2AV27330	CLUTCH,PAPER FEED	1	1	1
	44	•2BL06850	JOINT RETARD	1	1	1
	45	•2BL05040	LABEL RETARD	1	1	1
●	46	•2BL27500	CLUTCH FEED	1	1	1
	47	•2BL06870	SPRING JOINT RETARD	1	1	1
●	48	•33906160	GEAR 16,PAPER FEED	1	1	1
●	49	•2BL06720	GEAR 55/15	1	1	1
	50	•33907110	TERMINAL,PAPER SIZE PCB	1	1	1
	51	•M2105740	MINIATURE CLAMP,UAMS-05S-2	2	2	2
	52	•M2104210	EDGING,EDS-2	1	1	1
	53	•2BL06890	PLATE BYPASS HOLD	2	2	2
	54	•2BL06641	LIFTPLATE BYPASS	1	1	1
	55	3A205010	LABEL,CAUTION GEAR	1	1	1
	56	2BL05100	LABEL BYPASS JAM R	1	1	1
	57	M2105210	MINI CLAMP,UAMS-02WL-0(KITAGAWA)	3	3	3

- Parts with "•" are component parts or sub-assembly with "•" appearing immediately above them.

This exploded view diagram illustrates the assembly of a mechanical component, likely a door or panel. The diagram shows the following parts and their assembly sequence:

- Part 1:** A long horizontal rail or track.
- Part 2:** Small circular components, possibly rollers or pins, shown in pairs.
- Part 3:** A rectangular plate or cover.
- Part 4:** A complex internal mechanism or frame.
- Part 5:** A small rectangular component.
- Part 6:** A long horizontal rail or track.
- Part 7:** A small circular component.
- Part 8:** A small rectangular component.
- Part 9:** A small circular component.
- Part 10:** A small rectangular component.
- Part 11:** A long horizontal rail or track.
- Part 12:** A small circular component.
- Part 13:** A small rectangular component.
- Part 14:** A small circular component.
- Part 15:** A small rectangular component.
- Part 16:** A small circular component.
- Part 17:** A small rectangular component.
- Part 18:** A small rectangular component.
- Part 19:** A small circular component.
- Part 20:** A small rectangular component.
- Part 21:** A small circular component.

Labels and abbreviations used in the diagram include:

- HBH:** Likely stands for "Hinge Bolt Head" or similar.
- KAM:** Likely stands for "Knee Arm Mount" or similar.
- WPH:** Likely stands for "Welded Plate Head" or similar.

The diagram shows the assembly of the internal mechanism (Part 4) and the external rail/track assembly (Parts 1, 2, 3, 6, 7, 8, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21). The final assembly is shown on the right, with the internal mechanism (Part 4) and the external rail/track assembly (Parts 1, 2, 3, 6, 7, 8, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21) mounted to the main structure.

FIG. 11 BYPASS FEED UNIT

SP	Ref. No.	Part. No.	Description	Quantity		
				120V	230V	240V
●		2BL93390	PARTS,BYPASS FEED UNIT	1	1	1
	1	•2BL06570	MOUNT RAIL	2	2	2
	2	•2BL06590	PULLEY RAIL	4	4	4
	3	•2BL06580	RAIL BYPASS	1	1	1
	4	•2BL06500	BASE BYPASSFEED(1)	1	1	1
	5	•2BL06790	GROUNDPLATE BYPASS	1	1	1
●	6	•2BL06730	ACTUATOR BYPASSFEED	1	1	1
●	7	•2BL06800	SPRING BYPASS	1	1	1
	8	•2BL06780	SPRING BYPASSFEED	12	12	12
	9	•2BL06740	SHAFT BYPASSFEED	6	6	6
●	10	•33906660	RIGHT PULLEY,FEED	6	6	6
●	11	•2BL06540	ROLLER2 BYPASSFEED	1	1	1
●	12	•2BL06560	ROLLER4 BYPASSFEED	1	1	1
	13	•2BL06520	UPPERGUIDE BYPASS	1	1	1
●	14	•67322230	BUSHING 8	4	4	4
●	15	•34806480	STOPPER 6	3	3	3
	16	•2BL06830	DIAL BYPASSFEED	1	1	1
●	17	•2BL06820	PULLEY25 BYPASSFEED	2	2	2
●	18	•2BL06810	BELT BYPASSFEED	1	1	1
●	19	•36722860	GEAR 18	1	1	1
	20	•2BL05020	FRONT LABEL BYPASS	1	1	1
	21	•2BL05030	UPPER LABEL BYPASS	1	1	1

- Parts with "•" are component parts or sub-assemblies of the assembly appearing immediately above them.
- Parts with "●" indicates the Spare parts.

- Parts with "••" are component parts or sub-assembly with "•" appearing immediately above them.

FIG. 12 LASER SCANNER UNIT

2DF

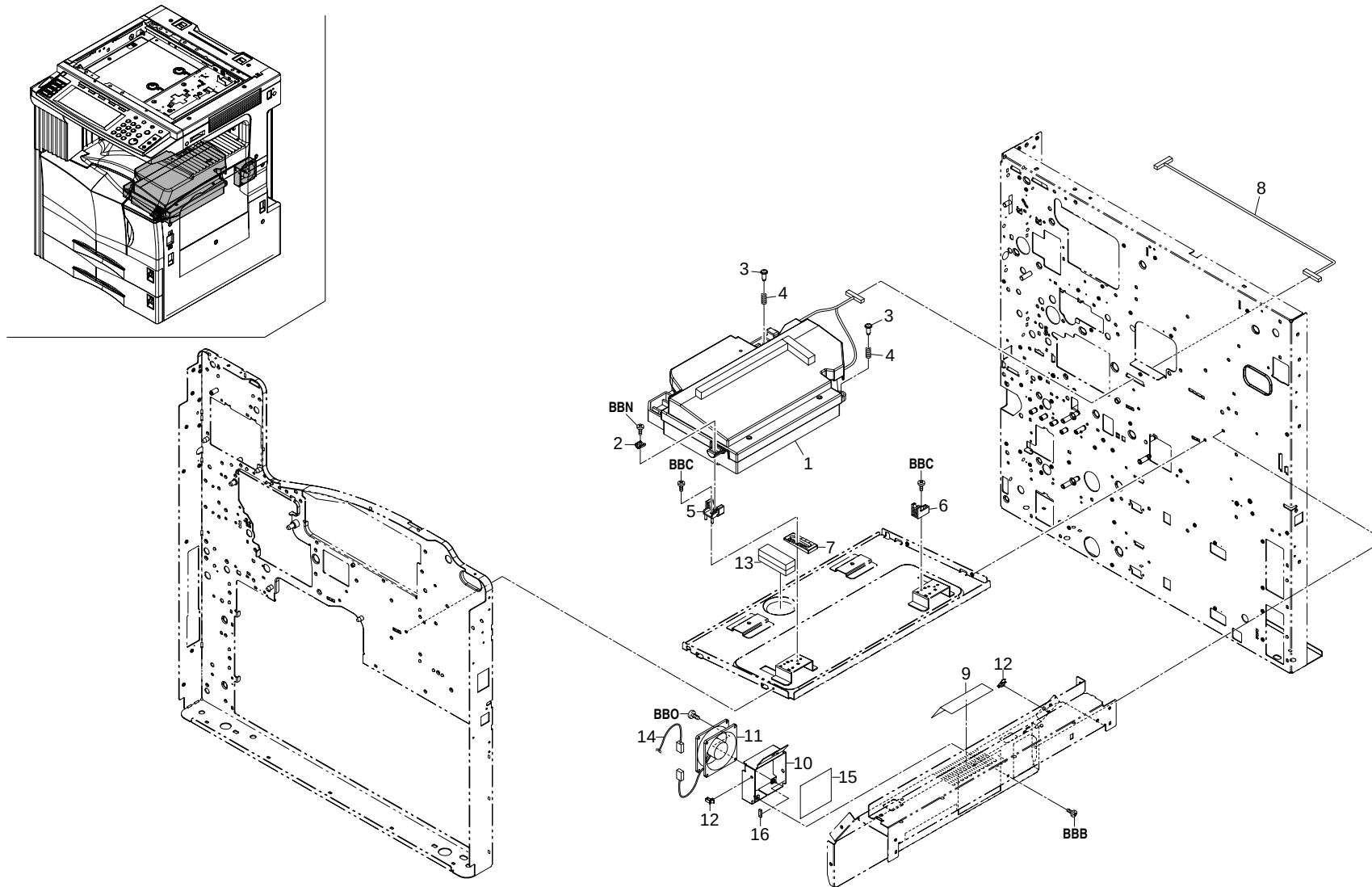


FIG. 12 LASER SCANNER UNIT

SP	Ref. No.	Part. No.	Description	Quantity		
				120V	230V	240V
●	1	2BL93140	PARTS,LASER UNIT,LK700	1	1	1
	2	2BL13120	FRONT MOUNT HOUSING	1	1	1
	3	76610320	PIN TENSION PULLEY	2	2	2
	4	2BL13290	SPRING FIX LSU	2	2	2
	5	2BL13070	FRONT ADJUSTING LSU	1	1	1
	6	2BL13060	REAR ADJUSTING LSU	1	1	1
	7	2BL13250	ADJUSTING PLT LSU	1	1	1
	8	2BJ27200	WIRE LSU(C)	1	1	1
	9	2BL23090	FILTER DUST SHIELD	1	1	1
●	10	2BL02230	MOUNT FAN	1	1	1
	11	2BL27700	FAN COOLING(60-25)	1	1	1
	12	M2109330	WIRE SADDLE,YMC-10-0(KITAGAWA)	2	2	2
	13	2BL27690	SHEET RADIATOR(LSU)	2	2	2
	14	2BL27330	WIRE DLP FAN	1	1	1
	15	2BL23160	FILTER DUST SHIELD B	1	1	1
	16	2BL02240	SPONGE FAN	1	1	1

- Parts with "•" are component parts or sub-assemblies of the assembly appearing immediately above them.
- Parts with "●" indicates the Spare parts.

- Parts with "••" are component parts or sub-assembly with "•" appearing immediately above them.

FIG. 13 DEVELOPING SECTION

2DF

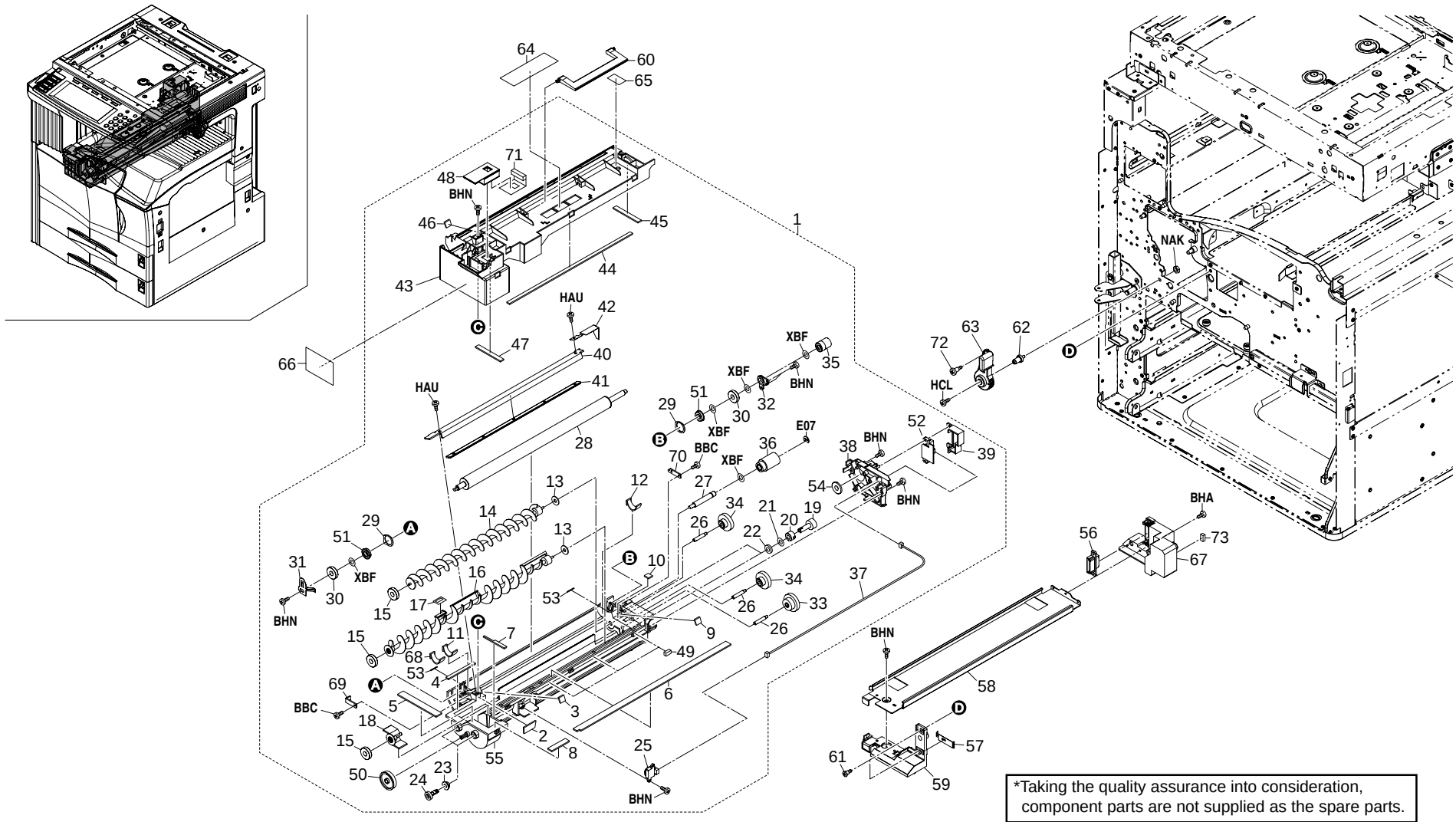


FIG. 13 DEVELOPING SECTION

SP	Ref. No.	Part. No.	Description	Quantity		
				120V	230V	240V
●	1	2BJ93010	PARTS,DEVELOPER ASS'Y	1	1	1
	2	•2BL14760	SEAL CASE LB	1	1	1
	3	•2BL14770	SEAL CASE LC	1	1	1
	4	•2BL14720	SEAL CASE LA	1	1	1
	5	•2BL14730	SEAL CASE FA	1	1	1
	6	•2BL14750	SEAL CASE RB	1	1	1
	7	•2BL14790	SEAL CASE FB	1	1	1
	8	•2BL14740	SEAL CASE RA	1	1	1
	9	•2BL14780	SEAL CASE LD	1	1	1
	10	•2BL14820	SEAL CASE LE	1	1	1
	11	•2BL14281	FRONT SEAL DLP	1	1	1
	12	•2BL14291	REAR SEAL DLP	1	1	1
	13	•2BL14710	SEAL AGITATOR	2	2	2
	14	•2BL14460	SPIRAL D DLP	1	1	1
	15	•2BL73250	SEAL SCRAPER C	3	3	3
	16	•2BL14470	SPIRAL E DLP	1	1	1
	17	•2BL14320	FILM SENSOR	1	1	1
	18	•2BL14090	SPIRAL C DLP	1	1	1
	19	•2BL14620	GEAR SCRAPER Z18S	2	2	2
	20	•2BL14610	BUSH SCRAPER	2	2	2
	21	•2BL14700	SEAL SCRAPER MID	2	2	2
	22	•2BL14690	SEAL SCRAPER	2	2	2
	23	•49028116	BUSHING 6,CLEANING UNIT	2	2	2
	24	•2BL14370	GEAR Z15	2	2	2
	25	•33915180	TONER EMPTY DETECTION SENSOR	1	1	1
	26	•2BL14150	SHAFT A DLP	3	3	3
	27	•2BL14160	SHAFT B DLP	1	1	1
	28	•2BL14010	ROLLER MAGNET	1	1	1
	29	•2BL14390	PLATE MAGNET ROLLER	2	2	2
	30	•2BL14670	PULLEY DLP ASSY	2	2	2
	31	•2BL14121	GROUND PLATE A DLP	1	1	1
	32	•2BL14261	FRANGE MAGNET ROLLER	1	1	1
	33	•2BL14640	GEAR Z36S-Z23S	1	1	1
	34	•2BL14630	GEAR Z34S-Z16S	2	2	2
	35	•2BL14340	GEAR 17H	1	1	1
	36	•2BL14110	GEAR 23/18	1	1	1
	37	•2BL27110	WIRE DEVELOPING	1	1	1
	38	•2BL14050	REAR COVER DLP	1	1	1
	39	•2BL14060	COVER DROWER DLP	1	1	1
	40	•2BL14030	BLADE DLP	1	1	1

- Parts with "•" are component parts or sub-assemblies of the assembly appearing immediately above them.
- Parts with "●" indicates the Spare parts.

2DF

SP	Ref. No.	Part. No.	Description	Quantity		
				120V	230V	240V
	41	•2BL14600	MAGNET BLADE	1	1	1
	42	•2BL14130	GROUND PLATE B DLP	1	1	1
	43	•2BL14040	UPPER COVER DLP	1	1	1
	44	•2BL14430	SEAL UPPER COVER B	1	1	1
	45	•2BL14440	SEAL UPPER COVER C	1	1	1
	46	•2BL14800	SEAL UPPER COVER D	1	1	1
	47	•2BL14420	SEAL UPPER COVER A	1	1	1
	48	•2BL14810	SEAL SHUTTER C	1	1	1
	49	•2BL14480	SEAL WIRE	3	3	3
	50	•2BL14650	GEAR Z36	1	1	1
	51	•2BL14450	BEARING MAGNETROLLER	2	2	2
	52	•2BJ01050	PCB DEVE ASS'Y(C)	1	1	1
	53	•2BL14400	SPACER SEAL	2	2	2
	54	•2BL14540	SPACER MAGROLLER	1	1	1
	55	•2BL14021	CASE DLP	1	1	1
	56	J7340100	RECEPTACLE,9715S-10A(IRS)	1	1	1
	57	2BL14350	GROUND PLATE RAIL	1	1	1
	58	2BL14200	RAIL DLP	1	1	1
	59	2BL14180	FRONT ARM RAIL	1	1	1
	60	2BL14170	HANDLE DLP	1	1	1
	61	2BL14660	STUD SCREW S	2	2	2
	62	2BL14220	PIN LEVER DLP	1	1	1
	63	2BL14210	LEVER DLP	1	1	1
	64	2BL14490	FILM UPPER COVER A	1	1	1
	65	2BL14500	FILM UPPER COVER B	1	1	1
	66	2BL05090	LABEL BYPASS JAM F	1	1	1
	67	2BL14190	REAR ARM RAIL	1	1	1
	68	2BL14850	SEAL FRONT A	1	1	1
	69	2BL14870	PLATE NUT F	1	1	1
	70	2BL14880	PLATE NUT R	1	1	1
	71	2BL14840	SEAL SHUTTER D	1	1	1
	72	36006140	PIN,JAM REMOVED DIAL	1	1	1
	73	2BL14480	SEAL WIRE	1	1	1
*Taking the quality assurance into consideration,component parts are not supplied as the spare parts.						

- Parts with "• •" are component parts or sub-assembly with "•" appearing immediately above them.

FIG. 14 FIXING SECTION

2DF

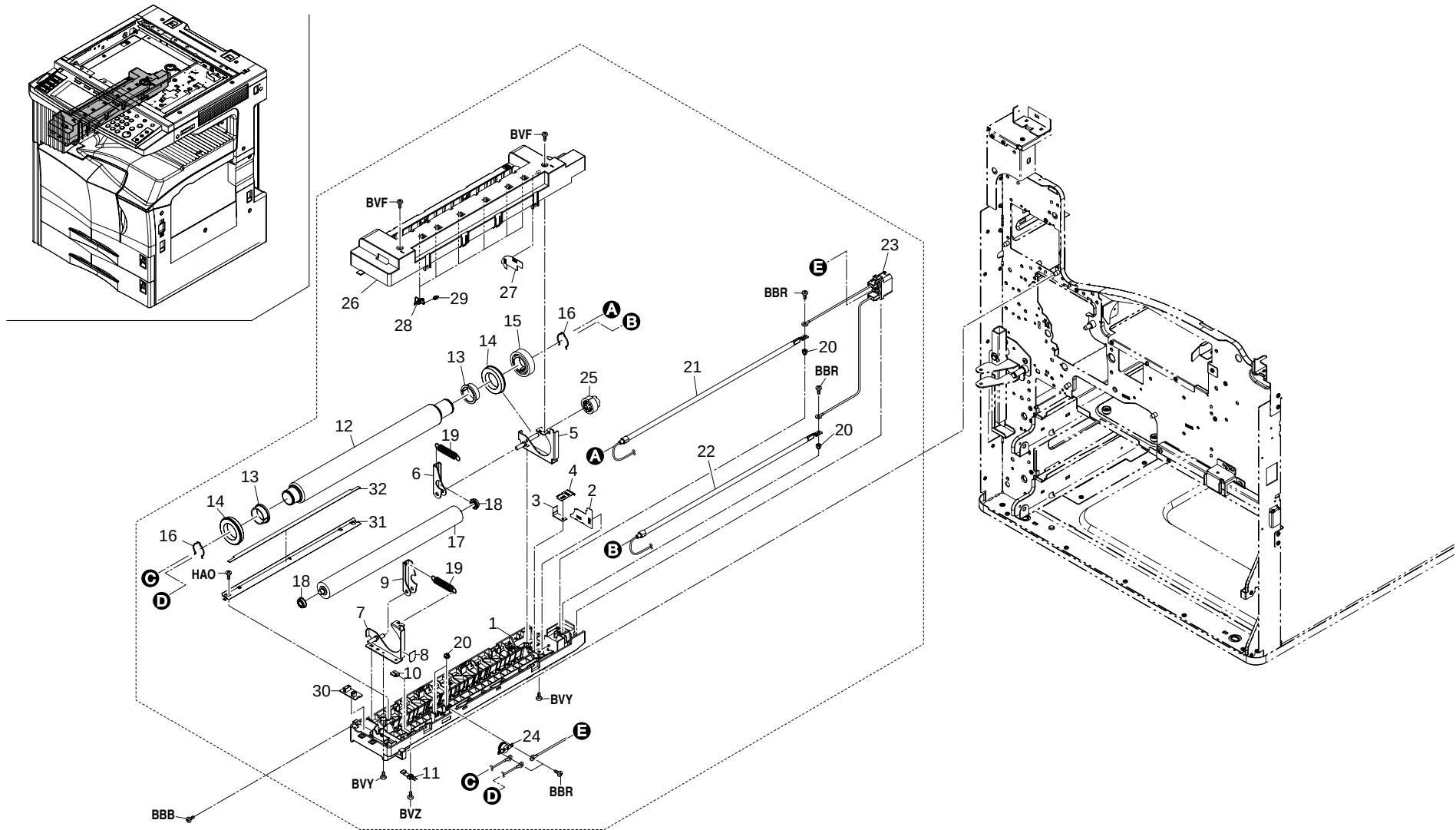


FIG. 14 FIXING SECTION

SP	Ref. No.	Part. No.	Description	Quantity		
				120V	230V	240V
●		2BJ93040	PARTS, FIXING ASS'Y 120	1		
●		2BJ93050	PARTS, FIXING ASS'Y 230		1	1
	1	•2BL20021	LOWER FRAME FIXING	1	1	1
	2	•2BL20310	LOWER COVER FRAME	1	1	1
●	3	•34820310	STATIC ELIMINATOR, HEAT ROLLER	1	1	1
	4	•2BL20230	PLATE SPRING FIXING	1	1	1
	5	•2BL20040	REAR FRAME FIXING	1	1	1
	6	•2BL20180	REAR PRESSING PLATE	1	1	1
	7	•2BL20030	FRONT FRAME FIXING	1	1	1
	8	•2BL20290	COVER FIXING WIRE	1	1	1
	9	•2BL20170	FRONT PRESSING PLATE	1	1	1
	10	•2BL20210	MOUNT THERMISTOR	1	1	1
●	11	•2BL20270	THERMISTOR FIXING	1	1	1
●	12	•2BK20012	ROLLER HEAT	1	1	1
●	13	•2BL20390	BUSHING HEAT ROLLER	2	2	2
●	14	•33420210	BEARING, HEAT ROLLER	2	2	2
●	15	•2BL20070	GEAR 55 HEAT ROLLER	1	1	1
	16	•2BL20200	STOPPER HEAT ROLLER	2	2	2
●	17	•2BL20061	ROLLER PRESS	1	1	1
●	18	•35920130	BEARING, PRESSURE	2	2	2
	19	•2BK20030	SPRING PRESSURE 36 B	2	2	2
	20	•2BM20420	NUT FUSER	4	4	4
●	21	•2BL20130	HEATER M120 FIXING	1		
●	21	•2BL20150	HEATER M230 FIXING		1	1
●	22	•2BJ20040	HEATER S120 FIXING	1		
●	22	•2BJ20060	HEATER S230 FIXING		1	1
	23	•2BL27130	WIRE FIXING UNIT	1	1	1
●	24	•2BL20280	THERMOSTAT 190 FIXING	1	1	1
●	25	•2BL20260	GEAR FIXING Z33	1	1	1
●	26	•2BL20010	UPPER FRAME FIXING	1	1	1
	27	•2BL20300	UPPER COVER FRAME	1	1	1
●	28	•2BL20080	CLAW HEAT ROLLER	6	6	6
●	29	•2BL20240	SPRING CLAW	6	6	6
	30	•2BJ01060	PCB FIXING ASS'Y(C)	1	1	1
●	31	•2BL20320	HOLDER PRESS SE	1	1	1
●	32	•2BL20330	STATIC ELIMINATOR PRESS	1	1	1

- Parts with "•" are component parts or sub-assemblies of the assembly appearing immediately above them.
- Parts with "●" indicates the Spare parts.

- Parts with "••" are component parts or sub-assembly with "•" appearing immediately above them.

FIG. 15 CLEANING SECTION

2DF

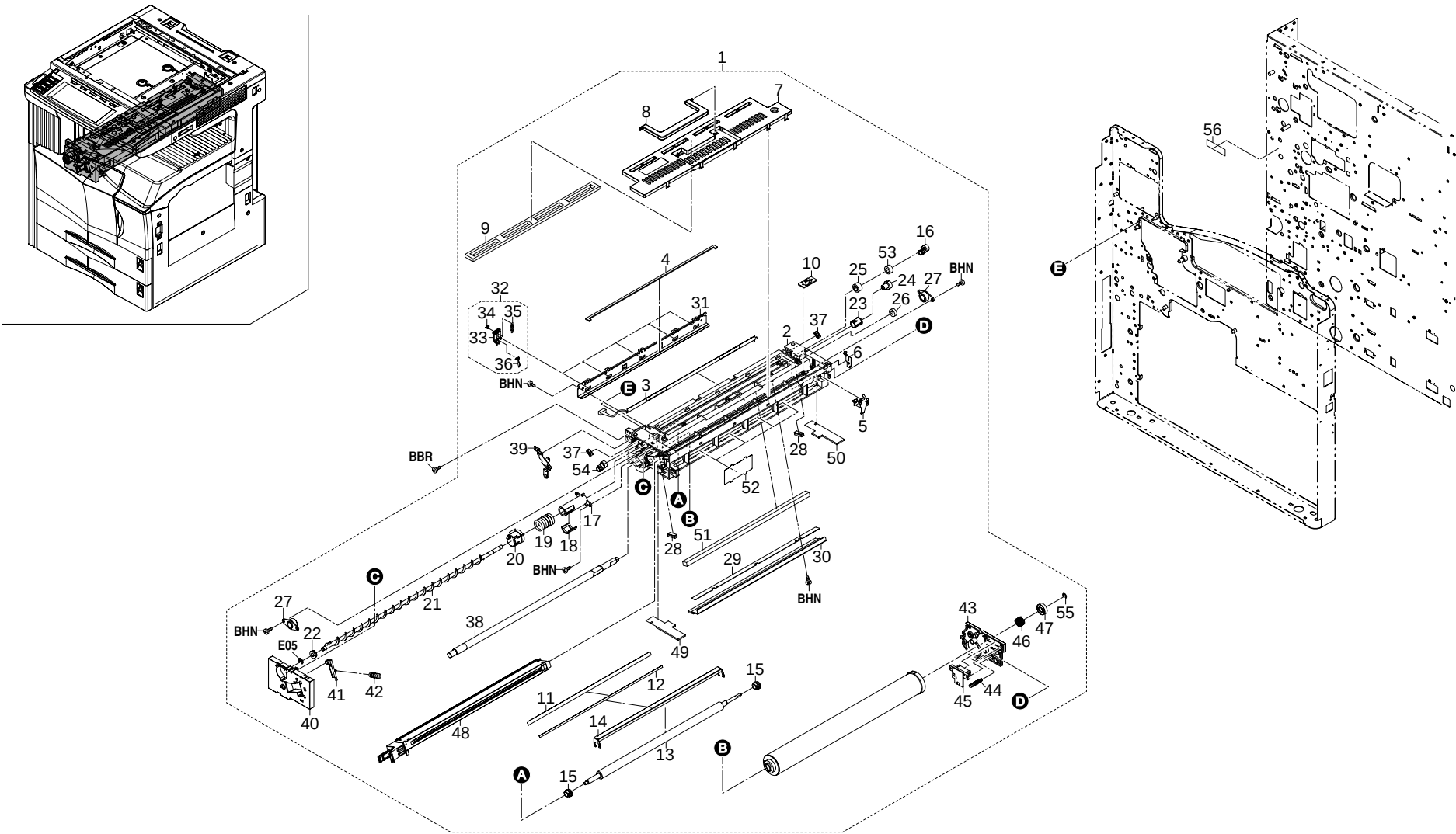


FIG. 15 CLEANING SECTION

SP	Ref. No.	Part. No.	Description	Quantity		
				120V	230V	240V
●	1	2BJ93020	PARTS,DRUM ASS'Y	1	1	1
	2	•2BL18010	HOUSING DRUM	1	1	1
●	3	•2BL93420	PARTS,LAMP CLEANING ASSY	1	1	1
●	4	•2BL18560	SPONGE LOWER SEAL	1	1	1
	5	•2BL18140	TERMINAL CHARGER PCB	1	1	1
	6	•2BL18130	TERMINAL DRUM PCB	1	1	1
	7	•2BL18040	UPPER COVER DRUM	1	1	1
●	8	•2BL18320	HANDLE DRUM	1	1	1
	9	•2BL18550	UPPER SEAL CLEANING	1	1	1
	10	•2BL01080	PCB ZENER ASS'Y	1	1	1
	11	•2BL18620	SCRAPER CL ROLLER A	1	1	1
	12	•2BL18710	TAPE SCRAPER	1	1	1
	13	•2BL18080	ROLLER CLEANING	1	1	1
	14	•2BL18530	HOLDER SCRAPER	1	1	1
	15	•2BL18520	BUSHING CL ROLLER A	2	2	2
	16	•2BL18650	ARM CL ROLLER A	1	1	1
	17	•2BL18250	HOLDER SHUTTER	1	1	1
	18	•2BL18600	SEAL SHUTTER	1	1	1
	19	•2BL18260	SPRING SHUTTER	1	1	1
	20	•2BL18240	SHUTTER DISPOSAL	1	1	1
	21	•2BL18060	SPIRAL CLEANING	1	1	1
	22	•63818250	REAR BUSHING,TONER DISPOSAL ROLLER	1	1	1
	23	•2BL18450	REAR BUSHING SPIRAL	1	1	1
●	24	•2BL18160	GEAR SPIRAL 16	1	1	1
●	25	•2BL18880	GEAR CL ROLLER 16	1	1	1
●	26	•2BL18170	GEAR IDLE 15	1	1	1
●	27	•2BL18630	BUSHING DRUM A	2	2	2
	28	•2BL18570	SPONGE DRUM	2	2	2
	29	•2BL18730	SPACER BLADE	1	1	1
●	30	•2BL18300	BLADE CLEANING	1	1	1
●	31	•2BL18070	LOWER SEAL CLEANING	1	1	1
●	32	•2BL93310	PARTS,CLAW SEPARATION	5	5	5
	33	•2BL18850	HOLDER CRAW B	5	5	5
	34	•2A118370	PULLEY,DRUM SEPARATION	5	5	5
	35	•2AR18240	CLAW,SEPARATION	5	5	5
	36	•2AR18280	SPRING,CLAW SEPARATION	5	5	5
	37	•2BL18760	SPRING CLEANING ARM	2	2	2
	38	•2BL18690	SHAFT DRUM A	1	1	1
	39	•2BL18860	GROUND PLATE DRUM B	1	1	1
	40	•2BL18020	FRONT COVER DRUM	1	1	1

- Parts with "•" are component parts or sub-assemblies of the assembly appearing immediately above them.
- Parts with "●" indicates the Spare parts.

2DF

SP	Ref. No.	Part. No.	Description	Quantity		
				120V	230V	240V
	41	•2BL18460	LEVER MC	1	1	1
	42	•2BL18470	SPRING MC LOCK	1	1	1
	43	•2BL18030	REAR COVER DRUM	1	1	1
	44	•2BL18190	SPRING DRUM	1	1	1
	45	•2BJ01040	PCB DRUM ASS'Y(C)	1	1	1
	46	•2BL18750	SPRING DRUM JOINT	1	1	1
	47	•2BL18800	JOINT DRUM A	1	1	1
●	48	•2BL93090	PARTS MAIN-C,MC700	1	1	1
	49	•2BL18200	FRONT SEAL DRUM	1	1	1
	50	•2BL18210	REAR SEAL DRUM	1	1	1
	51	•2BL18770	SPONGE BLADE	1	1	1
	52	•2BL18700	RIGHT FILM DRUM	4	4	4
●	53	•2BL18870	GEAR CL ROLLER 15	1	1	1
	54	•2BL18780	ARM CL ROLLER B	1	1	1
	55	•2BL18810	STOPPER DRUM JOINT	1	1	1
	56	2BL05080	LABEL DRUM	1	1	1

- Parts with "••" are component parts or sub-assembly with "•" appearing immediately above them.

FIG. 16 DRIVING, COOLING SECTION I

2DF

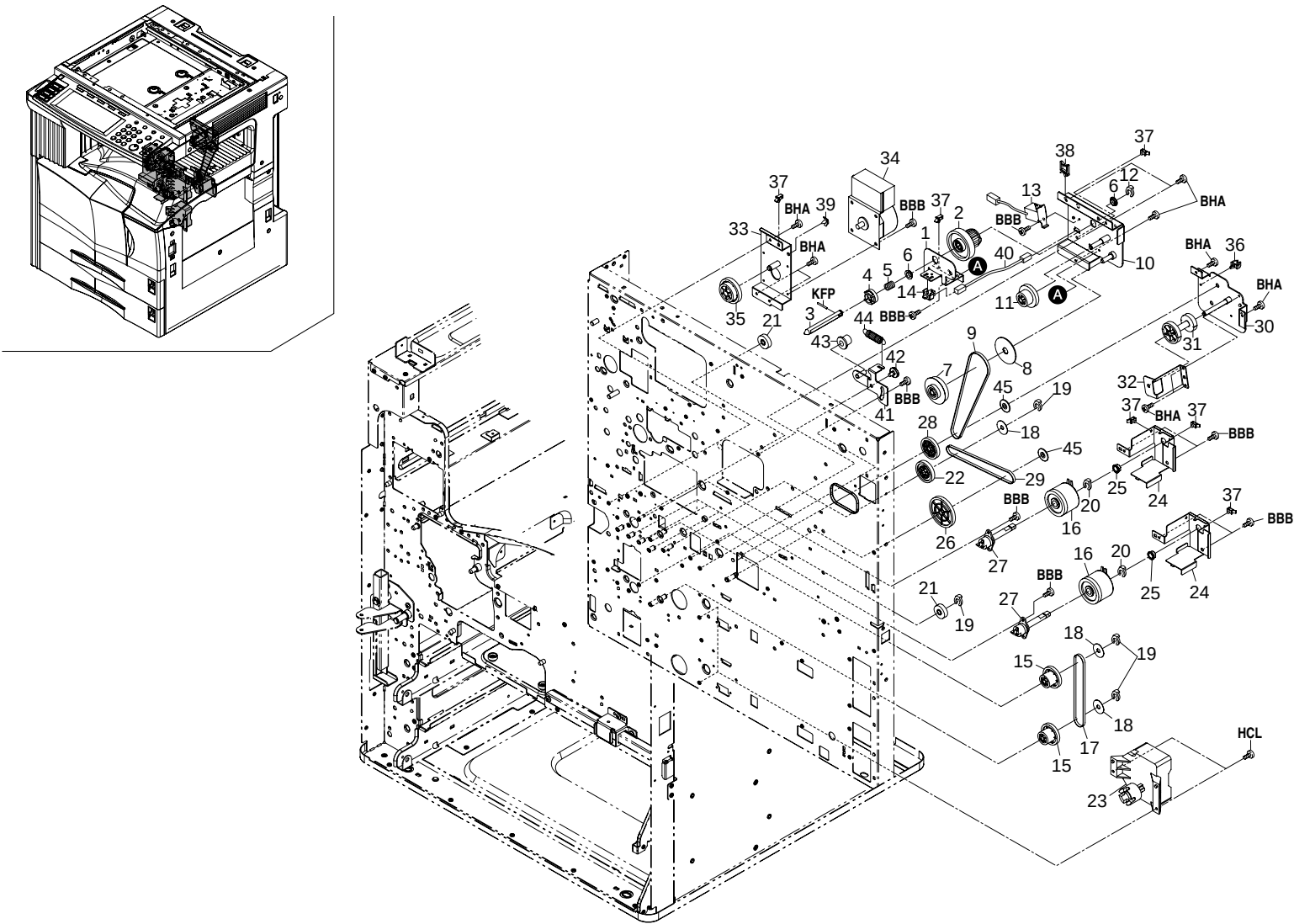


FIG. 16 DRIVING, COOLING SECTION I

SP	Ref. No.	Part. No.	Description	Quantity		
				120V	230V	240V
●	1	2BL22450	PLATE DRIVE CONT.B	1	1	1
●	2	2BL22520	CLUTCH CONTAINER	1	1	1
●	3	2BL22460	SHAFT DRIVE CONT	1	1	1
●	4	2BJ22010	COUPLING CONTAINER B	1		
●	4	2BJ22020	COUPLING C,CONT.		1	1
●	5	2BL22510	SPRING DRIVE CONT.	1	1	1
●	6	2BL22570	BUSH DRIVE CONT 8	2	2	2
●	7	2BL22480	GEAR Z24S-P40	1	1	1
●	8	2BL22560	PULLEY CONT. DRIVE	1	1	1
●	9	2BL22590	BELT DRIVE CONTAINER	1	1	1
●	10	2BL22440	PLATE DRIVE CONT.A	1	1	1
●	11	2BL22490	GEAR Z40S-Z25S	1	1	1
●	12	34806480	STOPPER 6	1	1	1
●	13	2BL27510	SOLENOID TONER	1	1	1
●	14	35927420	SWITCH,SIZE	1	1	1
●	15	2BL22330	GEAR Z41S-Z24S-P30	2	2	2
●	16	2BL27500	CLUTCH FEED	2	2	2
●	17	2BL22350	BELT DRIVE FEED	1	1	1
●	18	2BL22580	COLLAR BELT	3	3	3
●	19	34806140	STOPPER 4	6	6	6
●	20	34806150	STOPPER 5	2	2	2
●	21	2BL22740	GEAR M FEED Z25	4	4	4
●	22	2BL22530	GEAR Z41S-P15	1	1	1
●	23	2BL27580	LIFT MOTOR	2	2	2
●	24	2BL22360	BRACKET CLUTCH FEED	2	2	2
●	25	67322230	BUSHING 8	2	2	2
●	26	2BL22540	GEAR Z60S-P20	1	1	1
●	27	2AR00170	PRIMARY PAPER FEED BUSHING ASS'Y	2	2	2
●	28	2BL22420	GEAR Z41S-P18	1	1	1
●	29	2BL22400	BELT DRIVE MPF	1	1	1
●	30	2BL22370	PLATE DRIVE MPF A	1	1	1
●	31	2BL22550	GEAR Z40S-Z32S	1	1	1
●	32	2BL22380	PLATE DRIVE MPF B	1	1	1
●	33	2BL22310	PLATE DRIVE FEED	1	1	1
●	34	2BL27550	MOTOR SUB	1	1	1
●	35	2BL22320	GEAR Z76H-Z35S	1	1	1
●	36	M2105740	MINIATURE CLAMP,UAMS-05S-2	1	1	1
●	37	M2109330	WIRE SADDLE,YMC-10-0(KITAGAWA)	6	6	6
●	38	M2109010	WIRE SADDLE,WS-2NS	1	1	1
●	39	M2108080	SPACER,KGPS-3S	1	1	1

- Parts with "•" are component parts or sub-assemblies of the assembly appearing immediately above them.
- Parts with "●" indicates the Spare parts.

2DF

SP	Ref. No.	Part. No.	Description	Quantity		
				120V	230V	240V
	40	2BL27180	WIRE CONT SW	1	1	1
	41	2BL22810	PLATE TENSION A	1	1	1
	42	72114320	PIN,DEV.UNIT HANDLE	1	1	1
	43	2BL22830	PULLEY TENSION	1	1	1
	44	2BL22820	SPRING PULLEY	1	1	1
	45	2BL22390	PULLEY MPF DRIVE	2	2	2

- Parts with "••" are component parts or sub-assembly with "•" appearing immediately above them.

FIG. 17 DRIVING, COOLING SECTION II

2DF

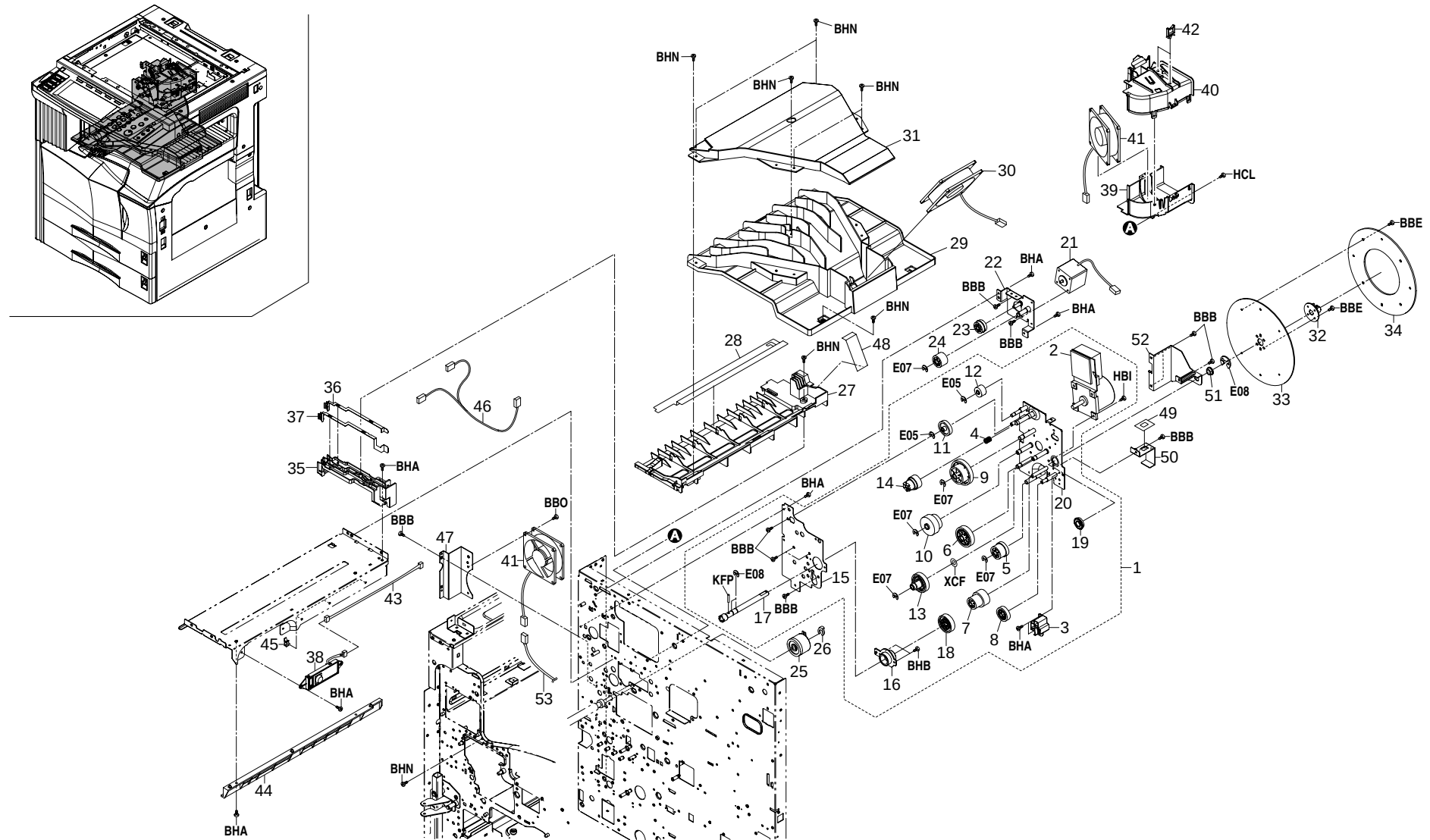


FIG. 17 DRIVING, COOLING SECTION II

SP	Ref. No.	Part. No.	Description	Quantity		
				120V	230V	240V
●	1	2BL93060	PARTS,MOTOR ASS'Y,DR700	1	1	1
●	2	•2BL27540	MOTOR MAIN	1	1	1
	3	•2BL22140	GUIDE DLP	1	1	1
●	4	•2BL22240	SPRING JOINT FUSER	1	1	1
●	5	•2BL22220	GEAR Z36S-Z31H	1	1	1
●	6	•2BL22190	GEAR Z50H	1	1	1
●	7	•2BL22180	GEAR Z37H-Z28H	1	1	1
●	8	•2BL22230	GEAR Z34H	1	1	1
●	9	•2BL22200	GEAR Z63H-Z45S	1	1	1
●	10	•2BL22710	GEAR Z76H-Z35H	1	1	1
●	11	•2BL22770	GEAR Z37S	1	1	1
●	12	•2BL22780	GEAR Z24S	1	1	1
●	13	•2BL22160	GEAR DRUM Z76H-Z30H	1	1	1
●	14	•2BL22210	GEAR JOINT Z32S	1	1	1
	15	•2BL22010	PLATE DRIVE F	1	1	1
●	16	•2BL22170	PLATE GUIDE DRUM	1	1	1
	17	•2BL22840	SHAFT DRIVE DRUM FW	1	1	1
●	18	•2BL22050	GEAR DRUM Z70H	1	1	1
	19	•G3169000	BEARING 6900ZZNR	1	1	1
	20	•2BL22030	PLATE DRIVE R	1	1	1
●	21	2BL27560	MOTOR EJECT	1	1	1
	22	2BL22640	PLATE DRIVE EXIT	1	1	1
●	23	2BL22800	GEAR Z47S-Z28S	1	1	1
●	24	2BL22630	GEAR EXIT Z30S	1	1	1
●	25	2BL27730	CLUTCH,REGISTRATION	1	1	1
	26	34806150	STOPPER 5	1	1	1
	27	2BL23020	DUCT DRUM	1	1	1
	28	2BL23120	COVER DUCT DRUM	1	1	1
	29	2BL23030	DUCT DLP	1	1	1
●	30	2BL27520	FAN COOLING(M)	1	1	1
	31	2BL23040	LID DLP DUCT	1	1	1
	32	2BL22850	RETAINER FLYWHEEL	1	1	1
	33	2BL22860	FLYWHEEL 190	1	1	1
	34	2BL22870	WEIGHT 190	1	1	1
	35	2BL26150	MOUNT BASE TERMINAL	1	1	1
	36	2BL26160	PLATE TRANSFER A	1	1	1
	37	2BL26170	PLATE SEPARATION A	1	1	1
●	38	2BL01170	EMPTY SW ASS'Y	1	1	1
	39	2BL23050	DUCT MAIN A	1	1	1
	40	2BL23060	DUCT MAIN B	1	1	1

- Parts with "•" are component parts or sub-assemblies of the assembly appearing immediately above them.
- Parts with "●" indicates the Spare parts.

2DF

SP	Ref. No.	Part. No.	Description	Quantity		
				120V	230V	240V
●	41	2BL27530	FAN COOLING(C)	2	2	2
	42	M2109010	WIRE SADDLE,WS-2NS	2	2	2
	43	2BL27120	WIRE CONTAINER	1	1	1
	44	2BL02220	RAIL DRUM R	1	1	1
	45	M2109330	WIRE SADDLE,YMC-10-0(KITAGAWA)	3	3	3
	46	2BL27340	WIRE REAR FAN	1	1	1
	47	2BL23070	MOUNT REAR FAN	1	1	1
	48	2BL23100	FILM COOLING	1	1	1
	49	2BL22880	FILM BKT CLUTCH	1	1	1
	50	2BL22150	BRACKET CLUTCH	1	1	1
	51	49021301	BUSHING, CUTTER	1	1	1
	52	2BL22890	MOUNT FLYWHEEL	1	1	1
	53	2BJ27290	WIRE FEED FAN(C)	1	1	1

- Parts with "••" are component parts or sub-assembly with "•" appearing immediately above them.

2DF



FIG. 18 ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS

SP	Ref. No.	Part. No.	Description	Quantity		
				120V	230V	240V
●	1	2BJ26010	MOUNT PCB	1	1	1
	2	2BJ01090	PCB ENGINE ASS'Y(NF)	1	1	1
	3	63827080	FERRITE CORE		1	1
●	4	2BL27450	SWITCH PI	1	1	1
	5	2BL27290	WIRE BYPASS FEED PI	1	1	1
●	6	J0464080	RECEPTACLE,QR/P15-8S-C(02)(HIROSE)	2	2	2
	7	33927450	RETAINING PIN,DRAWER	6	6	6
	8	2BL26200	MOUNT DRUM DRAWER	1	1	1
	9	J7340100	RECEPTACLE,9715S-10A(IRS)	1	1	1
	10	M2109010	WIRE SADDLE,WS-2NS	33	32	32
	11	M2109330	WIRE SADDLE,YMC-10-0(KITAGAWA)	4	4	4
	12	M2109400	WIRE SADDLE,RLWS-2020T V0(KITAGAWA)	2	2	2
	13	M2108120	SPACER,KGLS-4S	2	2	2
	14	2BJ27100	WIRE PAPER FEED(C)	1	1	1
	15	2AR00150	CASSETTE SWITCH ASS'Y	2	2	2
	16	*2AR07170	MOUNT,CASSETTE SWITCH	2	2	2
	17	*66127010	SWITCH,COVER OPEN	2	2	2
●	18	2BL26040	MOUNT POWER PCB	1	1	1
	19	2BL28030	POWER SOURCE PCB 100	1		
●	19	2BL28040	POWER SOURCE PCB 200		1	1
	20	M2109350	WIRE SADDLE,YMC-15-0(KITAGAWA)	1	1	1
	21	2BJ26100	MOUNT OPTION I/F (E)	1	1	1
	22	M2109020	WIRE SADDLE,WS-2WS	1	1	1
	23	J0326120	CASE,54082-1215(MOLEX)	1	1	1
	24	2BJ27220	WIRE FINISHER GND(C)	1	1	1
	25	2BJ27230	WIRE FINISHER FG	1	1	1
	26	2BJ27070	WIRE OPTION(C)	1	1	1
	27	2AR26340	MOUNT,DECK CONNECTOR	1	1	1
	28	M2108670	SPACER,KGPS-6RF(KITAGAWA)	1	1	1
●	29	3B228050	PCB DIMM5	1	1	1
	30	M2104280	EDGING,EDS-25L(KITAGAWA)	1	1	1
	31	2BL26290	MOUNT FIXING DRAWER	1	1	1
	32	2BL27030	WIRE DRAWER	1	1	1
	33	2BJ27240	WIRE PRIMARY(C)	1	1	1
	34	2BL26060	PIN TERMINAL	4	4	4
	35	2BL26070	SPRING TERMINAL	1	1	1
	36	2BL26270	SPRING TERMINAL T	3	3	3
	37	2BL26050	CASE HIGH VOLTAGE	1	1	1
●	38	2BL26080	GROUND PLATE HV	1	1	1
	39	2BL28051	HIGH VOLTAGE PCB	1	1	1

- Parts with "•" are component parts or sub-assemblies of the assembly appearing immediately above them.
- Parts with "●" indicates the Spare parts.

2DF

SP	Ref. No.	Part. No.	Description	Quantity		
				120V	230V	240V
	40	2BJ27130	WIRE HIGH VOLTAGE(C)	1	1	1
	41	2BJ27110	WIRE MOTOR(C)	1	1	1
	42	2BJ27090	WIRE FRONT(C)	1	1	1
	43	M2104210	EDGING,EDS-2	4	4	4
	44	2BL26110	LEFT MOUNT I/L	1	1	1
●	45	2BL27480	SWITCH INTERLOCK	2	2	2
	46	2AR27040	SWITCH,INTERLOCK	1	1	1
	47	35927420	SWITCH,SIZE	3	3	3
	48	2BL26120	LEFT WORK PLATE I/L	1	1	1
	49	2AV27290	SWITCH,MAIN	1	1	1
●	50	2BM27890	HUMIDITY SENSOR	1	1	1
	51	2BL04060	FRONT MOUNT COVER	1	1	1
	52	2BL04080	INNER LEFT COVER	1	1	1
●	53	2BL01160	TONER SW ASS'Y	1	1	1
	54	J5016050	CASE,BU05P-TR-PC-H(JST)	1	1	1
	55	2BL27250	WIRE TONER DISPOSAL	1	1	1
	56	J5016120	CASE,BU12P-TR-PC-H(JST)	1	1	1
	57	J5016130	CASE,BU13P-TR-PC-H(JST)	1	1	1
	58	2BL04450	GROUND PLATE INNER L	1	1	1
●	59	M2107120	BINDING BAND SG-130	3	3	3
	60	2BL27610	FAN COOLING(80-15)	2	2	2
	61	2BJ26020	SHIELD PCB	1	1	1
	62	2BJ26200	FILM SHIELD	1	1	1
	63	2BL04460	SPACER WIRE	1	1	1
	64	2BL26280	SHAFT I/L	1	1	1
●	65	M1660010	FUSE,237010(LITTEL)	1	1	1
	66	M8955000	FUSE,MRT5(BEL FUSE)	1	1	1
	67	2BJ26050	LID MEMORY	1	1	1
	68	2BJ26120	LID MODULAR	1	1	1
	69	2BJ26130	LID NETWORKSCANNER	1	1	1
	70	2BJ26140	LID PRINTER BOARD	1	1	1
	71	2BJ26210	SHIELD SUBWIRE	1	1	1
	72	2BJ26030	UPPER SHIELD PCB	1	1	1
	73	2BJ26060	RAIL PRINTER PCB	2	2	2
●	74	2BJ26150	LID MMD	1	1	1
	75	M1652030	FUSE,23702.5(LITTEL-FUSE)	1		
	76	63827080	FERRITE CORE	1		
	77	2BL26240	MOUNT POWER CORD 120	1		
	78	2AR01230	POWER CORD ASS'Y(120)	1		
	79	*2AR27780	POWER CORD(120)	1		

- Parts with "• •" are component parts or sub-assembly with "•" appearing immediately above them.

2DF



FIG. 18 ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS

SP	Ref. No.	Part. No.	Description	Quantity		
				120V	230V	240V
●	80	•L0023080	ROUND TYPE TERMINAL,173638-1	1		
	81	M1203490	STRAIN RELEAF BUSHING,SR-7K-2	1		
	82	2BL26250	MOUNT INLET CORD 230		1	1
	83	2BL01150	INLET ASS'Y		1	1
	84	•2AV27350	INLET,POWER SOURCE		1	1
	85	•L0023070	ROUND TYPE TERMINAL,173636-1		1	1
	86	•J0074010	POSITIVE CONNECTOR,#250,172076-1		2	2
	87	•J0074910	POSITIVE CONTACTOR,#250,170334-1		2	2
	88	63827080	FERRITE CORE		3	3
	89	M2109010	WIRE SADDLE,WS-2NS		2	2
	90	2AR27800	POWER CORD(230)		1	
	91	29927231	POWER CODE AS(240)			1
	92	M1652040	FUSE,21502.5(LITTEL-FUSE)		1	1
	93	M1656050	FUSE,21506.3(LITTEL-FUSE)		1	1
	94	M1658030	FUSE,215008(LITTEL-FUSE)		1	1
	95	M2105910	CLAMP,CKN-07(KITAGAWA)	1	1	1
	96	2BJ26230	FILM SUB PS CN	1	1	1
	97	2BJ26220	FILM POWER SOURCE	1	1	1
	98	2BL28190	PCB COIL		1	1
	99	2BJ27270	WIRE COIL(C)		1	1
	100	2AV27440	CORE 15-26X13		1	1
	101	M2108120	SPACER,KGLS-4S		4	4

- Parts with "•" are component parts or sub-assemblies of the assembly appearing immediately above them.
- Parts with "●" indicates the Spare parts.

- Parts with "••" are component parts or sub-assembly with "•" appearing immediately above them.

FIG. 19 OPERATION UNIT

2DF

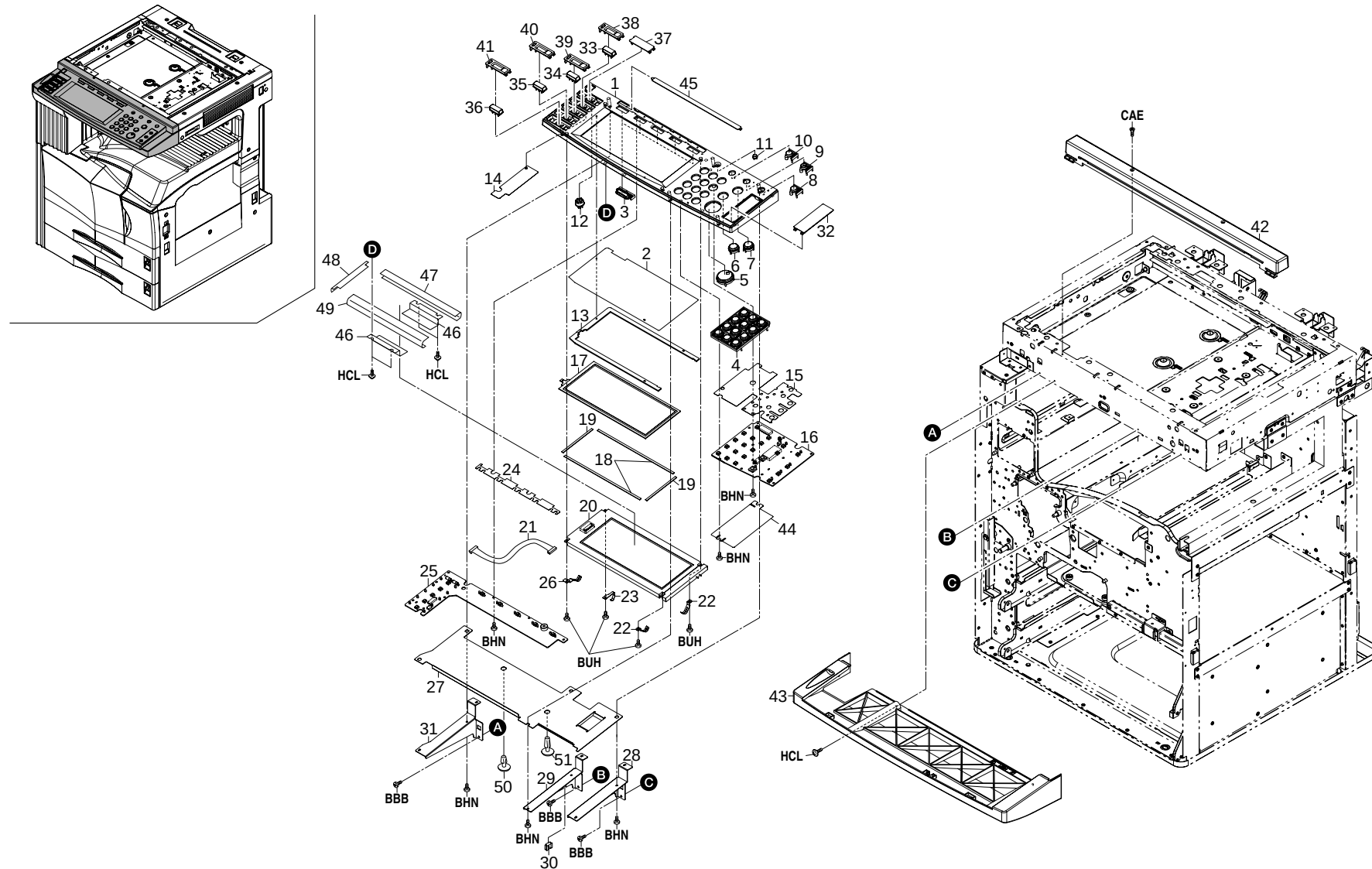


FIG. 19 OPERATION UNIT

SP	Ref. No.	Part. No.	Description	Quantity		
				120V	230V	240V
●	1	2BJ25291	COVER OPE UNIT E	1	1	1
	2	2BJ25370	SHEET TABLET	1	1	1
●	3	2BJ25101	UPPER KEY FUNCTION	5	5	5
●	4	2BJ25020	KEY OPERATION 10	1	1	1
●	5	2BJ25300	KEY PRINT E	1	1	1
●	6	2BJ25040	KEY STOP	1	1	1
●	7	2BJ25050	KEY RESET	1	1	1
●	8	2BJ25060	KEY SAVER	1	1	1
●	9	2BJ25070	KEY INTERRUPT	1	1	1
●	10	2BJ25080	KEY CONTROL	1	1	1
●	11	2BJ25090	KEY INIT	1	1	1
●	12	2BJ25250	VOLUME OPE UNIT	1	1	1
●	13	2BJ25240	BARRIER TABLET	1	1	1
●	14	2BJ25210	LEFT DUST SHIELD	1	1	1
●	15	2BJ25230	RIGHT DUST SHIELD	1	1	1
●	16	2BJ01071	OPERATION ASS'Y B	1	1	1
●	17	2BJ27060	TABLET OPERATION	1	1	1
●	18	2BJ25270	SPONGE LCD A	2	2	2
●	19	2BJ25280	SPONGE LCD B	2	2	2
●	20	2BJ28030	LCD PCB	1	1	1
	21	2BJ27140	WIRE LCD	1	1	1
	22	2BJ04220	GROUND PLATE LCD A	2	2	2
	23	2BJ04240	GROUND PLATE LCD C	1	1	1
●	24	2BJ25220	CENTER DUST SHIELD	1	1	1
●	25	2BJ01031	OPERATION ASS'Y A	1	1	1
	26	2BJ04230	GROUND PLATE LCD B	1	1	1
	27	2BJ04210	SHIELD LCD	1	1	1
	28	2BJ04130	RIGHT MOUNT COVER	1	1	1
	29	2BJ04120	MIDDLE MOUNT COVER	1	1	1
	30	M2104350	EDGING,EDS-0607M(KITAGAWA)	1	1	1
	31	2BJ04110	LEFT MOUNT COVER	1	1	1
●	32	2BJ25201	RIGHT LID OPE UNIT	1	1	1
●	33	2BJ25310	LEFT KEY COPIER E	1	1	1
●	34	2BJ25320	LEFT KEY PRINTER E	1	1	1
●	35	2BJ25330	LEFT KEY SCANNER E	1	1	1
●	36	2BJ25340	LEFT KEY FAX E	1	1	1
●	37	2BJ25151	LEFT LID OPE UNIT	1	1	1
●	38	2BJ25161	LEFT LID COPIER	1	1	1
●	39	2BJ25171	LEFT LID PRINTER	1	1	1
●	40	2BJ25181	LEFT LID SCANNER	1	1	1

- Parts with "•" are component parts or sub-assemblies of the assembly appearing immediately above them.
- Parts with "●" indicates the Spare parts.

2DF

SP	Ref. No.	Part. No.	Description	Quantity		
				120V	230V	240V
●	41	2BJ25191	LEFT LID FAX	1	1	1
●	42	2BJ04160	UPPER COVER OP	1	1	1
●	43	2BJ04170	LOWER COVER OP (1/2)	1	1	1
	44	2BJ25380	SHEET OPERATION PCB	1	1	1
●	45	2BJ25260	SHEET FUNCTION	1	1	1
	46	2BJ25390	RETAINER LCD	2	2	2
	47	2BJ25400	SHEET LCD A	1	1	1
	48	2BJ25410	SHEET LCD B	1	1	1
	49	2BJ25420	SHEET LCD C	1	1	1
	50	M2108880	SPACER,KGPS-5RF(KITAGAWA)	1	1	1
	51	M2108850	SPACER,KGPS-8RF(KITAGAWA)	1	1	1

- Parts with "••" are component parts or sub-assembly with "•" appearing immediately above them.

FIG. 20 OPTION (ORIGINAL HOLDER)

2DF

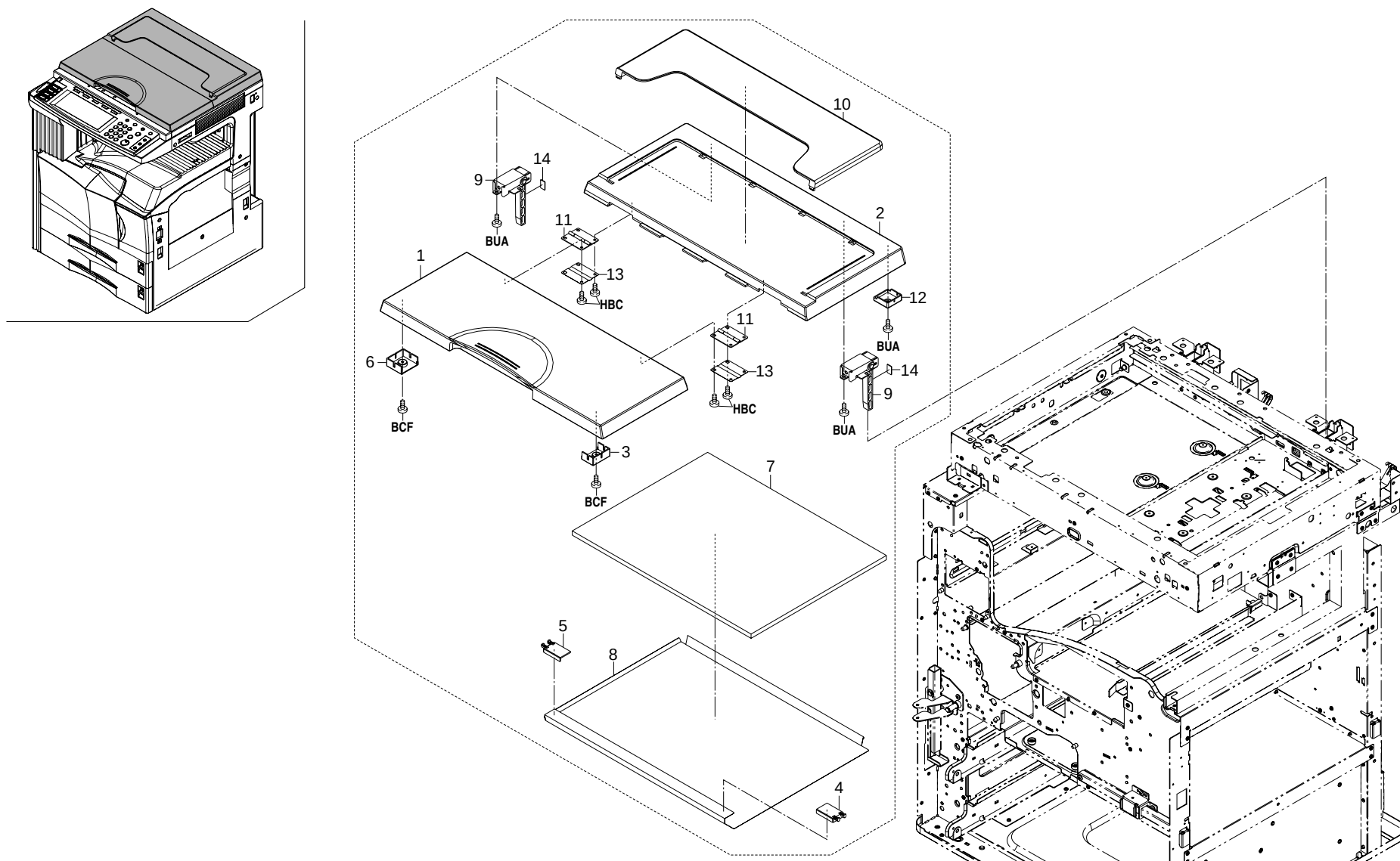


FIG. 20 OPTION (ORIGINAL HOLDER)

SP	Ref. No.	Part. No.	Description	Quantity		
				120V	230V	240V
●		2AV60010	ORIGINAL HOLDER ASS'Y	1	1	1
	1	•2AV12370	COVER A, PLATEN	1	1	1
	2	•2AV12380	COVER B, PLATEN	1	1	1
	3	•2AV12390	RIGHT BASE, MAT	1	1	1
	4	•2AV12400	RIGHT MOVING PLATE, MAT	1	1	1
	5	•2AV12410	LEFT MOVING PLATE, MAT	1	1	1
	6	•2AV12420	BASE, MAT	1	1	1
	7	•19012041	MAT, ORIGINAL HOLDER	1	1	1
	8	•19012050	SHEET, ORIGINAL HOLDER	1	1	1
	9	•19012060	HINGE, ORIGINAL HOLDER	2	2	2
	10	•60904280	ORIGINAL POCKET	1	1	1
	11	•60904310	HINGE, ORIGINAL HOLDER	2	2	2
	12	•66012180	ACTUATION PLATE, ORIGINAL DETECTION SWIT	1	1	1
	13	•69312110	PLATE SPRING, ORIGINAL HOLDER	2	2	2
	14	•79904140	ORIGINAL HOLDER SPACER	2	2	2

- Parts with "•" are component parts or sub-assemblies of the assembly appearing immediately above them.
- Parts with "●" indicates the Spare parts.

- Parts with "••" are component parts or sub-assembly with "•" appearing immediately above them.

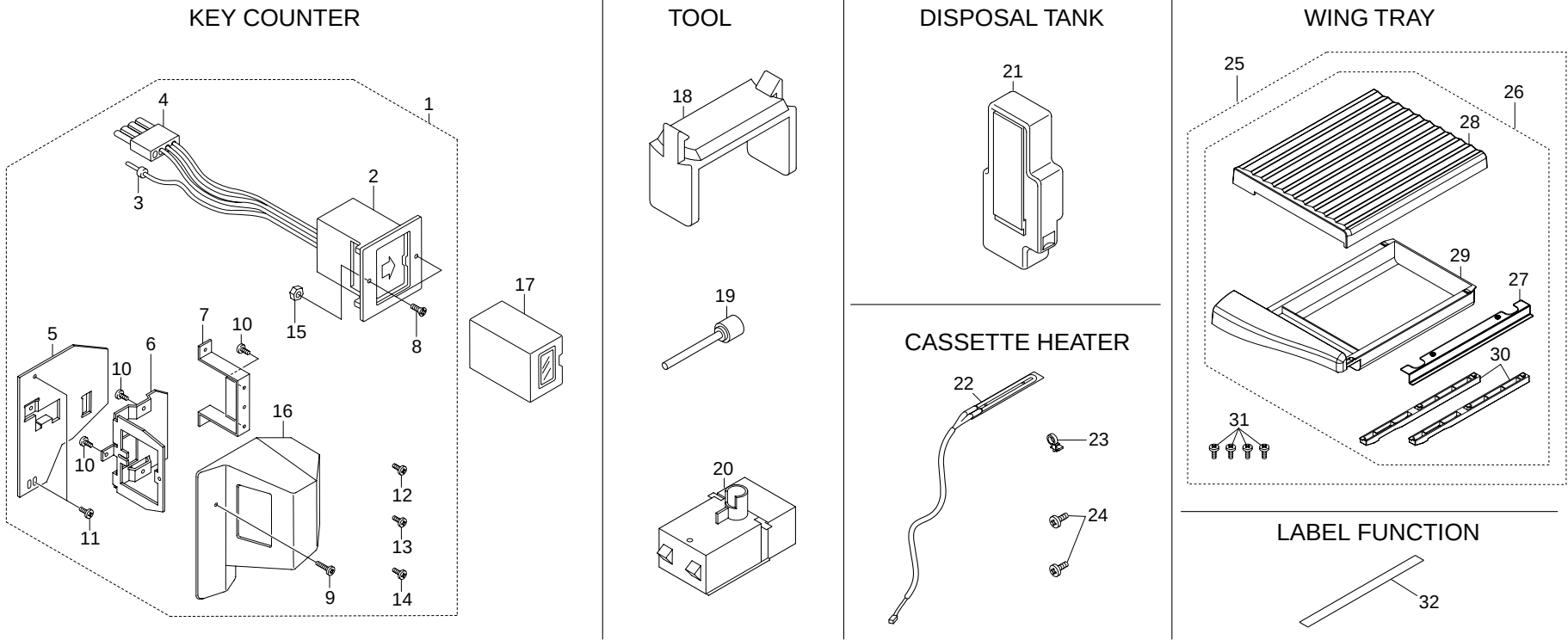


FIG. 21 OPTION & TOOL

SP	Ref. No.	Part. No.	Description	Quantity		
				120V	230V	240V
●	1	2A369703	SET PARTS KEYCOUNTER NEW COLOR	1	1	1
	2	•41529210	SOCKET ASS'Y,KEY COUNTER	1	1	1
	3	••J0220040	PLUG EL 4P,ELP-04V	1	1	1
	4	••41525016	SOCKET,KEY COUNTER	2	2	2
	5	•66060022	RETAINER,KEY COUNTER COVER	1	1	1
	6	•66060030	RETAINER,KEY COUNTER	1	1	1
	7	•66060040	MOUNT,KEY COUNTER	1	1	1
	8	•B2303060	COUNTER-SUNK HEAD SCREW BFHM3X6 (BLACK)	2	2	2
	9	•B1304300	BINDING SCREW BVM4X30 (BLACK)	1	1	1
	10	•B4304060	TRIPLE SCREW M4X6 (BLACK)	4	4	4
	11	•B4304100	TRIPLE SCREW M4X10 (BLACK)	2	2	2
	12	•B1303080	BINDING SCREW BVM3X8 (BLACK)	1	1	1
	13	•B4104060	TRIPLE SCREW M4X6(CHROMIUM)	1	1	1
	14	•B4304200	TRIPLE SCREW M4X20(BLACK)	1	1	1
	15	•C2303000	NUT BNM3 (BLACK)	1	1	1
	16	•2A360010	COVER,KEY COUNTER	1	1	1
●	17	82142540	KEY COUNTER	1	1	1
●	18	35968110	STOPPER WIRE ASS'Y SP	2	2	2
●	19	2AV68080	SPECIAL TOOL,MIRROR FRAME RETAINING	2	2	2
●	20	4AK85050	GRID CLEANER 3 ASSY	1	1	1
	21	2BL93130	PARTS,DISPOSAL TANK,TB700	1	1	1
●	22	34860030	HEATER,CASSETTE(120)	1		
●	22	33960020	HEATER,CASSETTE (240)		1	1
	23	M2107120	BINDING BAND SG-130	1	1	1
	24	B1304060	BINDING SCREW BVM4X6 (BLACK)	2	2	2
	25	2BH82010	DT-70	1	1	1
	26	•2BJ60500	WING TRAY ASS'Y	1	1	1
	27	••2BJ60510	MOUNT WING TRAY	1	1	1
	28	••2BJ60520	UPPER WING TRAY	1	1	1
	29	••2BJ60530	LOWER WING TRAY	1	1	1
	30	••2BJ60540	RAIL WING TRAY	2	2	2
	31	•B1303050	BINDING SCREW BVM3X5 (BLACK)	4	4	4
	32	2BJ25360	LABEL FUNCTION E	1	1	1

- Parts with "•" are component parts or sub-assemblies of the assembly appearing immediately above them.
- Parts with "●" indicates the Spare parts.

- Parts with "••" are component parts or sub-assembly with "•" appearing immediately above them.

INDEX

2DF

SP	Part. No.	Description	Quantity			Fig. No.
			120V	230V	240V	
	18512340	GUIDE,SCANNER WIRE	2	2	2	9
	19012041	MAT,ORIGINAL HOLDER	1	1	1	20
	19012050	SHEET,ORIGINAL HOLDER	1	1	1	20
	19012060	HINGE,ORIGINAL HOLDER	2	2	2	20
	2AC12300	HOLDER FFC	1	1	1	9
●	2AC12360	GUIDE,RELEASE SWITCH	1	1	1	9
	2AC12370	SWITCH,RELEASE DETECTION	1	1	1	9
●	2AC12380	SPRING,RELEASE SWITCH	1	1	1	9
	2AL06110	GEAR 25	1	1	1	5
●	2AR00150	CASSETTE SWITCH ASS'Y	2	2	2	18
	2AR00170	PRIMARY PAPER FEED BUSHING ASS'Y	2	2	2	16
	2AR01230	POWER CORD ASS'Y(120)	1			18
	2AR02050	LOWER RIGHT REINFORCEMENT	1	1	1	2
	2AR02060	LOWER LEFT REINFORCEMENT	1	1	1	2
	2AR02180	BASE RUBBER	4	4	4	2
	2AR02250	POSITIONING PLATE,LSU	4	4	4	5
	2AR05150	LABEL,CASSETTE OPERATION	2	2	2	3
	2AR05200	LABEL,PAPER UPPER LIMIT	2	2	2	3
	2AR07011	CASSETTE	2	2	2	3
	2AR07020	BASE,CASSETTE	2	2	2	3
	2AR07030	WORK PLATE,CASSETTE BASE	2	2	2	3
	2AR07040	SHAFT,WORK PLATE	2	2	2	3
	2AR07051	RAIL A,CURSOR	2	2	2	3
	2AR07060	CURSOR A,CASSETTE	2	2	2	3
	2AR07071	CURSOR B,CASSETTE	2	2	2	3
	2AR07080	CURSOR C,CASSETTE	2	2	2	3
	2AR07090	RAIL C,CURSOR	2	2	2	3
	2AR07100	FRONT GUIDE C,CURSOR	2	2	2	3
	2AR07110	REAR GUIDE C,CURSOR	2	2	2	3
	2AR07120	LID A,CURSOR	2	2	2	3
●	2AR07140	LEFT RAIL,CASSETTE	2	2	2	2
	2AR07150	GROUND PLATE,CASSETTE	2	2	2	3
	2AR07160	MOUNT,CASSETTE STOPPER	2	2	2	3
	2AR07170	MOUNT,CASSETTE SWITCH	2	2	2	18
	2AR07180	RETAINER M4	6	6	6	3
	2AR07190	SHAFT,CASSETTE PULLEY	4	4	4	3
	2AR07200	UPPER HOUSING,PAPER FEED	2	2	2	4
	2AR07210	LOWER HOUSING,PAPER FEED	2	2	2	4
●	2AR07220	PULLEY,PAPER FEED	2	2	2	4
●	2AR07230	PULLEY,SEPARATION	3	3	3	4,10

SP	Part. No.	Description	Quantity			Fig. No.
			120V	230V	240V	
●	2AR07240	PULLEY,LEADING FEED	3	3	3	4,10
	2AR07250	SHAFT,PAPER FEED	2	2	2	4
	2AR07260	SHAFT,SEPARATION	2	2	2	4
	2AR07270	SHAFT,LEADING FEED	2	2	2	4
	2AR07300	WEIGHT,LEADING FEED PULLEY	2	2	2	4
	2AR07310	LEVER,SEPARATION PULLEY RELEASE	2	2	2	4
	2AR07340	LEVER A,CURSOR	2	2	2	3
	2AR07540	RETAINING PIN,VERTICAL CONVEYING	1	1	1	6
	2AR07610	STOPPER,TRAILING EDGE DETECTION	2	2	2	3
	2AR07620	PROTECTING PLATE,CASSETTE WIRE	2	2	2	3
	2AR07630	LID,TRAILING EDGE DETECTION PLATE	2	2	2	3
	2AR07640	ACTUATOR,PAPER EMPTY	2	2	2	4
	2AR07650	HOLDER,ACTUATOR	2	2	2	4
	2AR07660	GUIDE FILM,SEPARATION PULLEY	2	2	2	4
	2AR07670	REINFORCEMENT,PRIMARY PAPER FEED	2	2	2	4
	2AR07690	STOPPER,SUPPORT PLATE	2	2	2	4
	2AR07710	MOUNT,PAPER FEED DRAWER	2	2	2	2
	2AR07720	COVER,CASSETTE RAIL	1	1	1	2
	2AR07790	GROUND PLATE,PRIMARY PAPER FEED	2	2	2	4
	2AR07800	PULLEY,CASSETTE RAIL	8	8	8	2
	2AR07810	FRONT PIN,CASSETTE RAIL	4	4	4	2
	2AR07820	REAR PIN,CASSETTE RAIL	4	4	4	2
	2AR12200	FILM,FFC	1	1	1	9
	2AR18240	CLAW,SEPARATION	5	5	5	15
	2AR18280	SPRING,CLAW SEPARATION	5	5	5	15
	2AR20510	SHAFT,PRESSURE ROLLER SEPARATION C	4	4	4	6
	2AR26340	MOUNT,DECK CONNECTOR	1	1	1	18
●	2AR27040	SWITCH,INTERLOCK	1	1	1	18
	2AR27220	WIRE,CASSETTE UNIT	2	2	2	3
	2AR27430	WIRE,PRIMARY PAPER FEED UNIT	2	2	2	4
	2AR27520	WIRE,SCANNER SWITCH	1	1	1	9
	2AR27600	JUNCTION WIRING,PRIMARY PAPER FEED	2	2	2	2
	2AR27650	WIRE,INVERTER	1	1	1	9
	2AR27780	POWER CORD(120)	1			18
	2AR27800	POWER CORD(230)		1		18
●	2AR93360	PARTS,SCANNER DRIVE PCB(SP)	1	1	1	9
	2AV00011	SCANNER FRAME ASS'Y	1	1	1	9
●	2AV04100	REAR COVER SCANNER	1	1	1	1
	2AV12080	GUIDE FFC1	1	1	1	9
	2AV12091	MIRROR FRAME A	1	1	1	9

• Parts with "●" indicates the Spare parts.

SP	Part. No.	Description	Quantity			Fig. No.
			120V	230V	240V	
●	2AV12100	LAMP,SCANNER	1	1	1	9
	2AV12110	REFLECTOR,SCANNER	1	1	1	9
	2AV12121	LIGHT SHIELD,PI	1	1	1	9
	2AV12130	MIRROR FRAME B	1	1	1	9
	2AV12140	ADJUSTING PLATE B,MIRROR FRAME	1	1	1	9
●	2AV12150	MIRROR A	1	1	1	9
●	2AV12160	MIRROR B	2	2	2	9
	2AV12170	MOUNT,SCANNER PI	1	1	1	9
	2AV12180	PULLY,SCANNER	8	8	8	9
●	2AV12190	FRONT WIRE,SCANNER	1	1	1	9
●	2AV12200	REAR WIRE,SCANNER	1	1	1	9
	2AV12210	SHAFT,SCANNER DRIVE	1	1	1	9
●	2AV12221	MOTOR,SCANNER	1	1	1	9
●	2AV12230	GEAR 44/16	1	1	1	9
●	2AV12240	GEAR 26	1	1	1	9
●	2AV12250	CONTACT GLASS,ADF	1	1	1	9
	2AV12260	MOUNT BASE,DF HINGE	2	2	2	9
	2AV12270	MOUNT,SCANNER MOTOR	1	1	1	9
	2AV12290	MOUNT,RELEASE SWITCH	1	1	1	9
	2AV12300	HOLDER,ADF CONTACT GLASS	2	2	2	9
	2AV12310	COVER,OPERATION UNIT WIRE	1	1	1	9
	2AV12320	FILM A,MIRROR FRAME	1	1	1	9
	2AV12340	MOUNT,ORIGINAL DETECTION SENSOR	1	1	1	9
	2AV12350	STOPPER,WIRE	2	2	2	9
	2AV12370	COVER A,PLATEN	1	1	1	20
	2AV12380	COVER B,PLATEN	1	1	1	20
	2AV12390	RIGHT BASE,MAT	1	1	1	20
	2AV12400	RIGHT MOVING PLATE,MAT	1	1	1	20
	2AV12410	LEFT MOVING PLATE,MAT	1	1	1	20
	2AV12420	BASE,MAT	1	1	1	20
	2AV12430	LOWER SEAL,SCANNER	2	2	2	9
●	2AV12450	SLIDER,SCANNER	8	8	8	9
●	2AV12460	REAR ORIGINAL SIZE INDICATOR(METRI		1	1	9
●	2AV12470	REAR ORIGINAL SIZE INDICATOR(INCH)	1			9
●	2AV12481	LABEL,ORIGINAL SIZE INDICATOR(METR		1	1	9
●	2AV12491	LABEL,ORIGINAL SIZE INDICATOR(INCH	1			9
	2AV12500	SPRING,SCANNER TENSION	2	2	2	9
	2AV12520	COVER,ISU	1	1	1	9
●	2AV12640	FRONT SEAL,CONTACT GLASS	1	1	1	9
●	2AV27290	SWITCH,MAIN	1	1	1	18

SP	Part. No.	Description	Quantity			Fig. No.
			120V	230V	240V	
●	2AV27330	CLUTCH,PAPER FEED	1	1	1	10
	2AV27350	INLET,POWER SOURCE		1	1	18
	2AV27440	CORE 15-26X13		1	1	18
●	2AV28080	INVERTER PCB	1	1	1	9
●	2AV60010	ORIGINAL HOLDER ASS'Y	1	1	1	20
●	2AV68080	SPECIAL TOOL,MIRROR FRAME RETAININ	2	2	2	21
●	2A105180	LABEL,CAUTION CONTACT GLASS	1	1	1	9
	2A118370	PULLEY,DRUM SEPARATION	5	5	5	15
	2A126130	PIN,OPTION	1	1	1	1
●	2A305070	LEFT ORIGINAL SIZE INDICATOR	1	1	1	9
	2A360010	COVER,KEY COUNTER	1	1	1	21
●	2A369703	SET PARTS KEYCOUNTER NEW COLOR	1	1	1	21
●	2A627490	COUNTER,TOTAL	1	1	1	9
	2BC12130	STANDARD PLATE,SHADING	1	1	1	9
●	2BH04020	RIGHT FRONT COVER (KM-2530)	1	1	1	1
	2BH27020	WIRE SCANNER (KM-2530)	1	1	1	9
	2BH82010	DT-70	1	1	1	21
●	2BJ01031	OPERATION ASS'Y A	1	1	1	19
	2BJ01040	PCB DRUM ASS'Y(C)	1	1	1	15
	2BJ01050	PCB DEVE ASS'Y(C)	1	1	1	13
	2BJ01060	PCB FIXING ASS'Y(C)	1	1	1	14
●	2BJ01071	OPERATION ASS'Y B	1	1	1	19
●	2BJ01090	PCB ENGINE ASS'Y(NF)	1	1	1	18
	2BJ02010	UPPER FRONT FRAME	1	1	1	2
	2BJ02020	UPPER REAR FRAME	1	1	1	2
	2BJ02030	UPPER RIGHT PIPE	1	1	1	2
	2BJ02040	UPPER LEFT PLATE	1	1	1	2
	2BJ02050	RIGHT MOUNT ISU	1	1	1	2
	2BJ02060	FRONT MOUNT ISU	1	1	1	2
	2BJ02070	REAR MOUNT ISU	1	1	1	2
	2BJ02080	MOUNT COVER R	1	1	1	2
	2BJ02090	MOUNT COVER L	1	1	1	2
	2BJ02110	FULCRUM PLATE,MIDDLE TRAY	1	1	1	2
	2BJ02120	HOLDER,FULCRUM	1	1	1	2
●	2BJ04010	LEFT FRONT COVER	1	1	1	1
●	2BJ04020	REAR COVER 1	1	1	1	1
●	2BJ04030	REAR COVER TRAY	1	1	1	1
●	2BJ04040	UPPER EJECT COVER	1	1	1	1
●	2BJ04050	RIGHT COVER TRAY	1	1	1	1
●	2BJ04060	UPPER LEFT COVER A	1	1	1	1

• Parts with "●" indicates the Spare parts.

SP	Part. No.	Description	Quantity			Fig. No.
			120V	230V	240V	
●	2BJ04070	UPPER LEFT COVER B	1	1	1	1
●	2BJ04080	UPPER RIGHT COVER A	1	1	1	1
●	2BJ04090	UPPER RIGHT COVER B (1/2)	1	1	1	1
	2BJ04110	LEFT MOUNT COVER	1	1	1	19
	2BJ04120	MIDDLE MOUNT COVER	1	1	1	19
	2BJ04130	RIGHT MOUNT COVER	1	1	1	19
	2BJ04150	MOUNT LEFT FRONT COVER	1	1	1	1
●	2BJ04160	UPPER COVER OP	1	1	1	19
●	2BJ04170	LOWER COVER OP (1/2)	1	1	1	19
	2BJ04210	SHIELD LCD	1	1	1	19
	2BJ04220	GROUND PLATE LCD A	2	2	2	19
	2BJ04230	GROUND PLATE LCD B	1	1	1	19
	2BJ04240	GROUND PLATE LCD C	1	1	1	19
●	2BJ04250	COVER FLYWHEEL	1	1	1	1
●	2BJ04410	RIGHT FRONT COVER (KM-3530)	1	1	1	1
●	2BJ04510	COVER EXIT L	1	1	1	6
	2BJ04520	FRONT PLATE EXIT L	1	1	1	6
	2BJ04530	REAR PLATE EXIT L	1	1	1	6
	2BJ12030	HOLDER SCANNER PCB	2	2	2	9
	2BJ12040	GROUND PLATE A SCANNER	1	1	1	9
	2BJ12050	GROUND PLATE B SCANNER	2	2	2	9
	2BJ12060	GROUND PLATE C SCANNER	1	1	1	9
	2BJ12070	GROUND PLATE D SCANNER	1	1	1	9
	2BJ12080	FRONT FILM SCANNER	4	4	4	9
●	2BJ20040	HEATER S120 FIXING	1			14
●	2BJ20060	HEATER S230 FIXING		1	1	14
	2BJ21010	GUIDE CHANGE UP	1	1	1	6
●	2BJ21021	LEVER GUIDE CHANGE U	1	1	1	6
	2BJ21030	SPRING CHANGE UP	1	1	1	6
	2BJ21040	LEVER CHANGE UP B	1	1	1	6
●	2BJ22010	COUPLING CONTAINER B	1			16
●	2BJ22020	COUPLING C,CONT.		1	1	16
●	2BJ25020	KEY OPERATION 10	1	1	1	19
●	2BJ25040	KEY STOP	1	1	1	19
●	2BJ25050	KEY RESET	1	1	1	19
●	2BJ25060	KEY SAVER	1	1	1	19
●	2BJ25070	KEY INTERRUPT	1	1	1	19
●	2BJ25080	KEY CONTROL	1	1	1	19
●	2BJ25090	KEY INIT	1	1	1	19
●	2BJ25101	UPPER KEY FUNCTION	5	5	5	19

SP	Part. No.	Description	Quantity			Fig. No.
			120V	230V	240V	
●	2BJ25151	LEFT LID OPE UNIT	1	1	1	19
●	2BJ25161	LEFT LID COPIER	1	1	1	19
●	2BJ25171	LEFT LID PRINTER	1	1	1	19
●	2BJ25181	LEFT LID SCANNER	1	1	1	19
●	2BJ25191	LEFT LID FAX	1	1	1	19
●	2BJ25201	RIGHT LID OPE UNIT	1	1	1	19
●	2BJ25210	LEFT DUST SHIELD	1	1	1	19
●	2BJ25220	CENTER DUST SHIELD	1	1	1	19
●	2BJ25230	RIGHT DUST SHIELD	1	1	1	19
●	2BJ25240	BARRIER TABLET	1	1	1	19
●	2BJ25250	VOLUME OPE UNIT	1	1	1	19
●	2BJ25260	SHEET FUNCTION	1	1	1	19
●	2BJ25270	SPONGE LCD A	2	2	2	19
●	2BJ25280	SPONGE LCD B	2	2	2	19
●	2BJ25291	COVER OPE UNIT E	1	1	1	19
●	2BJ25300	KEY PRINT E	1	1	1	19
●	2BJ25310	LEFT KEY COPIER E	1	1	1	19
●	2BJ25320	LEFT KEY PRINTER E	1	1	1	19
●	2BJ25330	LEFT KEY SCANNER E	1	1	1	19
●	2BJ25340	LEFT KEY FAX E	1	1	1	19
	2BJ25360	LABEL FUNCTION E	1	1	1	21
	2BJ25370	SHEET TABLET	1	1	1	19
	2BJ25380	SHEET OPERATION PCB	1	1	1	19
	2BJ25390	RETAINER LCD	2	2	2	19
	2BJ25400	SHEET LCD A	1	1	1	19
	2BJ25410	SHEET LCD B	1	1	1	19
	2BJ25420	SHEET LCD C	1	1	1	19
	2BJ26010	MOUNT PCB	1	1	1	18
	2BJ26020	SHIELD PCB	1	1	1	18
	2BJ26030	UPPER SHIELD PCB	1	1	1	18
	2BJ26050	LID MEMORY	1	1	1	18
	2BJ26060	RAIL PRINTER PCB	2	2	2	18
	2BJ26100	MOUNT OPTION I/F (E)	1	1	1	18
	2BJ26120	LID MODULAR	1	1	1	18
	2BJ26130	LID NETWORKSCANNER	1	1	1	18
	2BJ26140	LID PRINTER BOARD	1	1	1	18
	2BJ26150	LID MMD	1	1	1	18
	2BJ26180	MOUNT DF CONNECTOR	1	1	1	9
	2BJ26190	GROUND PLATE REAR COVER		1		2
	2BJ26200	FILM SHIELD	1	1	1	18

• Parts with "●" indicates the Spare parts.

SP	Part. No.	Description	Quantity			Fig. No.
			120V	230V	240V	
●	2BJ26210	SHIELD SUBWIRE	1	1	1	18
	2BJ26220	FILM POWER SOURCE	1	1	1	18
	2BJ26230	FILM SUB PS CN	1	1	1	18
	2BJ27020	WIRE DF (KM-3530)	1	1	1	9
	2BJ27030	WIRE OPERATION(C)	1	1	1	9
	2BJ27060	TABLET OPERATION	1	1	1	19
	2BJ27070	WIRE OPTION(C)	1	1	1	18
	2BJ27080	WIRE ORIGINAL SENSOR	1	1	1	9
	2BJ27090	WIRE FRONT(C)	1	1	1	18
	2BJ27100	WIRE PAPER FEED(C)	1	1	1	18
	2BJ27110	WIRE MOTOR(C)	1	1	1	18
	2BJ27130	WIRE HIGH VOLTAGE(C)	1	1	1	18
	2BJ27140	WIRE LCD	1	1	1	19
	2BJ27160	WIRE EJECT(C)	1	1	1	8
	2BJ27170	WIRE RELEASE SW	1	1	1	9
	2BJ27190	WIRE COUNTER	1	1	1	9
	2BJ27200	WIRE LSU(C)	1	1	1	12
	2BJ27220	WIRE FINISHER GND(C)	1	1	1	18
	2BJ27230	WIRE FINISHER FG	1	1	1	18
	2BJ27240	WIRE PRIMARY(C)	1	1	1	18
	2BJ27260	GASKET SHIELD B	1	1	1	2
	2BJ27270	WIRE COIL(C)		1	1	18
	2BJ27290	WIRE FEED FAN(C)	1	1	1	17
	2BJ27330	SHEET SCANNER DRIVE	1	1	1	9
	2BJ28030	LCD PCB	1	1	1	19
	2BJ60500	WING TRAY ASS'Y	1	1	1	21
	2BJ60510	MOUNT WING TRAY	1	1	1	21
	2BJ60520	UPPER WING TRAY	1	1	1	21
	2BJ60530	LOWER WING TRAY	1	1	1	21
	2BJ60540	RAIL WING TRAY	2	2	2	21
	2BJ93010	PARTS,DEVELOPER ASS'Y	1	1	1	13
	2BJ93020	PARTS,DRUM ASS'Y	1	1	1	15
	2BJ93040	PARTS,FIXING ASS'Y 120	1			14
	2BJ93050	PARTS,FIXING ASS'Y 230		1	1	14
	2BK04020	TRAY SUB C	1	1	1	1
	2BK04030	STOPPER PAPER C	1	1	1	1
	2BK04040	STOPPER PAPER SUB	1	1	1	1
	2BK17010	BRUSH SEPARATION B	1	1	1	7
	2BK20012	ROLLER HEAT	1	1	1	14
	2BK20030	SPRING PRESSURE 36 B	2	2	2	14

SP	Part. No.	Description	Quantity			Fig. No.
			120V	230V	240V	
●	2BK93070	TR-700 TRANSFER UNIT	1	1	1	7
●	2BL00050	PRIMARY PAPER FEED ASS'Y	2	2	2	4
	2BL01080	PCB ZENER ASS'Y	1	1	1	15
	2BL01150	INLET ASS'Y		1	1	18
●	2BL01160	TONER SW ASS'Y	1	1	1	18
●	2BL01170	EMPTY SW ASS'Y	1	1	1	17
	2BL02010	FRONT FRAME	1	1	1	2
	2BL02020	REAR FRAME	1	1	1	2
	2BL02030	BASE	1	1	1	2
	2BL02040	BASE MIDDLE	1	1	1	2
	2BL02050	LOWER BASE LSU	1	1	1	2
	2BL02060	UPPER PLATE DRUM	1	1	1	2
	2BL02100	UPPER PLATE FIXING	1	1	1	2
	2BL02120	UPPER RIGHT PLATE	1	1	1	2
	2BL02130	LOWER PLATE CONT	1	1	1	2
	2BL02140	HANDLE MACHINE	1	1	1	2
	2BL02150	MOUNT RIGHT HANDLE	3	3	3	2
	2BL02170	PIN HANDLE	2	2	2	2
	2BL02180	RIGHT HANDLE MACHINE	3	3	3	2
	2BL02200	MOUNT REAR COVER	1	1	1	2
	2BL02220	RAIL DRUM R	1	1	1	17
	2BL02230	MOUNT FAN	1	1	1	12
	2BL02240	SPONGE FAN	1	1	1	12
●	2BL04040	TRAY EJECT	1	1	1	1
	2BL04060	FRONT MOUNT COVER	1	1	1	18
	2BL04080	INNER LEFT COVER	1	1	1	18
	2BL04090	INNER RIGHT COVER	1	1	1	1
●	2BL04100	COVER EXIT LOW	1	1	1	1
●	2BL04110	FRONT LEFT COVER	1	1	1	1
●	2BL04120	REAR LEFT COVER	1	1	1	1
●	2BL04130	RIGHT COVER	1	1	1	1
●	2BL04140	COVER CASSETTE	2	2	2	3
●	2BL04150	LEFT COVER CASSETTE	1	1	1	1
●	2BL04160	HANDLE CASSETTE	2	2	2	3
	2BL04190	PIN COVER HINGE	1	1	1	1
	2BL04200	LEVER CONT RELEASE	1	1	1	1
	2BL04220	MOUNT HINGE	1	1	1	1
●	2BL04300	LID COVER LEFT	1	1	1	1
●	2BL04310	PLATE NUMBER	1	1	1	3
	2BL04320	MOUNT TRAY EJECT	1	1	1	1

• Parts with "●" indicates the Spare parts.

SP	Part. No.	Description	Quantity			Fig. No.
			120V	230V	240V	
●	2BL04330	HOLDER SWITCH	2	2	2	1
	2BL04350	FRONT HINGE COVER P	1	1	1	1
●	2BL04370	PLATE NUMBER 2	1	1	1	3
	2BL04450	GROUND PLATE INNER L	1	1	1	18
	2BL04460	SPACER WIRE	1	1	1	18
	2BL04470	MOUNT HINGE S	1	1	1	2
	2BL04480	FRONT COVER HINGE S	1	1	1	1
●	2BL04510	LEFT COVER MIDDLE 1	1	1	1	6
	2BL04520	SHAFT LEFT COVER M	1	1	1	5
	2BL04540	SHAFT L COVER LOCK M	1	1	1	6
●	2BL04550	LEVER L COVER LOCK M	2	2	2	6
	2BL04560	SPRING L COVER LOCK	2	2	2	6
	2BL04600	LEVER COVER RELEASE	1	1	1	6
	2BL04620	PLATE LEFT COVER M	1	1	1	6
	2BL04680	STRAP COVER	2	2	2	6
	2BL04700	GROUND PLATE LEFT B	2	2	2	6
	2BL04840	PIN COVER HINGE S	1	1	1	1
	2BL04880	FILM HINGE	2	2	2	1
●	2BL04910	FRONT COVER MIDDLE	1	1	1	1
●	2BL05010	LABEL BYPASSIZE(C)		1	1	10
	2BL05020	FRONT LABEL BYPASS	1	1	1	11
	2BL05030	UPPER LABEL BYPASS	1	1	1	11
	2BL05040	LABEL RETARD	1	1	1	10
●	2BL05050	LAVEL LEFT COVER	1	1	1	6
●	2BL05060	LABEL BYPASSIZE(I)	1			10
	2BL05070	LABEL SEP CLEANING	1	1	1	1
	2BL05080	LABEL DRUM	1	1	1	15
	2BL05090	LABEL BYPASS JAM F	1	1	1	13
	2BL05100	LABEL BYPASS JAM R	1	1	1	10
	2BL05110	LABEL HIGH TEMP	1	1	1	6
●	2BL05120	LABEL CONVEYING JAM	1	1	1	1
	2BL05150	LABEL RADIATION	1	1	1	2
	2BL06010	MOUNT A FEED DRIVE	1	1	1	5
	2BL06020	GUIDE A FEED	1	1	1	5
	2BL06030	FRAME VERTICAL FEED 1/4	1	1	1	5
	2BL06040	HOUSING FEED	1	1	1	5
	2BL06051	FRONT RAIL FEED	1	1	1	5
	2BL06061	REAR RAIL FEED	1	1	1	5
●	2BL06080	ROLLER B FEED	1	1	1	5
●	2BL06090	ROLLER C FEED	1	1	1	5

SP	Part. No.	Description	Quantity			Fig. No.
			120V	230V	240V	
●	2BL06100	LEFT COVER FEED	1	1	1	6
	2BL06110	GUIDE VERTICAL FEED	1	1	1	5
	2BL06120	MOUNT B FEED DRIVE	1	1	1	5
	2BL06130	MOUNT C FEED DRIVE	1	1	1	5
	2BL06140	MOUNT BYPASS DRIVE	1	1	1	5
●	2BL06150	GEAR Z28 FEED	1	1	1	5
●	2BL06160	GEAR Z35-15 FEED	1	1	1	5
●	2BL06170	GEAR Z42 FEED	1	1	1	5
●	2BL06180	GEAR Z28-P18 FEED	2	2	2	5
●	2BL06190	GEAR Z25 FEED	1	1	1	5
●	2BL06200	GEAR Z21-36 FEED	1	1	1	5
●	2BL06211	SHAFT FEED PULLEY	2	2	2	6
	2BL06220	EARTH VERTICAL FEED	1	1	1	5
	2BL06230	GROUND PLATE A FEED	1	1	1	5
	2BL06260	FRONT GUIDE REGIST	1	1	1	5
●	2BL06270	RIGHT ROLLER REGIST	1	1	1	5
	2BL06310	GUIDE ROLLER FRONT	1	1	1	5
●	2BL06320	BELT CONVEYING	1	1	1	5
	2BL06330	GUIDE B FEED	1	1	1	5
	2BL06340	SPRING FEED	2	2	2	6
	2BL06350	GUIDE ROLLER REAR	1	1	1	5
●	2BL06360	GEAR Z42 BYPASS	1	1	1	5
●	2BL06370	GEAR Z30 FEED	1	1	1	5
●	2BL06380	GEAR Z25 JOINT	1	1	1	5
●	2BL06390	GEAR DU25 JOINT	1	1	1	5
	2BL06410	GROUND PLATE MIDDLE	1	1	1	2
	2BL06430	COVER CONNECTOR	1	1	1	5
	2BL06440	MOUNT REGIST SWITCH	1	1	1	5
	2BL06450	HOLDER FEED SWITCH	2	2	2	5
	2BL06460	SPRING LEFT COVER	2	2	2	5
●	2BL06470	PLATE SIZE C		2	2	3
●	2BL06480	FILM REGIST F	1	1	1	5
●	2BL06490	LOCK COVER RIGHT	2	2	2	5
	2BL06500	BASE BYPASSFEED(1)	1	1	1	11
	2BL06510	BASE BYPASSUNIT(1)	1	1	1	10
	2BL06520	UPPERGUIDE BYPASS	1	1	1	11
	2BL06530	COVER BYPASSUNIT	1	1	1	10
●	2BL06540	ROLLER2 BYPASSFEED	1	1	1	11
●	2BL06560	ROLLER4 BYPASSFEED	1	1	1	11
	2BL06570	MOUNT RAIL	2	2	2	11

• Parts with "●" indicates the Spare parts.

SP	Part. No.	Description	Quantity			Fig. No.
			120V	230V	240V	
	2BL06580	RAIL BYPASS	1	1	1	11
	2BL06590	PULLEY RAIL	8	8	8	2,11
●	2BL06600	COVER BYPASSSTRAY	1	1	1	10
●	2BL06610	TABLE BYPASS	1	1	1	10
●	2BL06620	SPONGE FRONT	1	1	1	1
	2BL06641	LIFTPLATE BYPASS	1	1	1	10
	2BL06650	STAY LIFTPLATE	1	1	1	10
	2BL06660	FRONT CURSOR BYPASS	1	1	1	10
	2BL06670	REAR CURSOR BYPASS	1	1	1	10
●	2BL06680	CAM BYPASS	2	2	2	10
	2BL06690	MOUNT BYPASSDRIVE	1	1	1	10
●	2BL06720	GEAR 55/15	1	1	1	10
●	2BL06730	ACTUATOR BYPASSFEED	1	1	1	11
	2BL06740	SHAFT BYPASSFEED	6	6	6	11
	2BL06750	SHAFT RETARD	1	1	1	10
	2BL06760	SHAFT BYPASSCAM	1	1	1	10
	2BL06770	SHAFT BYPASS	1	1	1	10
	2BL06780	SPRING BYPASSFEED	12	12	12	11
	2BL06790	GROUNDPLATE BYPASS	1	1	1	11
●	2BL06800	SPRING BYPASS	1	1	1	11
●	2BL06810	BELT BYPASSFEED	1	1	1	11
●	2BL06820	PULLEY25 BYPASSFEED	2	2	2	11
	2BL06830	DIAL BYPASSFEED	1	1	1	11
	2BL06840	SPRING BYPASS RET	1	1	1	2
	2BL06850	JOINT RETARD	1	1	1	10
	2BL06860	SPRING RETARD	1	1	1	10
	2BL06870	SPRING JOINTRETARD	1	1	1	10
	2BL06880	FILM BYPASS	2	2	2	10
	2BL06890	PLATE BYPASS HOLD	2	2	2	10
●	2BL06910	PLATE SIZE IN	2			3
	2BL06920	SHAFT FEED A	1	1	1	5
●	2BL06930	PULLEY FEED	4	4	4	5
	2BL06940	EARTH PUSH SWITCH	1	1	1	5
	2BL06950	DUMPER LEFT COVER	1	1	1	5
	2BL06960	STRAP RELEASE	1	1	1	6
●	2BL06970	FILM REGIST FF	1	1	1	5
	2BL06980	MOUNT CUSHION	4	4	4	3
	2BL07860	SPRING BYPASS	2	2	2	10
	2BL07900	PLATE LEADING FEED	2	2	2	4
	2BL07910	SUPPORT PLATE FEED	2	2	2	4

• Parts with "●" indicates the Spare parts.

SP	Part. No.	Description	Quantity			Fig. No.
			120V	230V	240V	
●	2BL07950	UNDER CLEANER REGIST	1	1	1	7
	2BL07960	PULLEY REGIST	2	2	2	7
	2BL07970	CUT WASHER 10	2	2	2	7
●	2BL07990	SPRING SEPARATION	2	2	2	4
	2BL13060	REAR ADJUSTING LSU	1	1	1	12
	2BL13070	FRONT ADJUSTING LSU	1	1	1	12
	2BL13120	FRONT MOUNT HOUSING	1	1	1	12
	2BL13250	ADJUSTING PLT LSU	1	1	1	12
	2BL13290	SPRING FIX LSU	2	2	2	12
	2BL14010	ROLLER MAGNET	1	1	1	13
	2BL14021	CASE DLP	1	1	1	13
	2BL14030	BLADE DLP	1	1	1	13
	2BL14040	UPPER COVER DLP	1	1	1	13
	2BL14050	REAR COVER DLP	1	1	1	13
	2BL14060	COVER DROWER DLP	1	1	1	13
	2BL14090	SPIRAL C DLP	1	1	1	13
	2BL14110	GEAR 23/18	1	1	1	13
	2BL14121	GROUND PLATE A DLP	1	1	1	13
	2BL14130	GROUND PLATE B DLP	1	1	1	13
	2BL14140	MOUNT CAM	2	2	2	5
	2BL14150	SHAFT A DLP	3	3	3	13
	2BL14160	SHAFT B DLP	1	1	1	13
	2BL14170	HANDLE DLP	1	1	1	13
	2BL14180	FRONT ARM RAIL	1	1	1	13
	2BL14190	REAR ARM RAIL	1	1	1	13
	2BL14200	RAIL DLP	1	1	1	13
	2BL14210	LEVER DLP	1	1	1	13
	2BL14220	PIN LEVER DLP	1	1	1	13
	2BL14230	SHAFT CAM	1	1	1	5
	2BL14240	CAM DLP	2	2	2	5
●	2BL14250	GEAR 18	1	1	1	5
	2BL14261	FRANGE MAGNET ROLLER	1	1	1	13
	2BL14281	FRONT SEAL DLP	1	1	1	13
	2BL14291	REAR SEAL DLP	1	1	1	13
	2BL14320	FILM SENSOR	1	1	1	13
	2BL14340	GEAR 17H	1	1	1	13
	2BL14350	GROUND PLATE RAIL	1	1	1	13
	2BL14370	GEAR Z15	2	2	2	13
	2BL14390	PLATE MAGNET ROLLER	2	2	2	13
	2BL14400	SPACER SEAL	2	2	2	13

SP	Part. No.	Description	Quantity			Fig. No.
			120V	230V	240V	
●	2BL14410	SPRING CAM	2	2	2	5
	2BL14420	SEAL UPPER COVER A	1	1	1	13
	2BL14430	SEAL UPPER COVER B	1	1	1	13
	2BL14440	SEAL UPPER COVER C	1	1	1	13
	2BL14450	BEARING MAGNETROLLER	2	2	2	13
	2BL14460	SPIRAL D DLP	1	1	1	13
	2BL14470	SPIRAL E DLP	1	1	1	13
	2BL14480	SEAL WIRE	4	4	4	13
	2BL14490	FILM UPPER COVER A	1	1	1	13
	2BL14500	FILM UPPER COVER B	1	1	1	13
	2BL14540	SPACER MAGROLLER	1	1	1	13
	2BL14600	MAGNET BLADE	1	1	1	13
	2BL14610	BUSH SCRAPER	2	2	2	13
	2BL14620	GEAR SCRAPER Z18S	2	2	2	13
	2BL14630	GEAR Z34S-Z16S	2	2	2	13
	2BL14640	GEAR Z36S-Z23S	1	1	1	13
	2BL14650	GEAR Z36	1	1	1	13
	2BL14660	STUD SCREW S	2	2	2	13
	2BL14670	PULLEY DLP ASSY	2	2	2	13
	2BL14690	SEAL SCRAPER	2	2	2	13
	2BL14700	SEAL SCRAPER MID	2	2	2	13
	2BL14710	SEAL AGITATOR	2	2	2	13
	2BL14720	SEAL CASE LA	1	1	1	13
	2BL14730	SEAL CASE FA	1	1	1	13
	2BL14740	SEAL CASE RA	1	1	1	13
	2BL14750	SEAL CASE RB	1	1	1	13
	2BL14760	SEAL CASE LB	1	1	1	13
	2BL14770	SEAL CASE LC	1	1	1	13
	2BL14780	SEAL CASE LD	1	1	1	13
	2BL14790	SEAL CASE FB	1	1	1	13
	2BL14800	SEAL UPPER COVER D	1	1	1	13
	2BL14810	SEAL SHUTTER C	1	1	1	13
	2BL14820	SEAL CASE LE	1	1	1	13
	2BL14840	SEAL SHUTTER D	1	1	1	13
	2BL14850	SEAL FRONT A	1	1	1	13
	2BL14870	PLATE NUT F	1	1	1	13
	2BL14880	PLATE NUT R	1	1	1	13
	2BL16010	BASE CONVEYING 1	1	1	1	7
	2BL16021	ROLLER REGIST L	1	1	1	7
	2BL16030	STOPPER BUSH	2	2	2	7

SP	Part. No.	Description	Quantity			Fig. No.
			120V	230V	240V	
●	2BL16060	GEAR REGIST Z18	1	1	1	7
	2BL16071	SHAFT FEED	2	2	2	7
	2BL16080	PULLEY FEED	8	8	8	6,7
	2BL16090	SPRING FEED	2	2	2	7
	2BL16100	STRAP CONVEYING A	1	1	1	7
	2BL16110	STRAP CONVEYING B	1	1	1	7
	2BL16120	PLATE PAPER GUIDE	1	1	1	7
	2BL16130	GUIDE REGIST F	2	2	2	7
	2BL16150	PLATE TRANS B	1	1	1	7
	2BL16160	PLATE TRANS UNIT GND	1	1	1	7
	2BL16170	PLATE SEPARATION B	1	1	1	7
	2BL16180	HANDLE CONVEYING	1	1	1	7
	2BL16190	HOOK CONVEYING	1	1	1	7
	2BL16200	SPRING CONVEYING	1	1	1	7
	2BL16210	SHAFT CONVEYING	1	1	1	7
	2BL16220	BRUSH CLEANER	1	1	1	1
	2BL16230	SPRING CONV OPEN	1	1	1	5
	2BL16240	SPRING CONVEYING B	1	1	1	7
	2BL16250	GUIDE FEED F	2	2	2	7
	2BL16260	BUSHING REGIST	2	2	2	7
	2BL16270	FRONT SPRING REGIST	1	1	1	7
	2BL16280	REAR SPRING REGIST	1	1	1	7
	2BL16290	CUT WASHER 3	22	22	22	6,7,8
	2BL17010	HOUSING TRANSFER	1	1	1	7
	2BL17021	ROLLER TRANSFER	1	1	1	7
	2BL17030	COLLAR TRANS ROLLER	2	2	2	7
	2BL17040	PULLEY TRANS ROLLER	2	2	2	7
	2BL17050	PLATE TRANS UNIT	1	1	1	7
	2BL17060	BUSH TRANS ROLLER	2	2	2	7
	2BL17070	SPRING TRANS F	1	1	1	7
	2BL17080	SPRING TRANS R	1	1	1	7
	2BL17090	GEAR TRANS Z25H	1	1	1	7
	2BL17100	HOLDER SEPARATION	1	1	1	7
	2BL17140	SHEET TRANS GUIDE	1	1	1	7
	2BL17150	LEFT GUIDE TRANSFER	1	1	1	7
	2BL17160	RIGHT GUIDE TRANSFER	1	1	1	5
	2BL17170	BUSHING 8	2	2	2	7
	2BL17180	SPRING LEFT GUIDE	2	2	2	7
	2BL17190	REINFORCEMENT TRANS	1	1	1	7
	2BL17210	SPONGE LEFT GUIDE	1	1	1	7

• Parts with "●" indicates the Spare parts.

SP	Part. No.	Description	Quantity			Fig. No.
			120V	230V	240V	
●	2BL18010	HOUSING DRUM	1	1	1	15
	2BL18020	FRONT COVER DRUM	1	1	1	15
	2BL18030	REAR COVER DRUM	1	1	1	15
	2BL18040	UPPER COVER DRUM	1	1	1	15
	2BL18060	SPIRAL CLEANING	1	1	1	15
	2BL18070	LOWER SEAL CLEANING	1	1	1	15
	2BL18080	ROLLER CLEANING	1	1	1	15
	2BL18130	TERMINAL DRUM PCB	1	1	1	15
	2BL18140	TERMINAL CHARGER PCB	1	1	1	15
	2BL18160	GEAR SPIRAL 16	1	1	1	15
	2BL18170	GEAR IDLE 15	1	1	1	15
	2BL18190	SPRING DRUM	1	1	1	15
	2BL18200	FRONT SEAL DRUM	1	1	1	15
	2BL18210	REAR SEAL DRUM	1	1	1	15
	2BL18240	SHUTTER DISPOSAL	1	1	1	15
	2BL18250	HOLDER SHUTTER	1	1	1	15
	2BL18260	SPRING SHUTTER	1	1	1	15
	2BL18300	BLADE CLEANING	1	1	1	15
	2BL18320	HANDLE DRUM	1	1	1	15
	2BL18450	REAR BUSHING SPIRAL	1	1	1	15
	2BL18460	LEVER MC	1	1	1	15
	2BL18470	SPRING MC LOCK	1	1	1	15
	2BL18520	BUSHING CL ROLLER A	2	2	2	15
	2BL18530	HOLDER SCRAPER	1	1	1	15
	2BL18550	UPPER SEAL CLEANING	1	1	1	15
	2BL18560	SPONGE LOWER SEAL	1	1	1	15
	2BL18570	SPONGE DRUM	2	2	2	15
	2BL18600	SEAL SHUTTER	1	1	1	15
	2BL18620	SCRAPER CL ROLLER A	1	1	1	15
	2BL18630	BUSHING DRUM A	2	2	2	15
	2BL18650	ARM CL ROLLER A	1	1	1	15
	2BL18690	SHAFT DRUM A	1	1	1	15
	2BL18700	RIGHT FILM DRUM	4	4	4	15
	2BL18710	TAPE SCRAPER	1	1	1	15
	2BL18730	SPACER BLADE	1	1	1	15
	2BL18750	SPRING DRUM JOINT	1	1	1	15
	2BL18760	SPRING CLEANING ARM	2	2	2	15
	2BL18770	SPONGE BLADE	1	1	1	15
	2BL18780	ARM CL ROLLER B	1	1	1	15
	2BL18800	JOINT DRUM A	1	1	1	15

SP	Part. No.	Description	Quantity			Fig. No.
			120V	230V	240V	
●	2BL18810	STOPPER DRUM JOINT	1	1	1	15
	2BL18850	HOLDER CRAW B	5	5	5	15
	2BL18860	GROUND PLATE DRUM B	1	1	1	15
	2BL18870	GEAR CL ROLLER 15	1	1	1	15
	2BL18880	GEAR CL ROLLER 16	1	1	1	15
	2BL20010	UPPER FRAME FIXING	1	1	1	14
	2BL20021	LOWER FRAME FIXING	1	1	1	14
	2BL20030	FRONT FRAME FIXING	1	1	1	14
	2BL20040	REAR FRAME FIXING	1	1	1	14
	2BL20061	ROLLER PRESS	1	1	1	14
	2BL20070	GEAR 55 HEAT ROLLER	1	1	1	14
	2BL20080	CLAW HEAT ROLLER	6	6	6	14
	2BL20091	MOUNT REAR GUIDE	1	1	1	6
	2BL20100	REAR GUIDE FIXING	1	1	1	6
	2BL20130	HEATER M120 FIXING	1			14
	2BL20150	HEATER M230 FIXING		1	1	14
	2BL20170	FRONT PRESSING PLATE	1	1	1	14
	2BL20180	REAR PRESSING PLATE	1	1	1	14
	2BL20200	STOPPER HEAT ROLLER	2	2	2	14
	2BL20210	MOUNT THERMISTOR	1	1	1	14
	2BL20230	PLATE SPRING FIXING	1	1	1	14
	2BL20240	SPRING CLAW	6	6	6	14
	2BL20260	GEAR FIXING Z33	1	1	1	14
	2BL20270	THERMISTOR FIXING	1	1	1	14
	2BL20280	THERMOSTAT 190 FIXING	1	1	1	14
	2BL20290	COVER FIXING WIRE	1	1	1	14
	2BL20300	UPPER COVER FRAME	1	1	1	14
	2BL20310	LOWER COVER FRAME	1	1	1	14
	2BL20320	HOLDER PRESS SE	1	1	1	14
	2BL20330	STATIC ELIMINATOR PRESS	1	1	1	14
	2BL20350	CLAW PRESS ROLLER	4	4	4	6
	2BL20360	SPRING, SEPARATION CLAW	4	4	4	6
	2BL20390	BUSHING HEAT ROLLER	2	2	2	14
	2BL21010	FRAME EXIT	1	1	1	8
	2BL21020	ROLLER EXIT	1	1	1	8
	2BL21030	ROLLER FEED SHIFT	1	1	1	8
	2BL21040	FRAME EXIT UP	1	1	1	8
	2BL21060	SHAFT EXIT PULLEY	2	2	2	8
	2BL21070	SPRING EXIT PULLEY	4	4	4	8
	2BL21080	GUIDE EXIT CHANGE	1	1	1	8

• Parts with "●" indicates the Spare parts.

SP	Part. No.	Description	Quantity			Fig. No.
			120V	230V	240V	
●	2BL21100	LEVER GUIDE CHANGE	1	1	1	8
●	2BL21120	ACTUATOR EXIT R	1	1	1	8
●	2BL21130	ACTUATOR EXIT L	1	1	1	8
●	2BL21160	BKT DISCHARGER	1	1	1	8
●	2BL21170	PLATE EARTH EXIT F	1	1	1	8
●	2BL21180	PLATE EARTH EXIT R	1	1	1	8
●	2BL21190	BKT SOLENOID	1	1	1	8
●	2BL21200	JOINT EXIT	1	1	1	8
●	2BL21210	PULLEY ONEWAY T30	1	1	1	8
●	2BL21220	GEAR EXIT Z19	1	1	1	8
●	2BL21230	PULLEY EXIT T30	1	1	1	8
●	2BL21240	BELT EXIT P2M212	1	1	1	8
●	2BL21250	SPRING ACTUATOR R	1	1	1	8
●	2BL21260	SPRING ACTUATOR L	1	1	1	8
●	2BL21270	SPRING FEED SHIFT	1	1	1	8
●	2BL21290	GUIDE EXIT L	1	1	1	6
●	2BL21320	GUIDE LEFT COVER M	1	1	1	6
●	2BL21330	PULLEY FEED SHIFT	4	4	4	6
●	2BL21340	SPRING CHANGE PULLEY	4	4	4	6
●	2BL21350	GUIDE DU FEED R	1	1	1	1
●	2BL21361	SHAFT CHANGE PULLEY	2	2	2	6
●	2BL21370	LEVER GUIDE CHANGE B	1	1	1	8
●	2BL21390	GEAR EXIT JOINT Z26S	1	1	1	8
●	2BL21400	SPRING EXIT JOINT	1	1	1	8
●	2BL21410	GUIDE FEED SHIFT L	1	1	1	6
●	2BL21420	PIN EXIT	2	2	2	8
●	2BL21430	GEAR EXIT Z20	1	1	1	8
●	2BL21440	SPRING EXIT CHANGE	1	1	1	8
●	2BL21460	FILM WIRE PROTECT	1	1	1	6
●	2BL21470	PLATE EARTH CHANGE	1	1	1	8
●	2BL21490	GUIDE FILM DU	1	1	1	6
●	2BL21500	FILM WIRE PROTECT B	1	1	1	6
●	2BL21510	CUT WASHER 6	1	1	1	8
●	2BL21520	PULLEY EXIT C	4	4	4	8
●	2BL22010	PLATE DRIVE F	1	1	1	17
●	2BL22030	PLATE DRIVE R	1	1	1	17
●	2BL22050	GEAR DRUM Z70H	1	1	1	17
●	2BL22140	GUIDE DLP	1	1	1	17
●	2BL22150	BRACKET CLUTCH	1	1	1	17
●	2BL22160	GEAR DRUM Z76H-Z30H	1	1	1	17

SP	Part. No.	Description	Quantity			Fig. No.
			120V	230V	240V	
●	2BL22170	PLATE GUIDE DRUM	1	1	1	17
●	2BL22180	GEAR Z37H-Z28H	1	1	1	17
●	2BL22190	GEAR Z50H	1	1	1	17
●	2BL22200	GEAR Z63H-Z45S	1	1	1	17
●	2BL22210	GEAR JOINT Z32S	1	1	1	17
●	2BL22220	GEAR Z36S-Z31H	1	1	1	17
●	2BL22230	GEAR Z34H	1	1	1	17
●	2BL22240	SPRING JOINT FUSER	1	1	1	17
●	2BL22310	PLATE DRIVE FEED	1	1	1	16
●	2BL22320	GEAR Z76H-Z35S	1	1	1	16
●	2BL22330	GEAR Z41S-Z24S-P30	2	2	2	16
●	2BL22350	BELT DRIVE FEED	1	1	1	16
●	2BL22360	BRACKET CLUTCH FEED	2	2	2	16
●	2BL22370	PLATE DRIVE MPF A	1	1	1	16
●	2BL22380	PLATE DRIVE MPF B	1	1	1	16
●	2BL22390	PULLEY MPF DRIVE	2	2	2	16
●	2BL22400	BELT DRIVE MPF	1	1	1	16
●	2BL22420	GEAR Z41S-P18	1	1	1	16
●	2BL22440	PLATE DRIVE CONT.A	1	1	1	16
●	2BL22450	PLATE DRIVE CONT.B	1	1	1	16
●	2BL22460	SHAFT DRIVE CONT	1	1	1	16
●	2BL22480	GEAR Z24S-P40	1	1	1	16
●	2BL22490	GEAR Z40S-Z25S	1	1	1	16
●	2BL22510	SPRING DRIVE CONT.	1	1	1	16
●	2BL22520	CLUTCH CONTAINER	1	1	1	16
●	2BL22530	GEAR Z41S-P15	1	1	1	16
●	2BL22540	GEAR Z60S-P20	1	1	1	16
●	2BL22550	GEAR Z40S-Z32S	1	1	1	16
●	2BL22560	PULLEY CONT. DRIVE	1	1	1	16
●	2BL22570	BUSH DRIVE CONT 8	2	2	2	16
●	2BL22580	COLLAR BELT	4	4	4	8,16
●	2BL22590	BELT DRIVE CONTAINER	1	1	1	16
●	2BL22630	GEAR EXIT Z30S	1	1	1	17
●	2BL22640	PLATE DRIVE EXIT	1	1	1	17
●	2BL22710	GEAR Z76H-Z35H	1	1	1	17
●	2BL22740	GEAR M FEED Z25	4	4	4	16
●	2BL22770	GEAR Z37S	1	1	1	17
●	2BL22780	GEAR Z24S	1	1	1	17
●	2BL22800	GEAR Z47S-Z28S	1	1	1	17
●	2BL22810	PLATE TENSION A	1	1	1	16

• Parts with "●" indicates the Spare parts.

SP	Part. No.	Description	Quantity			Fig. No.
			120V	230V	240V	
	2BL22820	SPRING PULLEY	1	1	1	16
	2BL22830	PULLEY TENSION	1	1	1	16
	2BL22840	SHAFT DRIVE DRUM FW	1	1	1	17
	2BL22850	RETAINER FLYWHEEL	1	1	1	17
	2BL22860	FLYWHEEL 190	1	1	1	17
	2BL22870	WEIGHT 190	1	1	1	17
	2BL22880	FILM BKT CLUTCH	1	1	1	17
	2BL22890	MOUNT FLYWHEEL	1	1	1	17
	2BL23020	DUCT DRUM	1	1	1	17
	2BL23030	DUCT DLP	1	1	1	17
	2BL23040	LID DLP DUCT	1	1	1	17
	2BL23050	DUCT MAIN A	1	1	1	17
	2BL23060	DUCT MAIN B	1	1	1	17
	2BL23070	MOUNT REAR FAN	1	1	1	17
	2BL23090	FILTER DUST SHIELD	1	1	1	12
	2BL23100	FILM COOLING	1	1	1	17
	2BL23110	GROUND PLATE LEFT FAN	2	2	2	6
	2BL23120	COVER DUCT DRUM	1	1	1	17
●	2BL23150	FILM EXIT LOW	1	1	1	1
	2BL23160	FILTER DUST SHIELD B	1	1	1	12
●	2BL23170	SPONGE LEFT FAN	4	4	4	6
	2BL26040	MOUNT POWER PCB	1	1	1	18
	2BL26050	CASE HIGH VOLTAGE	1	1	1	18
	2BL26060	PIN TERMINAL	4	4	4	18
	2BL26070	SPRING TERMINAL	1	1	1	18
	2BL26080	GROUND PLATE HV	1	1	1	18
	2BL26110	LEFT MOUNT I/L	1	1	1	18
	2BL26120	LEFT WORK PLATE I/L	1	1	1	18
	2BL26150	MOUNT BASE TERMINAL	1	1	1	17
	2BL26160	PLATE TRANSFER A	1	1	1	17
	2BL26170	PLATE SEPARATION A	1	1	1	17
	2BL26200	MOUNT DRUM DRAWER	1	1	1	18
	2BL26240	MOUNT POWER CORD 120	1			18
	2BL26250	MOUNT INLET CORD 230		1	1	18
	2BL26270	SPRING TERMINAL T	3	3	3	18
	2BL26280	SHAFT I/L	1	1	1	18
	2BL26290	MOUNT FIXING DRAWER	1	1	1	18
	2BL27030	WIRE DRAWER	1	1	1	18
	2BL27110	WIRE DEVELOPING	1	1	1	13
	2BL27120	WIRE CONTAINER	1	1	1	17

SP	Part. No.	Description	Quantity			Fig. No.
			120V	230V	240V	
	2BL27130	WIRE FIXING UNIT	1	1	1	14
	2BL27150	WIRE BYPASS UNIT	1	1	1	10
	2BL27170	WIRE REGISTRATION	1	1	1	5
	2BL27180	WIRE CONT SW	1	1	1	16
	2BL27190	WIRE CONVEYING	1	1	1	5
	2BL27210	WIRE BYPASS TRAY	1	1	1	10
	2BL27240	WIRE FEED 1	1	1	1	5
	2BL27250	WIRE TONER DISPOSAL	1	1	1	18
	2BL27290	WIRE BYPASS FEED PI	1	1	1	18
	2BL27300	WIRE CONVEYING FAN	1	1	1	6
	2BL27330	WIRE DLP FAN	1	1	1	12
	2BL27340	WIRE REAR FAN	1	1	1	17
●	2BL27410	SWITCH CONVEYING	3	3	3	5
●	2BL27420	SWITCH REGISTRATION	1	1	1	5
●	2BL27450	SWITCH PI	5	5	5	8,9,10,18
●	2BL27480	SWITCH INTERLOCK	2	2	2	18
●	2BL27500	CLUTCH FEED	5	5	5	5,10,16
●	2BL27510	SOLENOID TONER	1	1	1	16
●	2BL27520	FAN COOLING(M)	1	1	1	17
●	2BL27530	FAN COOLING(C)	2	2	2	17
●	2BL27540	MOTOR MAIN	1	1	1	17
●	2BL27550	MOTOR SUB	1	1	1	16
●	2BL27560	MOTOR EJECT	1	1	1	17
●	2BL27580	LIFT MOTOR	2	2	2	16
●	2BL27610	FAN COOLING(80-15)	2	2	2	18
●	2BL27620	FAN COOLING(60-15)	1	1	1	6
	2BL27690	SHEET RADIATOR(LSU)	2	2	2	12
●	2BL27700	FAN COOLING(60-25)	1	1	1	12
●	2BL27710	FAN COOLING(60-15TH)	2	2	2	6
●	2BL27730	CLUTCH,REGISTRATION	2	2	2	5,17
●	2BL28030	POWER SOURCE PCB 100	1			18
●	2BL28040	POWER SOURCE PCB 200		1	1	18
●	2BL28051	HIGH VOLTAGE PCB	1	1	1	18
	2BL28190	PCB COIL		1	1	18
●	2BL68291	REGIST CLEANER ASS'Y	1	1	1	5
	2BL73250	SEAL SCRAPER C	3	3	3	13
●	2BL93060	PARTS,MOTOR ASS'Y,DR700	1	1	1	17
●	2BL93090	PARTS MAIN-C,MC700	1	1	1	15
	2BL93130	PARTS,DISPOSAL TANK,TB700	1	1	1	21
●	2BL93140	PARTS,LASER UNIT,LK700	1	1	1	12

• Parts with "●" indicates the Spare parts.

SP	Part. No.	Description	Quantity			Fig. No.
			120V	230V	240V	
●	2BL93310	PARTS,CLAW SEPARATION	5	5	5	15
●	2BL93390	PARTS,BYPASS FEED UNIT	1	1	1	11
●	2BL93410	PARTS,MIDDLE FEED ASS'Y	1	1	1	5
●	2BL93420	PARTS,LAMP CLEANING ASSY	1	1	1	15
●	2BL93430	PARTS,BYPASS UNIT(C),SP		1	1	10
●	2BL93440	PARTS,BYPASS UNIT(I),SP	1			10
●	2BL93550	PARTS,VERTICAL FEED ASS'Y,SP	1	1	1	5
	2BM17920	BUSH POM	1	1	1	5
	2BM20420	NUT FUSER	4	4	4	14
●	2BM27890	HUMIDITY SENSOR	1	1	1	18
●	2DF04020	RIGHT FRONT COVER(40)(KM-4030)	1	1	1	1
	2DF27010	WIRE SCAN (KM-4030)	1	1	1	9
●	29806810	BUSHING,6 REGISTRATION	6	6	6	4
●	29812291	CUSHION,CONTACT GLASS	9	9	9	9
	29927231	POWER CODE AS(240)			1	18
	3AZ21890	SOLENOID,FEED SHIFT	1	1	1	8
●	3A205010	LABEL,CAUTION GEAR	1	1	1	10
	3A206100	ARM,BYPASS PE	1	1	1	10
	3A206130	JOINT,BYPASS PICKUP	1	1	1	10
	3A206170	HOLDER,RETARD	1	1	1	10
	3A206210	MOUNT,BYPASS PE SWITCH	1	1	1	10
●	3A206461	MOUNT,BYPASS PCB	1	1	1	10
●	3B228050	PCB DIMM5	1	1	1	18
●	33420210	BEARING,HEAT ROLLER	2	2	2	14
●	33906070	TORQUE LIMITER,PAPER FEED	2	2	2	4
●	33906160	GEAR 16,PAPER FEED	3	3	3	4,10
●	33906430	TORQUE LIMITER,BYPASS	1	1	1	10
●	33906660	RIGHT PULLEY,FEED	6	6	6	11
●	33906990	SWITCH,BYPASS SIZE DETECTION	1	1	1	10
●	33907100	RACK,CASSETTE	6	6	6	3,10
	33907110	TERMINAL,PAPER SIZE PCB	3	3	3	3,10
	33907170	DETECTION PLATE,PAPER SIZE	2	2	2	3
●	33907210	CUSHION,CASSETTE WORK PLATE	4	4	4	3
	33915180	TONER EMPTY DETECTION SENSOR	1	1	1	13
	33927450	RETAINING PIN,DRAWER	10	10	10	2,18
●	33928111	SIZE DETECTION PCB	3	3	3	3,10
●	33960020	HEATER,CASSETTE (240)		1	1	21
●	33973300	STOPPER 7,CARTRIDGE	1	1	1	5
●	34806040	LOWER BUSHING,PAPER FEED	2	2	2	4
●	34806140	STOPPER 4	19	19	19	4,5,7,16

SP	Part. No.	Description	Quantity			Fig. No.
			120V	230V	240V	
●	34806150	STOPPER 5	13	13	13	5,10,16,17
●	34806480	STOPPER 6	23	23	23	5,10,11,16
	34806490	FRICTION PLATE,BYPASS LEADING FEED	1	1	1	10
●	34820310	STATIC ELIMINATOR,HEAT ROLLER	1	1	1	14
●	34821100	STATIC ELIMINATOR,EJECT	1	1	1	8
●	34860030	HEATER,CASSETTE(120)	1			21
●	34907150	PULLEY,CASSETTE	4	4	4	3
	34918200	SPRING,THRUST	1	1	1	9
	34920170	FULCRUM PIN,FIXING	2	2	2	6
●	34922420	GEAR 15	2	2	2	4
●	35327400	SWITCH,FEED	4	4	4	4
●	35912010	CONTACT GLASS	1	1	1	9
●	35912060	PULLEY,SCANNER DRUM	2	2	2	9
	35912210	SPRING,MIRROR HOLDER	6	6	6	9
	35912360	GUIDE FFC2	1	1	1	9
●	35912531	SPONGE,ORIGINAL SIZE INDICATOR	1	1	1	9
●	35920130	BEARING,PRESSURE	2	2	2	14
●	35927290	SENSOR,ORIGINAL DETECTION	1	1	1	9
●	35927420	SWITCH,SIZE	5	5	5	5,16,18
●	35968110	STOPPER WIRE ASS'Y SP	2	2	2	21
	36006140	PIN,JAM REMOVAL DIAL	1	1	1	13
●	36222250	GEAR 30,IDLE	1	1	1	5
●	36722860	GEAR 18	2	2	2	5,11
●	4AK85050	GRID CLEANER 3 ASSY	1	1	1	21
	41525016	SOCKET,KEY COUNTER	2	2	2	21
	41529210	SOCKET ASS'Y,KEY COUNTER	1	1	1	21
●	45729416	GEAR,TONER ROLLER	2	2	2	10
	49021301	BUSHING, CUTTER	1	1	1	17
	49028116	BUSHING 6,CLEANING UNIT	2	2	2	13
	60804120	MAGNET CATCH	1	1	1	1
	60904280	ORIGINAL POCKET	1	1	1	20
	60904310	HINGE,ORIGINAL HOLDER	2	2	2	20
●	60907170	CUSHION,CASSETTE R	4	4	4	3
●	61706770	UPPER PULLEY,BYPASS	1	1	1	10
	63818250	REAR BUSHING,TONER DISPOSAL ROLLER	1	1	1	15
	63827080	FERRITE CORE	1	5	5	9,18
	65009050	SPRING,DEVELOPING ROCK	2	2	2	6
●	65914120	GEAR 18,IDLE DEVELOPING	3	3	3	3,10
●	66006810	GEAR,16 BYPASS PULLEY	1	1	1	10
	66007120	SPRING,CURSOR C	2	2	2	3

• Parts with "●" indicates the Spare parts.

SP	Part. No.	Description	Quantity			Fig. No.
			120V	230V	240V	
●	66007310	PIN,CASSETTE WORK PLATE	3	3	3	10
	66012180	ACTUTATION PLATE,ORIGINAL DETECTIO	1	1	1	20
	66060022	RETAINER,KEY COUNTER COVER	1	1	1	21
	66060030	RETAINER,KEY COUNTER	1	1	1	21
	66060040	MOUNT,KEY COUNTER	1	1	1	21
●	66106080	SPRING,PAD	2	2	2	3
●	66107100	PAD,CASSETTE	2	2	2	3
●	66127010	SWITCH,COVER OPEN	2	2	2	18
●	67322230	BUSHING 8	26	26	26	5,8,10,11
	69312110	PLATE SPRING,ORIGINAL HOLDER	2	2	2	20
	72114320	PIN,DEV.UNIT HANDLE	3	3	3	1,16
●	72127100	PI SWITCH,OPTICAL SECTION	1	1	1	9
●	72321350	GEAR 30, FD EJECT IDLE	1	1	1	10
●	72914480	REAR BUSHING,DEVELOPING ROLLER (B)	2	2	2	9
●	73210450	BUSH, 6	3	3	3	8,10
	73912281	PIN,ORIGINAL HOLDER	2	2	2	6
	73926080	PIN,HOOK LEVER	1	1	1	1
	74315200	PIN,TONER HOPPER	1	1	1	1
●	75718040	BUSHING,CLEANING BLADE SHAFT	1	1	1	7
	76610320	PIN TENSION PULLEY	2	2	2	12
	77906210	CASSETTE STOPPER	2	2	2	3
	77906291	HOLDER,CASSETTE STOPPER	2	2	2	2
	79904140	ORIGINAL HOLDER SPACER	2	2	2	20
●	82142540	KEY COUNTER	1	1	1	21
	B1303050	BINDING SCREW BVM3X5 (BLACK)	4	4	4	21
	B1303080	BINDING SCREW BVM3X8 (BLACK)	1	1	1	21
	B1304060	BINDING SCREW BVM4X6 (BLACK)	2	2	2	21
	B1304300	BINDING SCREW BVM4X30 (BLACK)	1	1	1	21
	B2303060	COUNTER-SUNK HEAD SCREW BFHM3X6 (B	2	2	2	21
	B4104060	TRIPLE SCREW M4X6(CHROMIUM)	1	1	1	21
	B4304060	TRIPLE SCREW M4X6 (BLACK)	4	4	4	21
	B4304100	TRIPLE SCREW M4X10 (BLACK)	2	2	2	21
	B4304200	TRIPLE SCREW M4X20(BLACK)	1	1	1	21
	C2303000	NUT BNM3 (BLACK)	1	1	1	21
	G3169000	BEARING 6900ZZNR	1	1	1	17
	J0074010	POSITIVE CONNECTOR,#250,172076-1		2	2	18
	J0074910	POSITIVE CONTACTOR,#250,170334-1		2	2	18
	J0220040	PLUG EL 4P,ELP-04V	1	1	1	21
	J0326120	CASE,54082-1215(MOLEX)	1	1	1	18

SP	Part. No.	Description	Quantity			Fig. No.
			120V	230V	240V	
	J0388460	RECEPTACLE,52918-4615(MOLEX)	1	1	1	9
●	J0463080	PLUG,QR/P15-8S-C(HIROSE)	4	4	4	3,4
●	J0464080	RECEPTACLE,QR/P15-8S-C(02)(HIROSE)	4	4	4	2,18
	J5016030	CASE,BU03P-TR-PC-H(JST)	1	1	1	5
	J5016050	CASE,BU05P-TR-PC-H(JST)	1	1	1	18
	J5016120	CASE,BU12P-TR-PC-H(JST)	1	1	1	18
	J5016130	CASE,BU13P-TR-PC-H(JST)	1	1	1	18
	J7340100	RECEPTACLE,9715S-10A(IRS)	2	2	2	13,18
	L0023070	ROUND TYPE TERMINAL,173636-1		1	1	18
	L0023080	ROUND TYPE TERMINAL,173638-1	1			18
	M1203490	STRAIN RELEAF BUSHING,SR-7K-2	1			18
●	M1652030	FUSE,23702.5(LITTEL-FUSE)	1			18
●	M1652040	FUSE,21502.5(LITTEL-FUSE)		1	1	18
●	M1656050	FUSE,21506.3(LITTEL-FUSE)		1	1	18
●	M1658030	FUSE,215008(LITTEL-FUSE)		1	1	18
●	M1660010	FUSE,237010(LITTEL)	1	1	1	18
	M2104210	EDGING,EDS-2	5	5	5	10,18
	M2104220	EDGING,EDS-1717U	3	3	3	9
	M2104280	EDGING,EDS-25L(KITAGAWA)	1	1	1	18
	M2104350	EDGING,EDS-0607M(KITAGAWA)	3	3	3	2,8,19
	M2105210	MINI CLAMP,UAMS-02WL-0(KITAGAWA)	3	3	3	10
	M2105740	MINIATURE CLAMP,UAMS-05S-2	8	8	8	8,9,10,16
	M2105910	CLAMP,CKN-07(KITAGAWA)	1	1	1	18
	M2107120	BINDING BAND SG-130	4	4	4	18,21
	M2108080	SPACER,KGPS-3S	1	1	1	16
	M2108120	SPACER,KGLS-4S	2	6	6	18
	M2108670	SPACER,KGPS-6RF(KITAGAWA)	1	1	1	18
	M2108850	SPACER,KGPS-8RF(KITAGAWA)	1	1	1	19
	M2108880	SPACER,KGPS-5RF(KITAGAWA)	1	1	1	19
	M2109010	WIRE SADDLE,WS-2NS	36	37	37	16,17,18
	M2109020	WIRE SADDLE,WS-2WS	1	1	1	18
	M2109330	WIRE SADDLE,YMC-10-0(KITAGAWA)	23	23	23	2,5,9,12 16,17,18
	M2109350	WIRE SADDLE,YMC-15-0(KITAGAWA)	1	1	1	18
	M2109400	WIRE SADDLE,RLWS-2020T V0(KITAGAWA)	2	2	2	18
●	M8955000	FUSE,MRT5(BEL FUSE)	1	1	1	18

• Parts with "●" indicates the Spare parts.

AD-63

—— CONTENTS ——

FIG.1	AD-63	2
-------	-------------	---

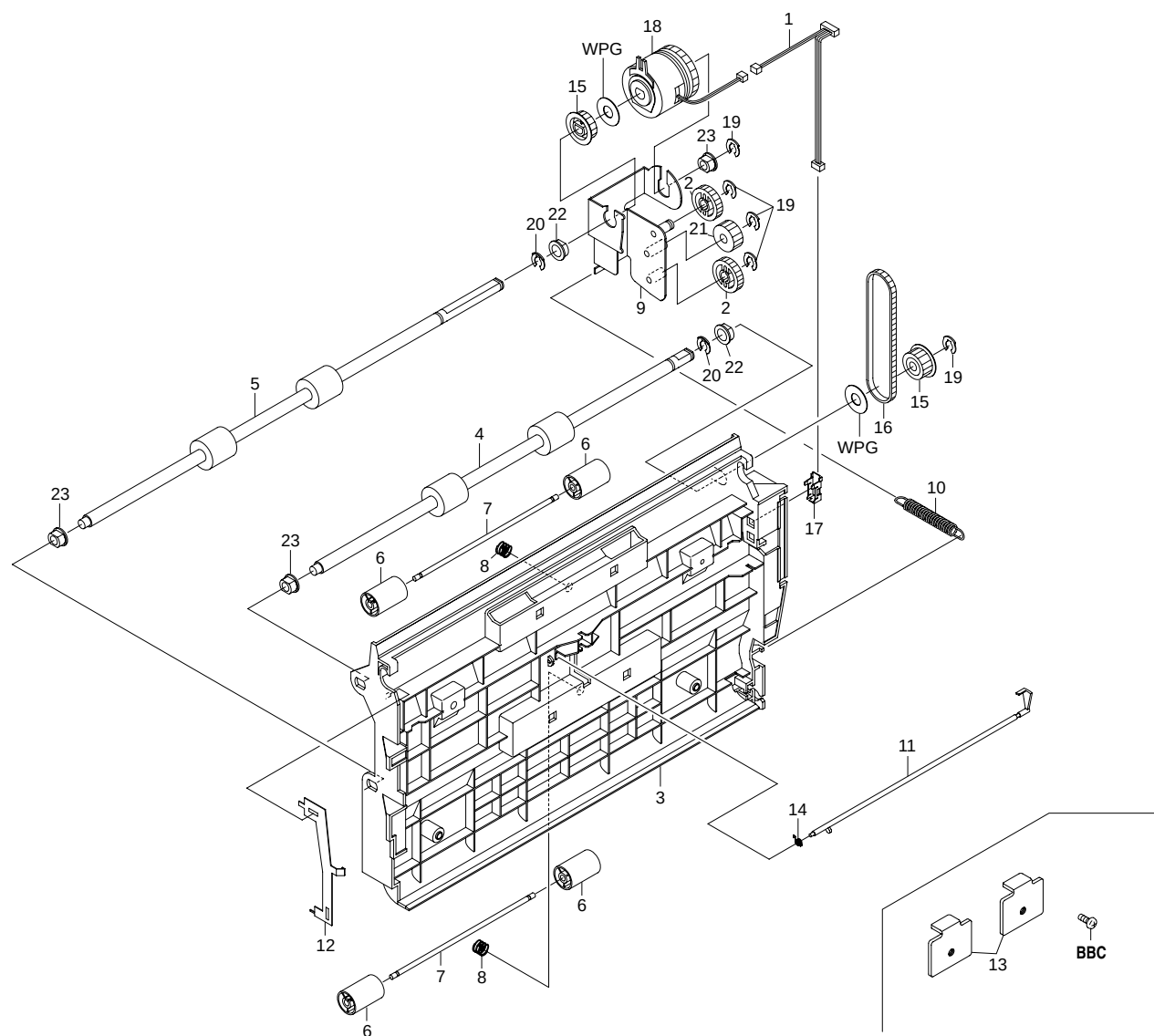


FIG. 1 AD-63

3CX

SP	Ref. No.	Part. No.	Description	Quantity		
				120V	230V	240V
●	1	3CX27010	WIRE DUPLEX(C)	1	1	1
	2	2AL06110	GEAR 25	2	2	2
●	3	2BL07010	FRAME DU	1	1	1
	4	2BL07020	ROLLER DU FEED UP	1	1	1
●	5	2BL07030	ROLLER DU FEED LOW	1	1	1
	6	2BL07040	PULLEY DU	4	4	4
●	7	2BL07050	SHAFT DU PULLEY	2	2	2
	8	2BL07060	SPRING DU PULLEY	2	2	2
●	9	2BL07070	JOINT DU	1	1	1
	10	2BL07080	SPRING DU JOINT	1	1	1
●	11	2BL07090	ACTUATOR DU	1	1	1
	12	2BL07110	PLATE EARTH DU	1	1	1
●	13	2BL07120	PLATE NUT DU	2	2	2
	14	2BL07130	SPRING DU ACT.	1	1	1
●	15	2BL21230	PULLEY EXIT T30	2	2	2
	16	2BL21240	BELT EXIT P2M212	1	1	1
●	17	2BL27450	SWITCH PI	1	1	1
	18	2BL27500	CLUTCH FEED	1	1	1
●	19	34806150	STOPPER 5	5	5	5
	20	34806480	STOPPER 6	2	2	2
●	21	66506630	GEAR 20,IDLE	1	1	1
	22	67322230	BUSHING 8	3	3	3
●	23	73210450	BUSH, 6	2	2	2

• Parts with "●" indicates the Service parts.

F-2305

—— CONTENTS ——

FIG. 1 EXTERIOR COVERS	2
FIG. 2 PAPER CONVEYING SECTION	4
FIG. 3 TRAY SECTION	6
FIG. 4 ACCESSORY	8
• INDEX	10

FIG. 1 JOB SEPARATOR

SP	Ref. No.	Part. No.	Description	Quantity		
				120V	230V	240V
●	1	3B504010	COVER,EJECT SMALL	1	1	1
●	2	3AL07250	REAR STATIC ELIMINATOR,PAPER FEED	1	1	1
●	3	3B504030	COVER,STAPLER LARGE	1	1	1
●	4	3B504040	COVER,STAPLER SMALL	1	1	1
●	5	65016080	STOP RING E3	1	1	1
	6	3B504070	SHAFT,STAPLER COVER	1	1	1
	7	3BN08720	LOWER FILM,ROLLER FEED SHIFT	3	3	3
	8	3BN08710	FILM,GUIDE EJECT	1	1	1
	9	3B508030	BASE	1	1	1
	10	M2104350	EDGING,EDS-0607M(KITAGAWA)	2	2	2
	11	3B508010	FRONT FRAME	1	1	1
	12	3B508020	REAR FRAME	1	1	1
	13	3B508040	LOWER GUIDE	1	1	1
	14	29820420	PIN,BEARING	2	2	2
	15	3B508060	UPPER GUIDE,MIDDLE	1	1	1
	16	3B508070	LOWER GUIDE,MIDDLE	1	1	1
	17	3BN08130	SHAFT,FEED SHIFT	1	1	1
●	18	3BN08120	CLAW,FEED SHIFT	13	13	13
	19	3B508090	GUIDE,EJECT	1	1	1
	20	3B508190	SHAFT,EJECT GUIDE	1	1	1
	21	3B508200	SHAFT,EJECT PULLEY	1	1	1
	22	3B508210	SPRING,EJECT PULLEY	2	2	2
	23	3B508220	FRONT SPRING,EJECT GUIDE	1	1	1
	24	3B508230	REAR SPRING,EJECT GUIDE	1	1	1
	25	3B508240	SUPPORT PLATE,EJECT GUIDE	2	2	2
	26	3B508100	GUIDE,STAPLER	1	1	1
	27	3B508110	MOUNT,STAPLER	1	1	1
	28	M2104200	EDGING EDS-1	1	1	1
	29	3B508120	MOUNT,POSITIONING PIN	1	1	1
	30	3B508050	UPPER GUIDE	1	1	1
	31	3B508440	SPRING,FEED SHIFT PULLEY	2	2	2
●	32	3B508260	CLAW,FEED SHIFT SMALL	17	17	17
	33	3B508270	SHAFT,FEED SHIFT CLAW SMALL	1	1	1
●	34	3BN08100	PULLEY,BRANCH	2	2	2
	35	3BN08440	SHAFT,FEED SHIFT PULLEY	1	1	1
	36	3BN08460	GUIDE,PAPER HOLDER	2	2	2
	37	3B508470	STOPPER,PAPER HOLDER	2	2	2
	38	3BN08480	SHAFT,GUIDE EJECT	2	2	2
●	39	3AW27010	STAPLER	1	1	1
	40	3B508080	GUIDE,MIDDLE TRAY	1	1	1

3B5

SP	Ref. No.	Part. No.	Description	Quantity		
				120V	230V	240V
	41	3B508380	GUIDE,GUIDE MIDDLE TRAY	1	1	1
●	42	3B508390	SEAL,GUIDE MIDDLE TRAY	1	1	1
	43	3B508370	PIN,MACHINE RETAINING(M4)	1	1	1
●	44	75416230	STATIC ELIMINATOR SORT BIN	1	1	1
	45	M2107120	BINDING BAND SG-130	1	1	1
●	46	63210170	PULLEY,LOOP FEED	2	2	2
	47	3B502040	MOUNT,CONNECTOR	1	1	1
	48	3B527030	JUNCTION WIRING,CONVEYING SENSOR	1	1	1
	49	3AZ21810	FAN,FEED SHIFT	1	1	1
	50	3B527020	WIRE,CONVEYING UNIT	1	1	1
	51	3B508460	GROUND PLATE,STATIC ELIMINATOR	1	1	1
	52	3B508500	FILM,EJECT GUIDE	2	2	2
	53	3B508490	FILM,EJECT PULLEY	2	2	2
	54	3B508510	FILM,GUIDE MIDDLE	3	3	3

- Parts with "●" are component parts or sub-assemblies of the assembly appearing immediately above them.
- Parts with "●" indicates the Service parts.

A detailed technical line drawing of a mechanical assembly, possibly a pump or motor. The drawing shows a cross-section of the assembly, revealing internal components. A central shaft is visible, connected to a curved impeller or rotor. The assembly is housed within a complex, multi-part casing. Various bolts, nuts, and internal structural elements are shown, indicating a robust design. The drawing is oriented diagonally, providing a clear view of the internal mechanism.

[illegible]

FIG. 2 PAPER CONVEYING SECTION

SP	Ref. No.	Part. No.	Description	Quantity		
				120V	230V	240V
●	1	M2105740	MINIATURE CLAMP,UAMS-05S-2	3	3	3
●	2	3A601010	RELEASE SWITCH ASS'Y	1	1	1
●	3	29822140	BUSHING,DRUM SHAFT	2	2	2
●	4	34806150	STOPPER 5	10	10	10
●	5	3BN08520	SHAFT,STOPPER	1	1	1
●	6	3BN08620	GEAR 26,STOPPER	1	1	1
●	7	63213330	BUSHING,EJECT ORIGINAL HOLDER	2	2	2
●	8	65016080	STOP RING E3	3	3	3
●	9	3BN08530	GEAR,STOPPER	1	1	1
●	10	3BN08550	SHAFT,ROLLER PRESSURE	1	1	1
●	11	3BN08560	LIFT PLATE,ROLLER PRESSURE	1	1	1
●	12	3BN08570	ROLLER,PRESSURE	1	1	1
●	13	3B508520	SPRING,STOPPER	1	1	1
●	14	3BN08650	SPRING,PRESSURE ROLLER	1	1	1
●	15	3BN08671	INNER BUSHING,PRESSURE ROLLER	1	1	1
●	16	3BN08680	FRONT HOLDER,PRESSURE ROLLER	1	1	1
●	17	3BN08690	REAR HOLDER,PRESSURE ROLLER	1	1	1
●	18	34806140	STOPPER 4	1	1	1
●	19	78022060	GEAR 32	1	1	1
●	20	3BN08541	LEVER,PRESSURE	1	1	1
●	21	3B508180	ROLLER,EJECT	1	1	1
●	22	73210450	BUSH, 6	2	2	2
●	23	75706040	STOPRING PAPER FEED PULLEY	1	1	1
●	24	67322230	BUSHING 8	2	2	2
●	25	72622050	GEAR 25,FEED LOOP	1	1	1
●	26	45728116	GEAR 28,JOINT	1	1	1
●	27	3B508340	MOUNT,CONVEYING SW	1	1	1
●	28	3B508350	ACTUATOR,CONVEYING SW	1	1	1
●	29	2A116190	GEAR,TRANSFER	1	1	1
●	30	35327400	SWITCH,FEED	1	1	1
●	31	3B508420	MOUNT,WIRE	1	1	1
●	32	3B508360	SPRING,CONVEYING SW	1	1	1
●	33	3BN08090	ROLLER,FEED SHIFT	1	1	1
●	34	72622060	GEAR,CENTRAL LEAD ROLLER	1	1	1
●	35	3BN08200	GEAR 21,FEED SHIFT	1	1	1
●	36	3B508320	MOUNT,SOLENOID	1	1	1
●	37	3B508330	LEVER,CLUTCH	1	1	1
●	38	48528800	SPRING,PF CRUTCH	1	1	1
●	39	2BJ02120	HOLDER,FULCRUM	1	1	1
●	40	3BN08580	CAM,CLUTCH	2	2	2

3B5

SP	Ref. No.	Part. No.	Description	Quantity		
				120V	230V	240V
●	41	3BN08590	SHAFT,CLUTCH	1	1	1
●	42	3BN08660	COLLAR,STOPPER CLUTCH	1	1	1
●	43	62227070	SOLENOID B,FEED SHIFT	1	1	1
●	44	66006630	GEAR,BYPASS LIFT CLUTCH	1	1	1
●	45	73208180	BOSS,REGISTRATION CL	1	1	1
●	46	73226040	SPRING,REVERSE SOLENOID	1	1	1
●	47	76202270	LEFT BUSHING FULCRUM SHAFT	2	2	2
●	48	M2107120	BINDING BAND SG-130	2	2	2
●	49	3B508430	ROLLER SUS,DECURLER	1	1	1
●	50	3B508410	MOUNT,DECURLER	2	2	2
●	51	68822330	BEARING,DRIVE	4	4	4
●	52	3B508130	UPPER ROLLER,DECURLER	1	1	1
●	53	34922220	GEAR 18,RETARD	1	1	1
●	54	36722860	GEAR 18	1	1	1
●	55	3B508280	GEAR Z31/Z20	1	1	1
●	56	3B508290	MOUNT,MOTOR	1	1	1
●	57	3B508300	LEVER,ADMISSION SHIFT	1	1	1
●	58	75915120	GEAR 16,SUB DEV.UNIT	1	1	1
●	59	3A821130	SPRING,FEED SHIFT LEVER	1	1	1
●	60	3BN27011	MOTOR,FEED SHIFT	1	1	1
●	61	3BN27050	SOLENOID,FEED SHIFT	1	1	1
●	62	68814190	PIN,SUPPLY IDLE	1	1	1
●	63	3B508310	REAR REINFORCEMENT,FRAME	1	1	1
●	64	3B508400	RETAINER,ADMISSION SHIFT LEVER	1	1	1
●	65	73918080	PIN,CLEANING BLADE	1	1	1
●	66	3B508450	SPACER,DECURLER	2	2	2

- Parts with "●" are component parts or sub-assemblies of the assembly appearing immediately above them.
- Parts with "●" indicates the Service parts.

FIG. 3 TRAY SECTION

3B5

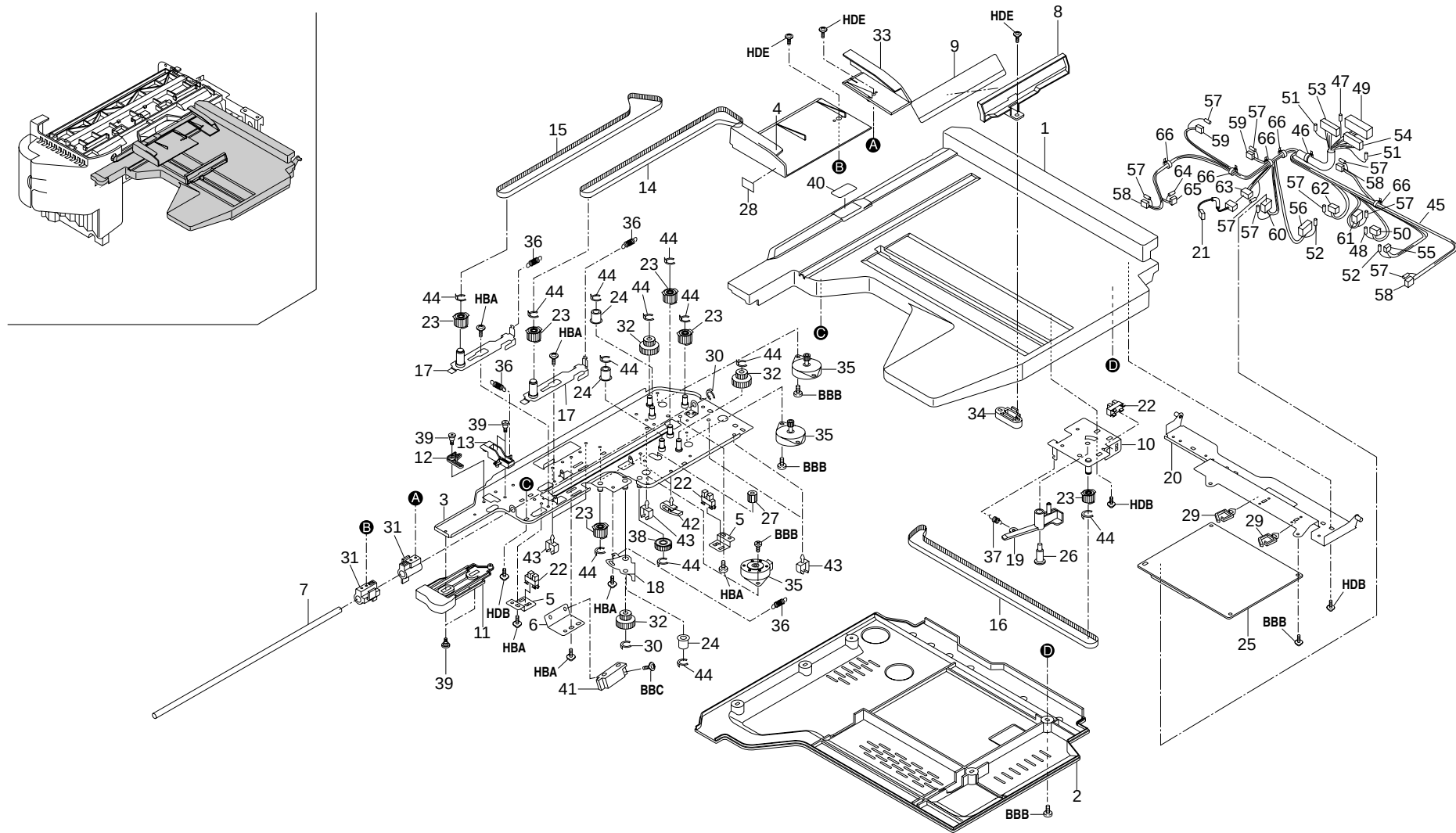


FIG. 3 TRAY SECTION

SP	Ref. No.	Part. No.	Description	Quantity		
				120V	230V	240V
●	1	3B507010	TRAY,MIDDLE	1	1	1
●	2	3B507020	COVER,MIDDLE TRAY	1	1	1
	3	3B507030	MOUNT,DRIVE	1	1	1
	4	3B507040	FRONT CURSOR,SIDE REGISTRATION	1	1	1
	5	3B507050	MOUNT,SIDE REGISTRATION DETECTION	2	2	2
	6	3B507060	MOUNT,PAPER DETECTION	1	1	1
	7	3B507070	SHAFT,SLIDER	1	1	1
	8	3B507080	CURSOR,LEADING REGISTRATION	1	1	1
●	9	3B507090	FILM,LEADING REGISTRATION	1	1	1
	10	3B507100	MOUNT,LEADING REGISTRATION DETECTION	1	1	1
	11	3B507110	HANDLE,RELEASE	1	1	1
	12	3B507120	LEVER,RELEASE	1	1	1
	13	3B507130	HOOK,RELEASE	1	1	1
●	14	3B507140	FRONT BELT,SIDE REGISTRATION	1	1	1
●	15	3B507150	REAR BELT,SIDE REGISTRATION	1	1	1
●	16	3B507160	BELT,LEADING REGISTRATION	1	1	1
	17	3B507170	TENSION PLATE,SIDE REGISTRATION	2	2	2
	18	3B507180	TENSION PLATE,LEADING REGISTRATION	1	1	1
	19	3B507190	LEVER,LEADING REGISTRATION DETECTION	1	1	1
	20	3B502020	MOUNT,FULCRUM PIN	1	1	1
	21	3B527040	JUNCTION WIRING,TRAILING EDGE REGISTRATI	1	1	1
●	22	35327400	SWITCH,FEED	3	3	3
●	23	3A722040	PULLEY 24,CONVEYING	6	6	6
●	24	3A722090	PULLEY,DRIVE	3	3	3
●	25	3B528010	MAIN PCB PCB	1	1	1
	26	29802230	PIN,CONNECTOR	1	1	1
	27	M1203200	OPEN BUSHING,OCB-375	1	1	1
	28	18305060	LABEL,CAUTION PARTITION	1	1	1
	29	M2109390	WIRE SADDLE,RLWS-3T V0(KITAGAWA)	2	2	2
	30	34806140	STOPPER 4	2	2	2
●	31	3BN07040	SLIDER,CURSOR SIDE REGISTRATION	2	2	2
●	32	3BN07050	GEAR Z47/B20,SIDE REGISTRATION	3	3	3
	33	3BN07100	REAR CURSOR,SIDE REGISTRATION	1	1	1
	34	3BN07120	SLIDER,LEADING REGISTRATION	1	1	1
●	35	3BN27020	MOTOR,SIDE REGISTRATION	3	3	3
	36	63511091	SPRING,ADF HOOK	4	4	4
	37	65009020	SPRING,DRAWER	1	1	1
●	38	65815060	IDLE GEAR 40,TONER SUPPLY	1	1	1
	39	73926080	PIN,HOOK LEVER	5	5	5
	40	78706241	FILTER CF SENSOR	1	1	1

3B5

SP	Ref. No.	Part. No.	Description	Quantity		
				120V	230V	240V
●	41	78727110	JAM DETECTION SWITCH	1	1	1
	42	M2109350	WIRE SADDLE,YMC-15-0(KITAGAWA)	2	2	2
	43	M2105740	MINIATURE CLAMP,UAMS-05S-2	5	5	5
●	44	34806150	STOPPER 5	12	12	12
	45	3B527010	WIRE,MIDDLE TRAY	1	1	1
	46	•M2107120	BINDING BAND SG-130	1	1	1
	47	•J0423900	PIN,DFIB-2428PC(HIROSE)	28	28	28
	48	•J0480900	CONTACTOR,MDF6-2022SC(HIROSE)	6	6	6
	49	•J0423300	RECEPTACLE,DF1B-30DEP-2.5C(HIROSE)	1	1	1
	50	•J0480080	RECEPTACLE,MDF6-8DS-3.5C(HIROSE)	1	1	1
	51	•J5000800	SOCKET PH,SPH-002T-P0.5S	15	15	15
	52	•J5080900	SOCKET,BPHD-002T-P0.5(JST)	43	43	43
	53	•J5003120	RECEPTACLE,PHNR-12C-H(JST)	1	1	1
	54	•J5003130	RECEPTACLE,PHNR-13C-H(JST)	1	1	1
	55	•J5080160	RECEPTACLE,PHDR-16VS(JST)	1	1	1
	56	•J5080320	RECEPTACLE,PHDR-32VS(JST)	1	1	1
	57	•J0153900	CONTACTOR,179518-1(AMP)	49	49	49
	58	•J0153030	RECEPTACLE,179228-3(AMP)	3	3	3
	59	•J0153050	RECEPTACLE,179228-5(AMP)	3	3	3
	60	•J0154100	RECEPTACLE,1-179228-0(AMP)	1	1	1
	61	•J0154110	RECEPTACLE,1-179228-1(AMP)	1	1	1
	62	•J0154120	RECEPTACLE,1-179228-2(AMP)	1	1	1
	63	•J0144050	CASE,175694-5(AMP)	1	1	1
	64	•J0080800	SOCKET EI,170262-1	3	3	3
	65	•J0080030	RECEPTACLE EI 3P,171822-3	1	1	1
	66	•M2607010	BINDING BAND,PLT1M	5	5	5

- Parts with "•" are component parts or sub-assemblies of the assembly appearing immediately above them.
- Parts with "●" indicates the Service parts.

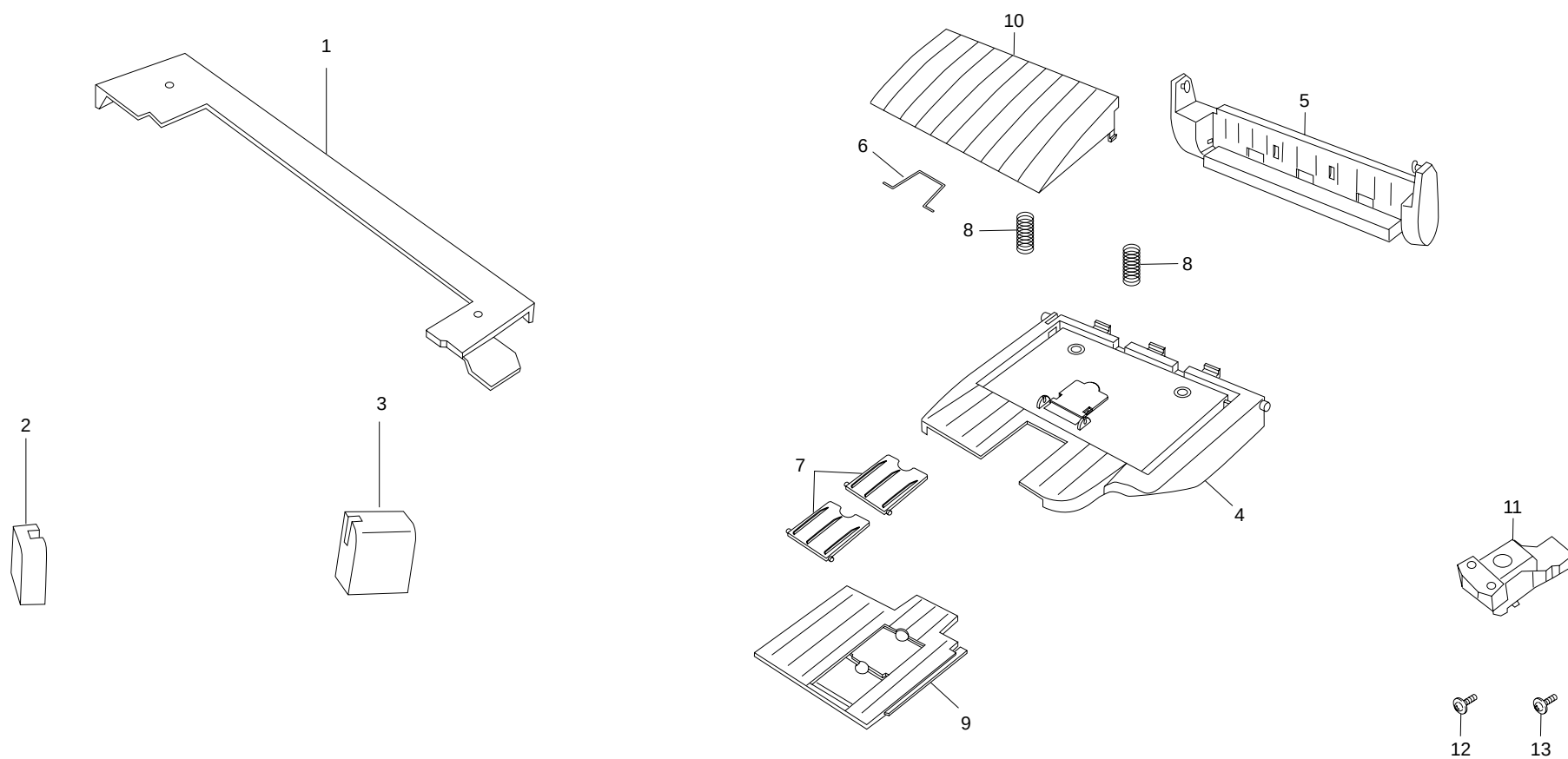


FIG. 4 ACCESSORY

SP	Ref. No.	Part. No.	Description	Quantity		
				120V	230V	240V
●	1	3B504020	COVER,EJECT LARGE	1	1	1
●	2	3B504080	FRONT COVER,EJECT	1	1	1
●	3	3B504090	REAR COVER,EJECT	1	1	1
●	4	3BN04170	TRAY,EJECT	1	1	1
●	5	3B504050	MOUNT BASE,EJECT TRAY	1	1	1
●	6	3BN04120	SHAFT,EJECT TRAY	1	1	1
●	7	3BN04131	STOPPER,TRAY	2	2	2
●	8	3BN04140	SPRING,EJECT TRAY	2	2	2
●	9	3BN04181	TRAY B,EJECT	1	1	1
●	10	3BN04190	WORK PLATE,EJECT TRAY	1	1	1
●	11	59982040	SET STAPLE CARTRIDGE N	1	1	1
	12	B4103050	TRIPLE SCREW M3X05 (CHROMIUM)	3	3	3
	13	B4303050	TRIPLE SCREW M3X5 (BLACK)	3	3	3

- Parts with "●" are component parts or sub-assemblies of the assembly appearing immediately above them.
- Parts with "●" indicates the Service parts.

INDEX

SP	Part. No.	Description	Quantity			Fig. No.
			120V	230V	240V	
●	18305060	LABEL,CAUTION PARTITION	1	1	1	3
●	2A116190	GEAR,TRANSFER	1	1	1	2
●	2BJ02120	HOLDER,FULCRUM	1	1	1	2
	29802230	PIN,CONNECTOR	1	1	1	3
	29820420	PIN,BEARING	2	2	2	1
●	29822140	BUSHING,DRUM SHAFT	2	2	2	2
●	3AL07250	REAR STATIC ELIMINATOR,PAPER FEED	1	1	1	1
●	3AW27010	STAPLER	1	1	1	1
	3AZ21810	FAN,FEED SHIFT	1	1	1	1
●	3A601010	RELEASE SWITCH ASS'Y	1	1	1	2
●	3A722040	PULLEY 24,CONVEYING	6	6	6	3
●	3A722090	PULLEY,DRIVE	3	3	3	3
●	3A821130	SPRING,FEED SHIFT LEVER	1	1	1	2
	3BN04120	SHAFT,EJECT TRAY	1	1	1	4
●	3BN04131	STOPPER,TRAY	2	2	2	4
	3BN04140	SPRING,EJECT TRAY	2	2	2	4
●	3BN04170	TRAY,EJECT	1	1	1	4
●	3BN04181	TRAY B,EJECT	1	1	1	4
●	3BN04190	WORK PLATE,EJECT TRAY	1	1	1	4
●	3BN07040	SLIDER,CURSOR SIDE REGISTRATION	2	2	2	3
●	3BN07050	GEAR Z47/B20,SIDE REGISTRATION	3	3	3	3
	3BN07100	REAR CURSOR,SIDE REGISTRATION	1	1	1	3
	3BN07120	SLIDER,LEADING REGISTRATION	1	1	1	3
●	3BN08090	ROLLER,FEED SHIFT	1	1	1	2
●	3BN08100	PULLEY,BRANCH	2	2	2	1
●	3BN08120	CLAW,FEED SHIFT	13	13	13	1
	3BN08130	SHAFT,FEED SHIFT	1	1	1	1
●	3BN08200	GEAR 21,FEED SHIFT	1	1	1	2
	3BN08440	SHAFT,FEED SHIFT PULLEY	1	1	1	1
	3BN08460	GUIDE,PAPER HOLDER	2	2	2	1
	3BN08480	SHAFT,GUIDE EJECT	2	2	2	1
	3BN08520	SHAFT,STOPPER	1	1	1	2
●	3BN08530	GEAR,STOPPER	1	1	1	2
	3BN08541	LEVER,PRESSURE	1	1	1	2
	3BN08550	SHAFT,ROLLER PRESSURE	1	1	1	2
	3BN08560	LIFT PLATE,ROLLER PRESSURE	1	1	1	2
●	3BN08570	ROLLER,PRESSURE	1	1	1	2
●	3BN08580	CAM,CLUTCH	2	2	2	2
	3BN08590	SHAFT,CLUTCH	1	1	1	2
●	3BN08620	GEAR 26,STOPPER	1	1	1	2

3B5

SP	Part. No.	Description	Quantity			Fig. No.
			120V	230V	240V	
	3BN08650	SPRING,PRESSURE ROLLER	1	1	1	2
●	3BN08660	COLLAR,STOPPER CLUTCH	1	1	1	2
●	3BN08671	INNER BUSHING,PRESSURE ROLLER	1	1	1	2
	3BN08680	FRONT HOLDER,PRESSURE ROLLER	1	1	1	2
	3BN08690	REAR HOLDER,PRESSURE ROLLER	1	1	1	2
	3BN08710	FILM,GUIDE EJECT	1	1	1	1
	3BN08720	LOWER FILM,ROLLER FEED SHIFT	3	3	3	1
●	3BN27011	MOTOR,FEED SHIFT	1	1	1	2
●	3BN27020	MOTOR,SIDE REGISTRATION	3	3	3	3
●	3BN27050	SOLENOID,FEED SHIFT	1	1	1	2
	3B502020	MOUNT,FULCRUM PIN	1	1	1	3
	3B502040	MOUNT,CONNECTOR	1	1	1	1
●	3B504010	COVER,EJECT SMALL	1	1	1	1
●	3B504020	COVER,EJECT LARGE	1	1	1	4
●	3B504030	COVER,STAPLER LARGE	1	1	1	1
●	3B504040	COVER,STAPLER SMALL	1	1	1	1
●	3B504050	MOUNT BASE,EJECT TRAY	1	1	1	4
	3B504070	SHAFT,STAPLER COVER	1	1	1	1
●	3B504080	FRONT COVER,EJECT	1	1	1	4
●	3B504090	REAR COVER,EJECT	1	1	1	4
●	3B507010	TRAY,MIDDLE	1	1	1	3
●	3B507020	COVER,MIDDLE TRAY	1	1	1	3
	3B507030	MOUNT,DRIVE	1	1	1	3
	3B507040	FRONT CURSOR,SIDE REGISTRATION	1	1	1	3
	3B507050	MOUNT,SIDE REGISTRATION DETECTION	2	2	2	3
	3B507060	MOUNT,PAPER DETECTION	1	1	1	3
	3B507070	SHAFT,SLIDER	1	1	1	3
	3B507080	CURSOR,LEADING REGISTRATION	1	1	1	3
●	3B507090	FILM,LEADING REGISTRATION	1	1	1	3
	3B507100	MOUNT,LEADING REGISTRATION DETECTI	1	1	1	3
	3B507110	HANDLE,RELEASE	1	1	1	3
	3B507120	LEVER,RELEASE	1	1	1	3
	3B507130	HOOK,RELEASE	1	1	1	3
●	3B507140	FRONT BELT,SIDE REGISTRATION	1	1	1	3
●	3B507150	REAR BELT,SIDE REGISTRATION	1	1	1	3
●	3B507160	BELT,LEADING REGISTRATION	1	1	1	3
	3B507170	TENSION PLATE,SIDE REGISTRATION	2	2	2	3
	3B507180	TENSION PLATE,LEADING REGISTRATION	1	1	1	3
	3B507190	LEVER,LEADING REGISTRATION DETECTI	1	1	1	3
	3B508010	FRONT FRAME	1	1	1	1

• Parts with "●" indicates the Service parts.

3B5

SP	Part. No.	Description	Quantity			Fig. No.
			120V	230V	240V	
	3B508020	REAR FRAME	1	1	1	1
	3B508030	BASE	1	1	1	1
	3B508040	LOWER GUIDE	1	1	1	1
	3B508050	UPPER GUIDE	1	1	1	1
	3B508060	UPPER GUIDE,MIDDLE	1	1	1	1
	3B508070	LOWER GUIDE,MIDDLE	1	1	1	1
	3B508080	GUIDE,MIDDLE TRAY	1	1	1	1
	3B508090	GUIDE,EJECT	1	1	1	1
	3B508100	GUIDE,STAPLER	1	1	1	1
	3B508110	MOUNT,STAPLER	1	1	1	1
	3B508120	MOUNT,POSITIONING PIN	1	1	1	1
●	3B508130	UPPER ROLLER,DECURLER	1	1	1	2
●	3B508180	ROLLER,EJECT	1	1	1	2
	3B508190	SHAFT,EJECT GUIDE	1	1	1	1
	3B508200	SHAFT,EJECT PULLEY	1	1	1	1
	3B508210	SPRING,EJECT PULLEY	2	2	2	1
	3B508220	FRONT SPRING,EJECT GUIDE	1	1	1	1
	3B508230	REAR SPRING,EJECT GUIDE	1	1	1	1
	3B508240	SUPPORT PLATE,EJECT GUIDE	2	2	2	1
●	3B508260	CLAW,FEED SHIFT SMALL	17	17	17	1
	3B508270	SHAFT,FEED SHIFT CLAW SMALL	1	1	1	1
●	3B508280	GEAR Z31/Z20	1	1	1	2
	3B508290	MOUNT,MOTOR	1	1	1	2
	3B508300	LEVER,ADMISSION SHIFT	1	1	1	2
	3B508310	REAR REINFORCEMENT,FRAME	1	1	1	2
	3B508320	MOUNT,SOLENOID	1	1	1	2
	3B508330	LEVER,CLUTCH	1	1	1	2
	3B508340	MOUNT,CONVEYING SW	1	1	1	2
	3B508350	ACTUATOR,CONVEYING SW	1	1	1	2
	3B508360	SPRING,CONVEYING SW	1	1	1	2
	3B508370	PIN,MACHINE RETAINING(M4)	1	1	1	1
	3B508380	GUIDE,GUIDE MIDDLE TRAY	1	1	1	1
●	3B508390	SEAL,GUIDE MIDDLE TRAY	1	1	1	1
	3B508400	RETAINER,ADMISSION SHIFT LEVER	1	1	1	2
	3B508410	MOUNT,DECURLER	2	2	2	2
	3B508420	MOUNT,WIRE	1	1	1	2
●	3B508430	ROLLER SUS,DECURLER	1	1	1	2
	3B508440	SPRING,FEED SHIFT PULLEY	2	2	2	1
	3B508450	SPACER,DECURLER	2	2	2	2
	3B508460	GROUND PLATE,STATIC ELIMINATOR	1	1	1	1

SP	Part. No.	Description	Quantity			Fig. No.
			120V	230V	240V	
	3B508470	STOPPER,PAPER HOLDER	2	2	2	1
	3B508490	FILM,EJECT PULLEY	2	2	2	1
	3B508500	FILM,EJECT GUIDE	2	2	2	1
	3B508510	FILM,GUIDE MIDDLE	3	3	3	1
●	3B508520	SPRING,STOPPER	1	1	1	2
	3B527010	WIRE,MIDDLE TRAY	1	1	1	3
	3B527020	WIRE,CONVEYING UNIT	1	1	1	1
	3B527030	JUNCTION WIRING,CONVEYING SENSOR	1	1	1	1
	3B527040	JUNCTION WIRING,TRAILING EDGE REGI	1	1	1	3
●	3B528010	MAIN PCB PCB	1	1	1	3
●	34806140	STOPPER 4	3	3	3	2
●	34806150	STOPPER 5	22	22	22	2
●	34922220	GEAR 18,RETARD	1	1	1	2
●	35327400	SWITCH,FEED	4	4	4	2
●	36722860	GEAR 18	1	1	1	2
●	45728116	GEAR 28,JOINT	1	1	1	2
●	48528800	SPRING,PF CRUTCH	1	1	1	2
●	59982040	SET STAPLE CARTRIDGE N	1	1	1	4
●	62227070	SOLENOID B,FEED SHIFT	1	1	1	2
●	63210170	PULLEY,LOOP FEED	2	2	2	1
●	63213330	BUSHING,EJECT ORIGINAL HOLDER	2	2	2	2
	63511091	SPRING,ADF HOOK	4	4	4	3
	65009020	SPRING,DRAWER	1	1	1	3
●	65016080	STOP RING E3	4	4	4	1
●	65815060	IDLE GEAR 40,TONER SUPPLY	1	1	1	3
●	66006630	GEAR,BYPASS LIFT CLUTCH	1	1	1	2
●	67322230	BUSHING 8	2	2	2	2
	68814190	PIN,SUPPLY IDLE	1	1	1	2
●	68822330	BEARING,DRIVE	4	4	4	2
●	72622050	GEAR 25,FEED LOOP	1	1	1	2
●	72622060	GEAR,CENTRAL LEAD ROLLER	1	1	1	2
●	73208180	BOSS,REGISTRATION CL	1	1	1	2
●	73210450	BUSH, 6	2	2	2	2
●	73226040	SPRING,REVERSE SOLENOID	1	1	1	2
	73918080	PIN,CLEANING BLADE	1	1	1	2
	73926080	PIN,HOOK LEVER	5	5	5	3
●	75416230	STATIC ELIMINATOR SORT BIN	1	1	1	1
●	75706040	STOPPING PAPER FEED PULLEY	1	1	1	2
●	75915120	GEAR 16,SUB DEV.UNIT	1	1	1	2
●	76202270	LEFT BUSHING FULCRUM SHAFT	2	2	2	2

• Parts with "●" indicates the Service parts.

SP	Part. No.	Description	Quantity			Fig. No.
			120V	230V	240V	
●	78022060	GEAR 32	1	1	1	2
	78706241	FILTER CF SENSOR	1	1	1	3
●	78727110	JAM DETECTION SWITCH	1	1	1	3
	B4103050	TRIPLE SCREW M3X05 (CHROMIUM)	3	3	3	4
	B4303050	TRIPLE SCREW M3X5 (BLACK)	3	3	3	4
	J0080030	RECEPTACLE EI 3P,171822-3	1	1	1	3
	J0080800	SOCKET EI,170262-1	3	3	3	3
	J0144050	CASE,175694-5(AMP)	1	1	1	3
	J0153030	RECEPTACLE,179228-3(AMP)	3	3	3	3
	J0153050	RECEPTACLE,179228-5(AMP)	3	3	3	3
	J0153900	CONTACTOR,179518-1(AMP)	49	49	49	3
	J0154100	RECEPTACLE,1-179228-0(AMP)	1	1	1	3
	J0154110	RECEPTACLE,1-179228-1(AMP)	1	1	1	3
	J0154120	RECEPTACLE,1-179228-2(AMP)	1	1	1	3
	J0423300	RECEPTACLE,DF1B-30DEP-2.5C(HIROSE)	1	1	1	3
	J0423900	PIN,DFIB-2428PC(HIROSE)	28	28	28	3
	J0480080	RECEPTACLE,MDF6-8DS-3.5C(HIROSE)	1	1	1	3
	J0480900	CONTACTOR,MDF6-2022SC(HIROSE)	6	6	6	3
	J5000800	SOCKET PH,SPH-002T-P0.5S	15	15	15	3
	J5003120	RECEPTACLE,PHNR-12C-H(JST)	1	1	1	3
	J5003130	RECEPTACLE,PHNR-13C-H(JST)	1	1	1	3
	J5080160	RECEPTACLE,PHDR-16VS(JST)	1	1	1	3
	J5080320	RECEPTACLE,PHDR-32VS(JST)	1	1	1	3
	J5080900	SOCKET,BPHD-002T-P0.5(JST)	43	43	43	3
	M1203200	OPEN BUSHING,OCB-375	1	1	1	3
	M2104200	EDGING EDS-1	1	1	1	1
	M2104350	EDGING,EDS-0607M(KITAGAWA)	2	2	2	1
	M2105740	MINIATURE CLAMP,UAMS-05S-2	8	8	8	2
	M2107120	BINDING BAND SG-130	4	4	4	1
	M2109350	WIRE SADDLE,YMC-15-0(KITAGAWA)	2	2	2	3
	M2109390	WIRE SADDLE,RLWS-3T V0(KITAGAWA)	2	2	2	3
	M2607010	BINDING BAND,PLT1M	5	5	5	3

• Parts with "●" indicates the Service parts.

J-1402

———— CONTENTS ————

FIG.1 JOB SEPARATOR	2
---------------------------	---

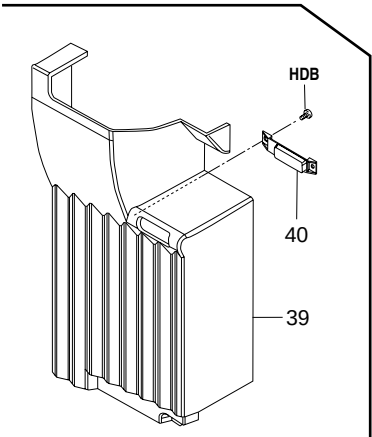


FIG. 1 JOB SEPARATOR

3B6

SP	Ref. No.	Part. No.	Description	Quantity		
				120V	230V	240V
●	1	3B622010	MOUNT,DRIVE	1	1	1
	2	3BN27050	SOLENOID,FEED SHIFT	1	1	1
	3	3B616010	LEVER A,FEED SHIFT	1	1	1
●	4	3B616030	SPRING,FEED SHIFT	1	1	1
	5	34806150	STOPPER 5	5	5	5
	6	3B616020	LEVER B,FEED SHIFT	1	1	1
●	7	3B622030	MOUNT,JOINT	1	1	1
	8	35322190	GEAR 28,FIXING COUPLER	2	2	2
	9	35322020	GEAR 20,PAPER FEED DRIVE	1	1	1
●	10	3B622040	COLLAR 21	1	1	1
	11	35911350	PAD,ADF PAPER FEED	1	1	1
	12	2AV18050	SPRING,BLADE	1	1	1
●	13	35327400	SWITCH,FEED	1	1	1
	14	3B616040	BASE,CONVEYING	1	1	1
	15	3B620010	ROLLER,EJECT	1	1	1
●	16	63806290	BUSHING,6	1	1	1
	17	73210450	BUSH, 6	1	1	1
	18	3B616060	GUIDE,EJECT	1	1	1
●	19	19514160	GEAR,AGITATION	1	1	1
	20	3B616080	SHAFT,CONVEYING SW	1	1	1
	21	3B616100	SPRING,ACTUATOR	1	1	1
●	22	3B616070	ACTUATOR,CONVEYING SW	1	1	1
	23	3B616050	GUIDE,CONVEYING	1	1	1
	24	3BN08440	SHAFT,FEED SHIFT PULLEY	2	2	2
●	25	3BN08100	PULLEY,BRANCH	4	4	4
	26	34806140	STOPPER 4	1	1	1
	27	3B616090	MOUNT BASE,WIRE	1	1	1
●	28	3B627010	WIRE,FEED SHIFT UNIT	1	1	1
	29	3B628010	LED PCB	1	1	1
	30	66006360	PAPER SWITCH	1	1	1
●	31	3B626020	MOUNT,LED PCB	1	1	1
	32	3B620020	PLATE SPRING,EJECT PULLEY	4	4	4
	33	3B620030	TRAY,EJECT	1	1	1
●	34	65708280	STATIC ELIMINATOR,ORIGINAL CONVEYING	1	1	1
	35	3B616110	PIN,UNIT RETAINING(M4)	1	1	1
	36	M2107120	BINDING BAND SG-130	1	1	1
●	37	M0207000	BINDING BAND,KB-100-1	3	3	3
	38	3B622050	RETAINER,JOINT	1	1	1
	39	3B604010	LEFT FRONT COVER JS	1	1	1
●	40	3B604020	COVER LED	1	1	1

• Parts with "●" indicates the Service parts.

MD-15

———— CONTENTS ————

FIG. 1 COVER	2
FIG. 2 FRAMES	4
FIG. 3 CASSETTE	6
FIG. 4 PAPER FEED-IN SECTION	8
FIG. 5 DRIVING SECTION	10
FIG. 6 ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS	12
• INDEX	14

FIG. 1 COVER

3CC

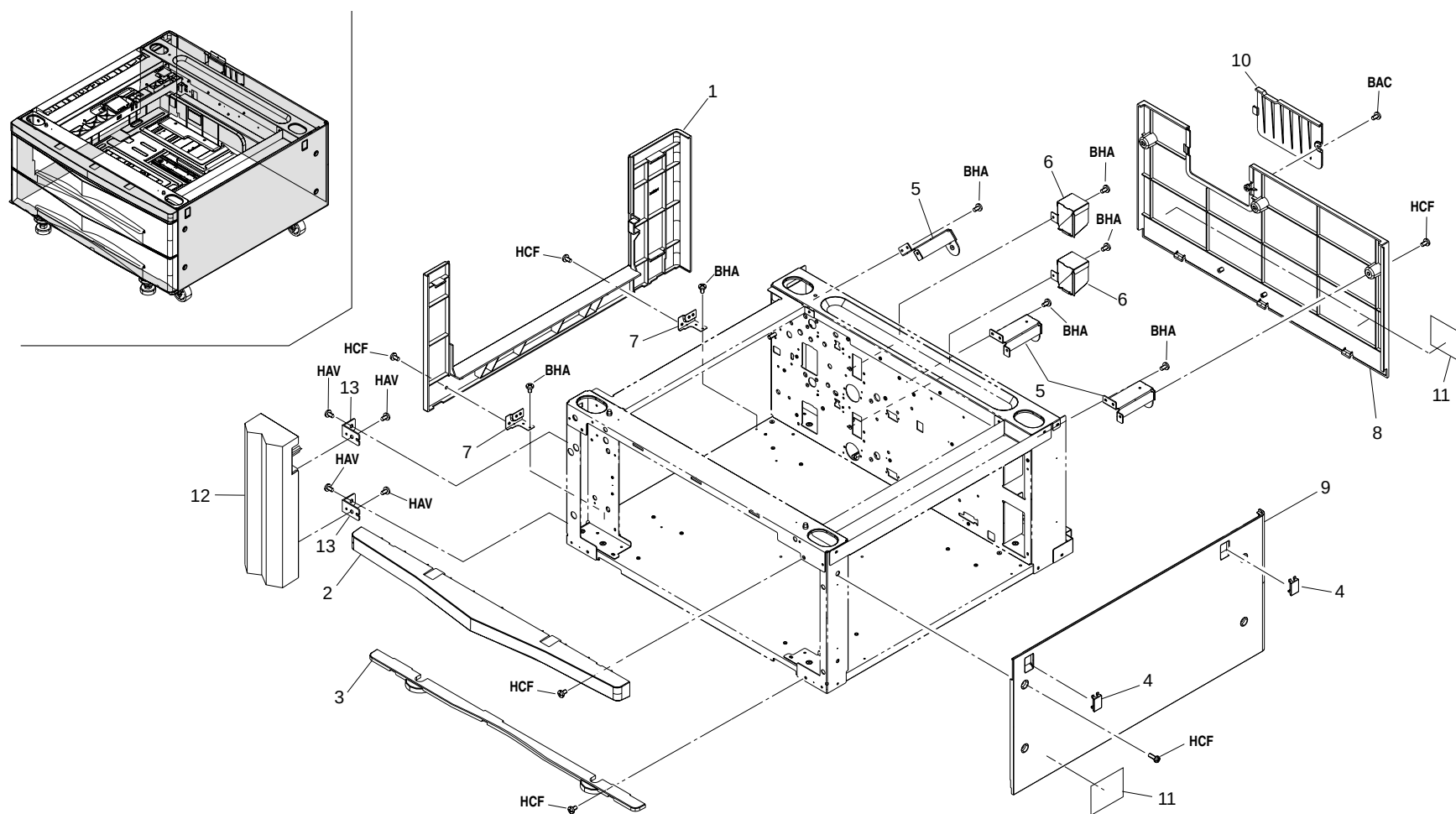


FIG. 1 COVER

3CC

SP	Ref. No.	Part. No.	Description	Quantity		
				120V	230V	240V
●	1	3CF04070	LEFT COVER	1	1	1
●	2	3CF04010	UPPER FRONT COVER	1	1	1
●	3	3CF04020	LOWER FRONT COVER	1	1	1
●	4	3CF04080	LID,COVER	2	2	2
	5	3AT02120	REAR MOUNT,COVER	3	3	3
	6	2AR07720	COVER,CASSETTE RAIL	2	2	2
	7	3AT02110	MOUNT SORTER	2	2	2
●	8	68204120	REAR COVER(K M)	1	1	1
●	9	3CF04100	RIGHT COVER	1	1	1
	10	68204160	COVER,CONNECTOR(K M)	1	1	1
●	11	3AT05070	LABEL,STOPPER	3	3	3
	12	3CF04030	LEFT FRONT COVER	1	1	1
	13	3CF04040	LEFT FRONT MOUNT,COVER	2	2	2

- Parts with "●" are component parts or sub-assemblies of the assembly appearing immediately above them.
- Parts with "●" indicates the Service parts.

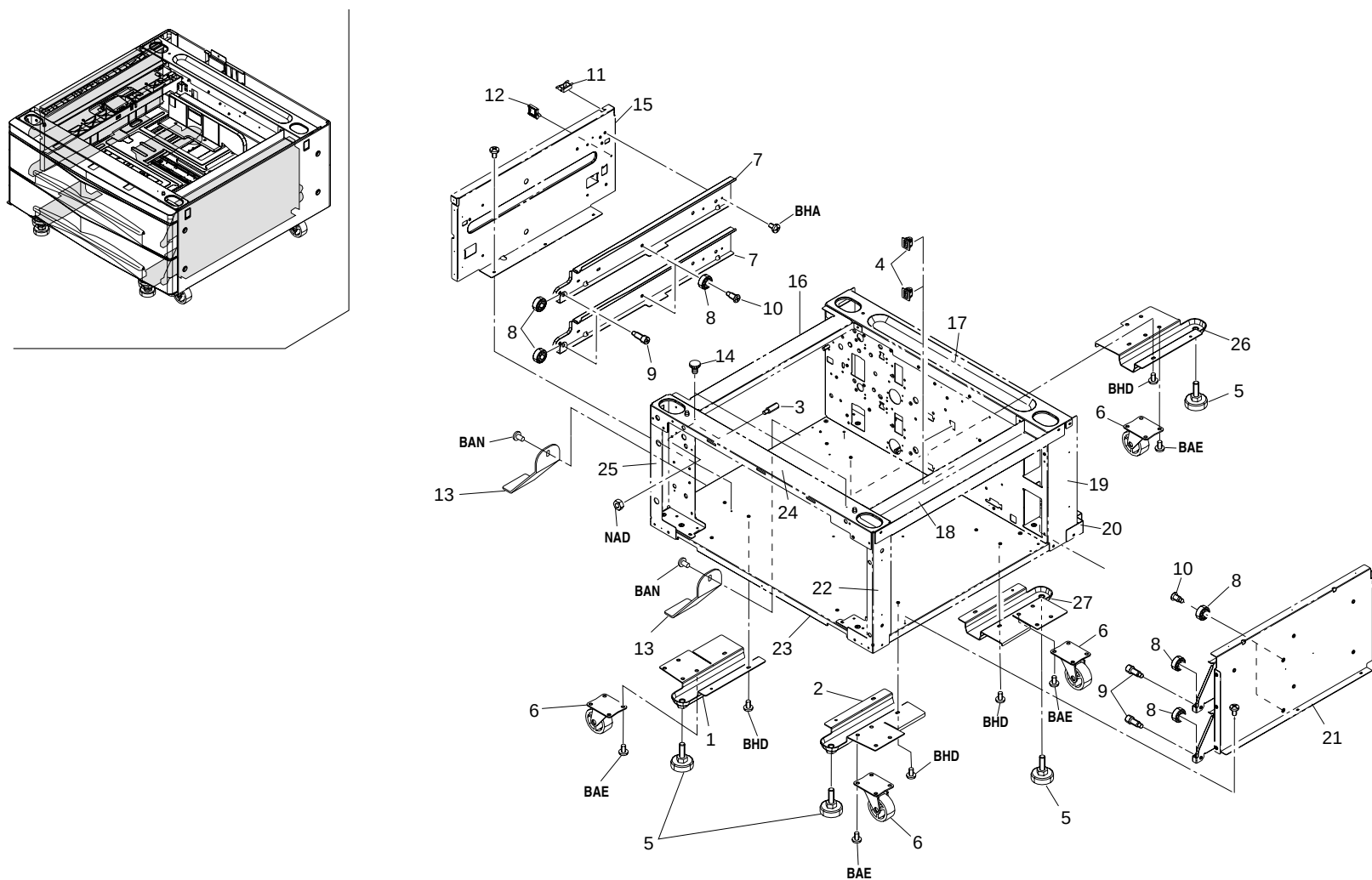


FIG. 2 FRAMES

SP	Ref. No.	Part. No.	Description	Quantity		
				120V	230V	240V
●	1	3AT02092	MOUNT A LEVEL BOLT	1	1	1
	2	3AT02101	MOUNT B LEVEL BOLT	1	1	1
	3	3AT02130	FRONT PIN HOOK	1	1	1
	4	77906291	HOLDER,CASSETTE STOPPER	2	2	2
	5	66502120	BOLT,LEVEL	4	4	4
	6	36502600	CASTER,MACHINE	4	4	4
	7	2AR07140	LEFT RAIL,CASSETTE	2	2	2
	8	2AR07800	PULLEY,CASSETTE RAIL	8	8	8
	9	2AR07810	FRONT PIN,CASSETTE RAIL	4	4	4
	10	2AR07820	REAR PIN,CASSETTE RAIL	4	4	4
	11	M2104350	EDGING,EDS-0607M(KITAGAWA)	1	1	1
	12	M2109330	WIRE SADDLE,YMC-10-0(KITAGAWA)	1	1	1
	13	3AT02250	FULCURUM PLATE	2	2	2
	14	64007010	PIN,CLEANER	2	2	2
	15	2AR02060	LOWER LEFT REINFORCEMENT	1	1	1
	16	3AT02080	UPPER LEFT FRAME	1	1	1
	17	3AT02060	UPPER REAR FRAME	1	1	1
	18	3AT02070	UPPER RIGHT FRAME	1	1	1
	19	3AT02033	REAR FRAME	1	1	1
	20	3AT02180	LOWER REAR FRAME	1	1	1
	21	2AR02050	LOWER RIGHT REINFORCEMENT	1	1	1
	22	3AT02010	RIGHT FRONT FRAME	1	1	1
	23	3AT02042	BASE,DESK	1	1	1
	24	3AT02051	UPPER FRONT FRAME	1	1	1
	25	3AT02023	LEFT FRONT FRAME	1	1	1
	26	3AT02261	MOUNT C LEVEL BOLT	1	1	1
	27	3AT02271	MOUNT D LEVEL BOLT	1	1	1

- Parts with "•" are component parts or sub-assemblies of the assembly appearing immediately above them.
- Parts with "●" indicates the Service parts.

FIG. 3 CASSETTE

SP	Ref. No.	Part. No.	Description	Quantity		
				120V	230V	240V
●	1	2AR07010	CASSETTE	2	2	2
	2	J0463080	PLUG,QR/P15-8S-C(HIROSE)	2	2	2
	3	2AR05150	LABEL,CASSETTE OPERATION	2	2	2
	4	2AR05200	LABEL,PAPER UPPER LIMIT	2	2	2
	5	2AR07020	BASE,CASSETTE	2	2	2
	6	2AR07030	WORK PLATE,CASSETTE BASE	2	2	2
	7	2AR07040	SHAFT,WORK PLATE	2	2	2
	8	2AR07050	RAIL A,CURSOR	2	2	2
	9	2AR07060	CURSOR A,CASSETTE	2	2	2
	10	2AR07070	CURSOR B,CASSETTE	2	2	2
●	11	2AR07080	CURSOR C,CASSETTE	2	2	2
	12	2AR07090	RAIL C,CURSOR	2	2	2
	13	2AR07100	FRONT GUIDE C,CURSOR	2	2	2
	14	2AR07110	REAR GUIDE C,CURSOR	2	2	2
	15	2AR07120	LID A,CURSOR	2	2	2
	16	2BL04140	COVER CASSETTE	2	2	2
	17	2AR07150	GROUND PLATE,CASSETTE	2	2	2
	18	2AR07160	MOUNT,CASSETTE STOPPER	2	2	2
	19	2AR07180	RETAINER M4	6	6	6
	20	2AR07190	SHAFT,CASSETTE PULLEY	4	4	4
●	21	2AR07340	LEVER A,CURSOR	2	2	2
	22	2AR07610	STOPPER,TRAILING EDGE DETECTION	2	2	2
	23	2AR07620	PROTECTING PLATE,CASSETTE WIRE	2	2	2
	24	2AR07630	LID,TRAILING EDGE DETECTION PLATE	2	2	2
	25	2AR27220	WIRE,CASSETTE UNIT	2	2	2
	26	33907100	RACK,CASSETTE	4	4	4
	27	33907170	DETECTION PLATE,PAPER SIZE	2	2	2
	28	33907210	CUSHION,CASSETTE WORK PLATE	4	4	4
	29	33928111	SIZE DETECTION PCB	2	2	2
	30	34907150	PULLEY,CASSETTE	4	4	4
●	31	60907170	CUSHION,CASSETTE R	4	4	4
	32	65914120	GEAR 18,IDLE DEVELOPING	2	2	2
	33	66007120	SPRING,CURSOR C	2	2	2
	34	66106080	SPRING,PAD	2	2	2
	35	66107100	PAD,CASSETTE	2	2	2
	36	77906210	CASSETTE STOPPER	2	2	2
	37	33907110	TERMINAL,PAPER SIZE PCB	2	2	2
	38	2BL04160	HANDLE CASSETTE	2	2	2
	39	2BL06470	PLATE SIZE C	2	2	2
	39	2BL06910	PLATE SIZE IN	2		

3CC

SP	Ref. No.	Part. No.	Description	Quantity		
				120V	230V	240V
	40	3CF04050	PLATE NUMBER 3	1	1	1
	41	3CF04060	PLATE NUMBER4	1	1	1
	42	2BL06980	MOUNT CUSHION	4	4	4

- Parts with "●" are component parts or sub-assemblies of the assembly appearing immediately above them.
- Parts with "●" indicates the Service parts.

This diagram illustrates the exploded view of a mechanical assembly, showing the relationship between various components. The parts are numbered 1 through 49, and several are labeled with abbreviations. The assembly includes a main frame (1), a base (2), and a top cover (3). Key components include a motor (4), a drive shaft (5), a gear (6), a pulley (7), a belt (8), a frame (9), a motor (10), a drive shaft (11), a gear (12), a pulley (13), a belt (14), a frame (15), a motor (16), a drive shaft (17), a gear (18), a pulley (19), a belt (20), a frame (21), a motor (22), a drive shaft (23), a gear (24), a pulley (25), a belt (26), a frame (27), a motor (28), a drive shaft (29), a gear (30), a pulley (31), a belt (32), a frame (33), a motor (34), a drive shaft (35), a gear (36), a pulley (37), a belt (38), a frame (39), a motor (40), a drive shaft (41), a gear (42), a pulley (43), a belt (44), a frame (45), a motor (46), a drive shaft (47), a gear (48), a pulley (49), a belt (50), a frame (51), a motor (52), a drive shaft (53), a gear (54), a pulley (55), a belt (56), a frame (57), a motor (58), a drive shaft (59), a gear (60), a pulley (61), a belt (62), a frame (63), a motor (64), a drive shaft (65), a gear (66), a pulley (67), a belt (68), a frame (69), a motor (70), a drive shaft (71), a gear (72), a pulley (73), a belt (74), a frame (75), a motor (76), a drive shaft (77), a gear (78), a pulley (79), a belt (80), a frame (81), a motor (82), a drive shaft (83), a gear (84), a pulley (85), a belt (86), a frame (87), a motor (88), a drive shaft (89), a gear (90), a pulley (91), a belt (92), a frame (93), a motor (94), a drive shaft (95), a gear (96), a pulley (97), a belt (98), a frame (99), a motor (100), a drive shaft (101), a gear (102), a pulley (103), a belt (104), a frame (105), a motor (106), a drive shaft (107), a gear (108), a pulley (109), a belt (110), a frame (111), a motor (112), a drive shaft (113), a gear (114), a pulley (115), a belt (116), a frame (117), a motor (118), a drive shaft (119), a gear (120), a pulley (121), a belt (122), a frame (123), a motor (124), a drive shaft (125), a gear (126), a pulley (127), a belt (128), a frame (129), a motor (130), a drive shaft (131), a gear (132), a pulley (133), a belt (134), a frame (135), a motor (136), a drive shaft (137), a gear (138), a pulley (139), a belt (140), a frame (141), a motor (142), a drive shaft (143), a gear (144), a pulley (145), a belt (146), a frame (147), a motor (148), a drive shaft (149), a gear (150), a pulley (151), a belt (152), a frame (153), a motor (154), a drive shaft (155), a gear (156), a pulley (157), a belt (158), a frame (159), a motor (160), a drive shaft (161), a gear (162), a pulley (163), a belt (164), a frame (165), a motor (166), a drive shaft (167), a gear (168), a pulley (169), a belt (170), a frame (171), a motor (172), a drive shaft (173), a gear (174), a pulley (175), a belt (176), a frame (177), a motor (178), a drive shaft (179), a gear (180), a pulley (181), a belt (182), a frame (183), a motor (184), a drive shaft (185), a gear (186), a pulley (187), a belt (188), a frame (189), a motor (190), a drive shaft (191), a gear (192), a pulley (193), a belt (194), a frame (195), a motor (196), a drive shaft (197), a gear (198), a pulley (199), a belt (200), a frame (201), a motor (202), a drive shaft (203), a gear (204), a pulley (205), a belt (206), a frame (207), a motor (208), a drive shaft (209), a gear (210), a pulley (211), a belt (212), a frame (213), a motor (214), a drive shaft (215), a gear (216), a pulley (217), a belt (218), a frame (219), a motor (220), a drive shaft (221), a gear (222), a pulley (223), a belt (224), a frame (225), a motor (226), a drive shaft (227), a gear (228), a pulley (229), a belt (230), a frame (231), a motor (232), a drive shaft (233), a gear (234), a pulley (235), a belt (236), a frame (237), a motor (238), a drive shaft (239), a gear (240), a pulley (241), a belt (242), a frame (243), a motor (244), a drive shaft (245), a gear (246), a pulley (247), a belt (248), a frame (249), a motor (250), a drive shaft (251), a gear (252), a pulley (253), a belt (254), a frame (255), a motor (256), a drive shaft (257), a gear (258), a pulley (259), a belt (260), a frame (261), a motor (262), a drive shaft (263), a gear (264), a pulley (265), a belt (266), a frame (267), a motor (268), a drive shaft (269), a gear (270), a pulley (271), a belt (272), a frame (273), a motor (274), a drive shaft (275), a gear (276), a pulley (277), a belt (278), a frame (279), a motor (280), a drive shaft (281), a gear (282), a pulley (283), a belt (284), a frame (285), a motor (286), a drive shaft (287), a gear (288), a pulley (289), a belt (290), a frame (291), a motor (292), a drive shaft (293), a gear (294), a pulley (295), a belt (296), a frame (297), a motor (298), a drive shaft (299), a gear (300), a pulley (301), a belt (302), a frame (303), a motor (304), a drive shaft (305), a gear (306), a pulley (307), a belt (308), a frame (309), a motor (310), a drive shaft (311), a gear (312), a pulley (313), a belt (314), a frame (315), a motor (316), a drive shaft (317), a gear (318), a pulley (319), a belt (320), a frame (321), a motor (322), a drive shaft (323), a gear (324), a pulley (325), a belt (326), a frame (327), a motor (328), a drive shaft (329), a gear (330), a pulley (331), a belt (332), a frame (333), a motor (334), a drive shaft (335), a gear (336), a pulley (337), a belt (338), a frame (339), a motor (340), a drive shaft (341), a gear (342), a pulley (343), a belt (344), a frame (345), a motor (346), a drive shaft (347), a gear (348), a pulley (349), a belt (350), a frame (351), a motor (352), a drive shaft (353), a gear (354), a pulley (355), a belt (356), a frame (357), a motor (358), a drive shaft (359), a gear (360), a pulley (361), a belt (362), a frame (363), a motor (364), a drive shaft (365), a gear (366), a pulley (367), a belt (368), a frame (369), a motor (370), a drive shaft (371), a gear (372), a pulley (373), a belt (374), a frame (375), a motor (376), a drive shaft (377), a gear (378), a pulley (379), a belt (380), a frame (381), a motor (382), a drive shaft (383), a gear (384), a pulley (385), a belt (386), a frame (387), a motor (388), a drive shaft (389), a gear (390), a pulley (391), a belt (392), a frame (393), a motor (394), a drive shaft (395), a gear (396), a pulley (397), a belt (398), a frame (399), a motor (400), a drive shaft (401), a gear (402), a pulley (403), a belt (404), a frame (405), a motor (406), a drive shaft (407), a gear (408), a pulley (409), a belt (410), a frame (411), a motor (412), a drive shaft (413), a gear (414), a pulley (415), a belt (416), a frame (417), a motor (418), a drive shaft (419), a gear (420), a pulley (421), a belt (422), a frame (423), a motor (424), a drive shaft (425), a gear (426), a pulley (427), a belt (428), a frame (429), a motor (430), a drive shaft (431), a gear (432), a pulley (433), a belt (434), a frame (435), a motor (436), a drive shaft (437), a gear (438), a pulley (439), a belt (440), a frame (441), a motor (442), a drive shaft (443), a gear (444), a pulley (445), a belt (446), a frame (447), a motor (448), a drive shaft (449), a gear (450), a pulley (451), a belt (452), a frame (453), a motor (454), a drive shaft (455), a gear (456), a pulley (457), a belt (458), a frame (459), a motor (460), a drive shaft (461), a gear (462), a pulley (463), a belt (464), a frame (465), a motor (466), a drive shaft (467), a gear (468), a pulley (469), a belt (470), a frame (471), a motor (472), a drive shaft (473), a gear (474), a pulley (475), a belt (476), a frame (477), a motor (478), a drive shaft (479), a gear (480), a pulley (481), a belt (482), a frame (483), a motor (484), a drive shaft (485), a gear (486), a pulley (487), a belt (488), a frame (489), a motor (490), a drive shaft (491), a gear (492), a pulley (493), a belt (494), a frame (495), a motor (496), a drive shaft (497), a gear (498), a pulley (499), a belt (500), a frame (501), a motor (502), a drive shaft (503), a gear (504), a pulley (505), a belt (506), a frame (507), a motor (508), a drive shaft (509), a gear (510), a pulley (511), a belt (512), a frame (513), a motor (514), a drive shaft (515), a gear (516), a pulley (517), a belt (518), a frame (519), a motor (520), a drive shaft (521), a gear (522), a pulley (523), a belt (524), a frame (525), a motor (526), a drive shaft (527), a gear (528), a pulley (529), a belt (530), a frame (531), a motor (532), a drive shaft (533), a gear (534), a pulley (535), a belt (536), a frame (537), a motor (538), a drive shaft (539), a gear (540), a pulley (541), a belt (542), a frame (543), a motor (544), a drive shaft (545), a gear (546), a pulley (547), a belt (548), a frame (549), a motor (550), a drive shaft (551), a gear (552), a pulley (553), a belt (554), a frame (555), a motor (556), a drive shaft (557), a gear (558), a pulley (559), a belt (560), a frame (561), a motor (562), a drive shaft (563), a gear (564), a pulley

FIG. 4 PAPER FEED-IN SECTION

SP	Ref. No.	Part. No.	Description	Quantity		
				120V	230V	240V
	1	J0463080	PLUG,QR/P15-8S-C(HIROSE)	2	2	2
	2	2AR07200	UPPER HOUSING,PAPER FEED	2	2	2
	3	2AR07210	LOWER HOUSING,PAPER FEED	2	2	2
●	4	2AR07220	PULLEY,PAPER FEED	2	2	2
●	5	2AR07230	PULLEY,SEPARATION	2	2	2
●	6	2AR07240	PULLEY,LEADING FEED	2	2	2
	7	2AR07250	SHAFT,PAPER FEED	2	2	2
	8	2AR07260	SHAFT,SEPARATION	2	2	2
	9	2AR07270	SHAFT,LEADING FEED	2	2	2
	10	2AR07280	SUPPORT PLATE,LEADING FEED PULLEY	2	2	2
	11	2AR07290	REINFORCEMENT,LEADING FEED SUPPORT PLATE	2	2	2
	12	2AR07300	WEIGHT,LEADING FEED PULLEY	2	2	2
	13	2AR07310	LEVER,SEPARATION PULLEY RELEASE	2	2	2
●	14	2AR07350	SPRING,SEPARATION PULLEY	2	2	2
●	15	2AR07640	ACTUATOR,PAPER EMPTY	2	2	2
	16	2AR07650	HOLDER,ACTUATOR	2	2	2
	17	2AR07660	GUIDE FILM,SEPARATION PULLEY	2	2	2
	18	2AR07670	REINFORCEMENT,PRIMARY PAPER FEED	2	2	2
	19	2AR07690	STOPPER,SUPPORT PLATE	2	2	2
●	20	2AR07790	GROUND PLATE,PRIMARY PAPER FEED	2	2	2
●	21	45729206	GEAR,TONER FEED ROLLER	2	2	2
●	22	29806810	BUSHING,6 REGISTRATION	6	6	6
●	23	33906070	TORQUE LIMITER,PAPER FEED	2	2	2
●	24	33906160	GEAR 16,PAPER FEED	2	2	2
●	25	34806040	LOWER BUSHING,PAPER FEED	2	2	2
●	26	34806140	STOPPER 4	8	8	8
●	27	35327400	SWITCH,FEED	4	4	4
	28	2AR27430	WIRE,PRIMARY PAPER FEED UNIT	2	2	2
	29	2AR06070	MOUNT,REGISTRATION SW	1	1	1
	30	3AT02240	GUIDE,VERTICAL CONVEYING	1	1	1
●	31	33906140	SWITCH,VERTICAL CONVEYING	1	1	1
	32	3AT27040	JUNCTION WIRING,FEED SWITCH	1	1	1
	33	M2607010	BINDING BAND,PLT1M	2	2	2
	34	34806150	STOPPER 5	2	2	2
●	35	2AR07880	SPRING,FEED RELEASE	1	1	1
●	36	33906660	RIGHT PULLEY,FEED	2	2	2
	37	33906670	RIGHT HOOK,FEED RELEASE	2	2	2
●	38	68204180	RIGHT HANDLE,FEED RELEASE(K M)	1	1	1
●	39	66106610	SPRING,FEED	2	2	2
	40	M2104260	EDGING,EDS-0607U(KITAGAWA)	1	1	1

3CC

SP	Ref. No.	Part. No.	Description	Quantity		
				120V	230V	240V
	41	2AR07470	LOWER LEFT GUIDE,VERTICAL CONVEYING	1	1	1
	42	3AT07010	UPPER LEFT GUIDE VERTICAL CONVEYING	1	1	1
	43	3AT07020	FRONT FULCRUM PLATE CONVEYING GUIDE	1	1	1
	44	3CF02010	FULCRUM PIN,COVER VERTICAL CONVEYING	1	1	1
	45	3CF04110	GUIDE,VERTICAL CONVEYING	1	1	1
	46	2AR07600	SHAFT,VERTICAL CONVEYING	1	1	1
●	47	3CF04090	COVER,VERTICAL CONVEYING	1	1	1
	48	3AT07050	SHAFT,VERTICAL CONVEYING	1	1	1
●	49	3AT05070	LABEL,STOPPER	1	1	1

- Parts with "●" are component parts or sub-assemblies of the assembly appearing immediately above them.
- Parts with "●" indicates the Service parts.

FIG. 5 DRIVING SECTION

3CC

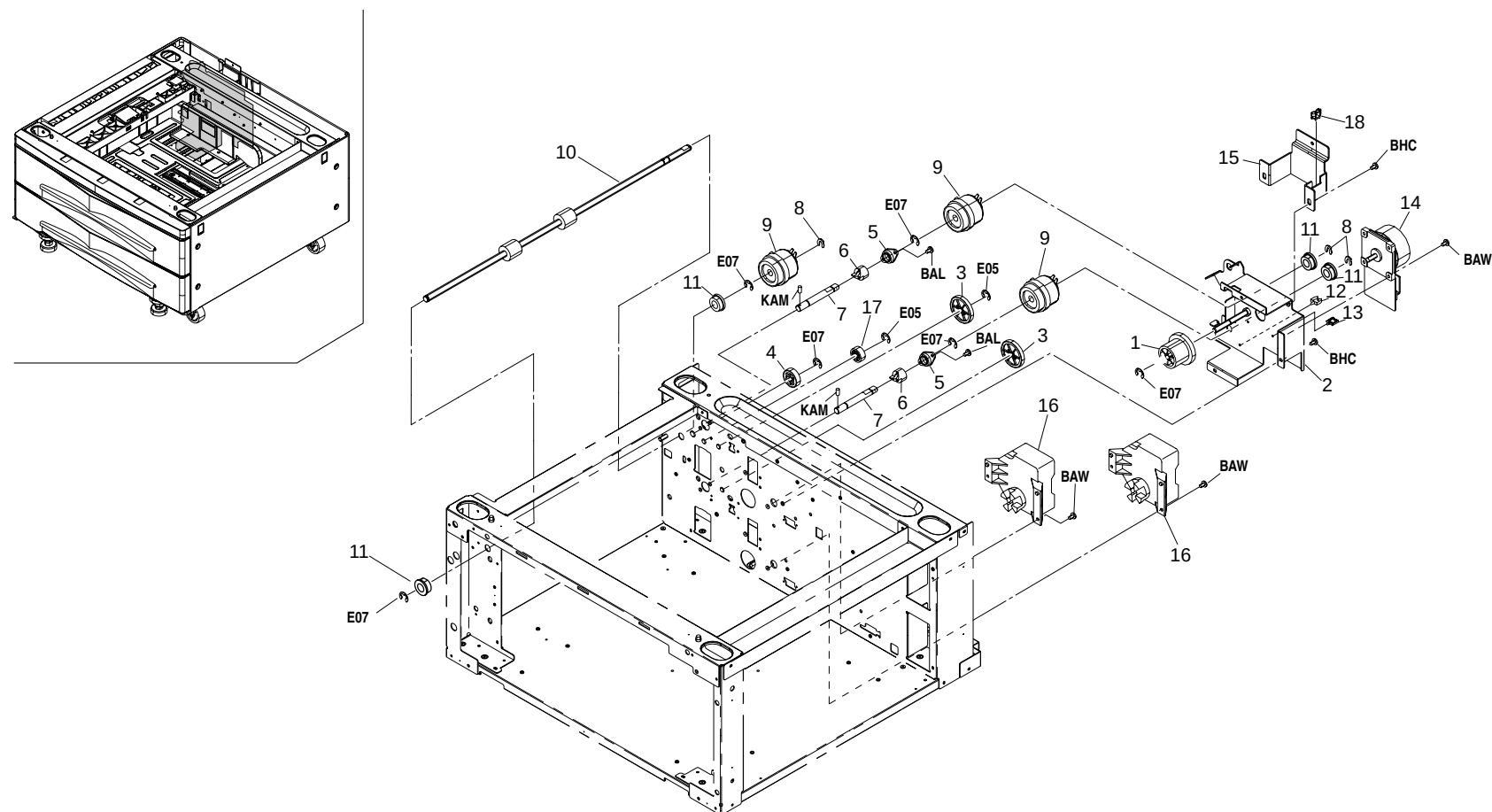


FIG. 5 DRIVING SECTION

3CC

SP	Ref. No.	Part. No.	Description	Quantity		
				120V	230V	240V
●	1	3AT02200	GEAR 67/34 IDLE	1	1	1
	2	3AT02210	MOUNT DESK MOTOR	1	1	1
●	3	36715380	GEAR 41,HOPPER AGITATION	2	2	2
●	4	45727303	GEAR 26,CLUTCH	1	1	1
●	5	2AR07700	BUSHING,PRIMARY PAPER FEED	2	2	2
●	6	2AR07320	COUPLING,PAPER FEED	2	2	2
	7	3AT02220	SHAFT PRIMARY PAPER FEED CLUTCH	2	2	2
	8	34806150	STOPPER 5	3	3	3
●	9	2AC06230	CLUTCH,RESISTRATION	3	3	3
●	10	2AR07420	ROLLER,VERTICAL CONVEYING	1	1	1
●	11	67322230	BUSHING 8	4	4	4
	12	M2105730	MINIATURE CLAMP,UAMS-07-0	1	1	1
	13	M7009020	WIRE SADDLE,LWS-1N-V0F(TAKEUCHI)	1	1	1
●	14	3AT93010	PARTS,MOTOR DESK,SP	1	1	1
	15	3AT02150	MOUNT,MACHINE	1	1	1
●	16	2BL27580	LIFT MOTOR	2	2	2
●	17	2AC18280	GEAR 20,SPIRAL	1	1	1
	18	M2104210	EDGING,EDS-2	1	1	1

- Parts with "●" are component parts or sub-assemblies of the assembly appearing immediately above them.
- Parts with "●" indicates the Service parts.

FIG. 6 ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS

3CC

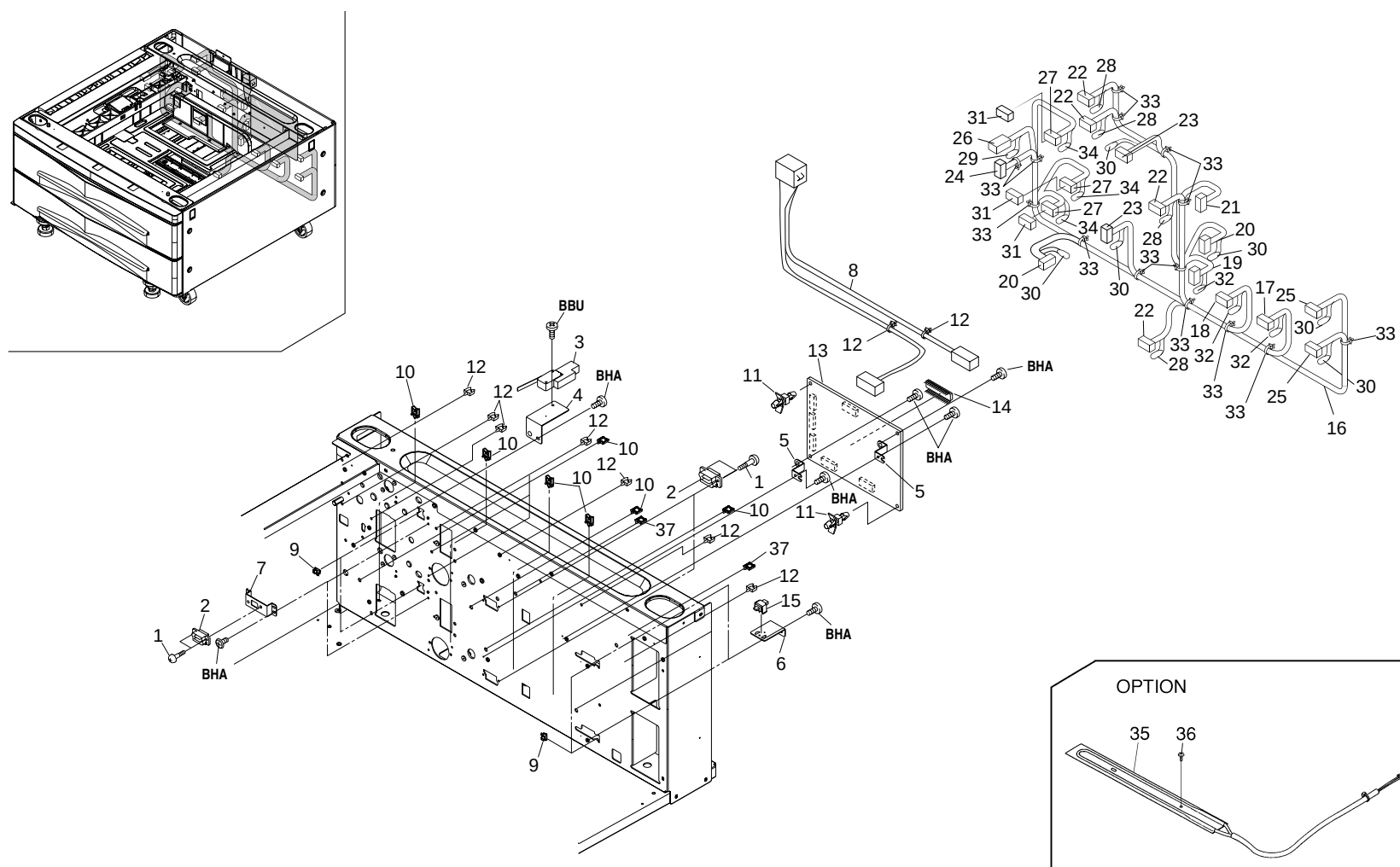


FIG. 6 ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS

SP	Ref. No.	Part. No.	Description	Quantity		
				120V	230V	240V
●	1	33927450	RETAINING PIN,DRAWER	8	8	8
	2	J0464080	RECEPTACLE,QR/P15-8S-C(02)(HIROSE)	4	4	4
	3	61727540	INTERLOCK SWITCH B	1	1	1
	4	3AT02140	MOUNT,RELEASE SWITCH	1	1	1
	5	3AT02230	MOUNT,PCB	2	2	2
	6	2AR07170	MOUNT,CASSETTE SWITCH	2	2	2
	7	2AR07710	MOUNT,PAPER FEED DRAWER	2	2	2
	8	3AT27020	WIRE,INPUT	1	1	1
	9	M2104260	EDGING,EDS-0607U(KITAGAWA)	4	4	4
	10	M2109010	WIRE SADDLE,WS-2NS	7	7	7
	11	M2108360	SPACER,KGLS-12S	2	2	2
	12	M2105730	MINIATURE CLAMP,UAMS-07-0	11	11	11
	13	3CC28010	DESK PCB	1	1	1
	14	3CC27010	IC,MAIN PCB(C P U)	1	1	1
	15	66127010	SWITCH,COVER OPEN	2	2	2
	16	3CF27010	WIRE,MAIN	1	1	1
	17	•J5080160	RECEPTACLE,PHDR-16VS(JST)	1	1	1
	18	•J5080180	RECEPTACLE,PHDR-18VS(JST)	1	1	1
	19	•J5080120	RECEPTACLE,PHDR-12VS(JST)	1	1	1
	20	•J0150070	RECEPTACLE,175778-7(AMP)	2	2	2
	21	•J5000030	PLUG PH 3P,PHR-3	1	1	1
	22	•J0441080	RECEPTACLE,DF11-8DS-2C(HIROSE)	4	4	4
	23	•J0150050	RECEPTACLE,175778-5(AMP)	2	2	2
	24	•J5060030	POSITIVE,RECEPTACLE,3V-187(JST)	1	1	1
	25	•J0150020	RECEPTACLE,175778-2(AMP)	2	2	2
	26	•J0450030	PLUG,DF3-3S-2C(HIROSE)	1	1	1
	27	•J5003030	RECEPTACLE,PHNR-03C-H(JST)	3	3	3
	28	•J0441900	CONTACTOR,DF11-2428SC	24	24	24
	29	•J0450900	SOCKET,DF3-2428SC(HIROSE)	3	3	3
	30	•J0150900	CONTACTOR,175161-1(AMP)	28	28	28
	31	•J5016030	CASE,BU03P-TR-PC-H(JST)	3	3	3
	32	•J5080900	SOCKET,BPHD-002T-P0.5(JST)	43	43	43
	33	•M0207000	BINDING BAND,KB-100-1	14	14	14
	34	•J5000810	CONTACT,SPH-002T-P0.5L	6	6	6
	35	33960020	HEATER,CASSETTE (240)		1	1
	35	34860030	HEATER,CASSETTE(120)	1		
	36	B1304060	BINDING SCREW BVM4X6 (BLACK)	2	2	2
	37	M7009020	WIRE SADDLE,LWS-1N-V0F(TAKEUCHI)	2	2	2

- Parts with "•" are component parts or sub-assemblies of the assembly appearing immediately above them.
- Parts with "●" indicates the Service parts.

INDEX

SP	Part. No.	Description	Quantity			Fig. No.
			120V	230V	240V	
●	2AC06230	CLUTCH,RESISTRATION	3	3	3	5
●	2AC18280	GEAR 20, SPIRAL	1	1	1	5
	2AR02050	LOWER RIGHT REINFORCEMENT	1	1	1	2
	2AR02060	LOWER LEFT REINFORCEMENT	1	1	1	2
●	2AR05150	LABEL, CASSETTE OPERATION	2	2	2	3
	2AR05200	LABEL, PAPER UPPER LIMIT	2	2	2	3
	2AR06070	MOUNT, REGISTRATION SW	1	1	1	4
	2AR07010	CASSETTE	2	2	2	3
	2AR07020	BASE, CASSETTE	2	2	2	3
	2AR07030	WORK PLATE, CASSETTE BASE	2	2	2	3
	2AR07040	SHAFT, WORK PLATE	2	2	2	3
	2AR07050	RAIL A, CURSOR	2	2	2	3
	2AR07060	CURSOR A, CASSETTE	2	2	2	3
	2AR07070	CURSOR B, CASSETTE	2	2	2	3
	2AR07080	CURSOR C, CASSETTE	2	2	2	3
	2AR07090	RAIL C, CURSOR	2	2	2	3
	2AR07100	FRONT GUIDE C, CURSOR	2	2	2	3
	2AR07110	REAR GUIDE C, CURSOR	2	2	2	3
	2AR07120	LID A, CURSOR	2	2	2	3
	2AR07140	LEFT RAIL, CASSETTE	2	2	2	2
●	2AR07150	GROUND PLATE, CASSETTE	2	2	2	3
	2AR07160	MOUNT, CASSETTE STOPPER	2	2	2	3
	2AR07170	MOUNT, CASSETTE SWITCH	2	2	2	6
	2AR07180	RETAINER M4	6	6	6	3
	2AR07190	SHAFT, CASSETTE PULLEY	4	4	4	3
	2AR07200	UPPER HOUSING, PAPER FEED	2	2	2	4
	2AR07210	LOWER HOUSING, PAPER FEED	2	2	2	4
●	2AR07220	PULLEY, PAPER FEED	2	2	2	4
●	2AR07230	PULLEY, SEPARATION	2	2	2	4
●	2AR07240	PULLEY, LEADING FEED	2	2	2	4
	2AR07250	SHAFT, PAPER FEED	2	2	2	4
	2AR07260	SHAFT, SEPARATION	2	2	2	4
	2AR07270	SHAFT, LEADING FEED	2	2	2	4
	2AR07280	SUPPORT PLATE, LEADING FEED PULLEY	2	2	2	4
	2AR07290	REINFORCEMENT, LEADING FEED SUPPORT	2	2	2	4
	2AR07300	WEIGHT, LEADING FEED PULLEY	2	2	2	4
	2AR07310	LEVER, SEPARATION PULLEY RELEASE	2	2	2	4
●	2AR07320	COUPLING, PAPER FEED	2	2	2	5
	2AR07340	LEVER A, CURSOR	2	2	2	3
●	2AR07350	SPRING, SEPARATION PULLEY	2	2	2	4

3CC

SP	Part. No.	Description	Quantity			Fig. No.
			120V	230V	240V	
●	2AR07420	ROLLER, VERTICAL CONVEYING	1	1	1	5
	2AR07470	LOWER LEFT GUIDE, VERTICAL CONVEYIN	1	1	1	4
	2AR07600	SHAFT, VERTICAL CONVEYING	1	1	1	4
	2AR07610	STOPPER, TRAILING EDGE DETECTION	2	2	2	3
	2AR07620	PROTECTING PLATE, CASSETTE WIRE	2	2	2	3
	2AR07630	LID, TRAILING EDGE DETECTION PLATE	2	2	2	3
●	2AR07640	ACTUATOR, PAPER EMPTY	2	2	2	4
	2AR07650	HOLDER, ACTUATOR	2	2	2	4
	2AR07660	GUIDE FILM, SEPARATION PULLEY	2	2	2	4
	2AR07670	REINFORCEMENT, PRIMARY PAPER FEED	2	2	2	4
	2AR07690	STOPPER, SUPPORT PLATE	2	2	2	4
●	2AR07700	BUSHING, PRIMARY PAPER FEED	2	2	2	5
	2AR07710	MOUNT, PAPER FEED DRAWER	2	2	2	6
	2AR07720	COVER, CASSETTE RAIL	2	2	2	1
●	2AR07790	GROUND PLATE, PRIMARY PAPER FEED	2	2	2	4
●	2AR07800	PULLEY, CASSETTE RAIL	8	8	8	2
	2AR07810	FRONT PIN, CASSETTE RAIL	4	4	4	2
	2AR07820	REAR PIN, CASSETTE RAIL	4	4	4	2
●	2AR07880	SPRING, FEED RELEASE	1	1	1	4
	2AR27220	WIRE, CASSETTE UNIT	2	2	2	3
	2AR27430	WIRE, PRIMARY PAPER FEED UNIT	2	2	2	4
●	2BL04140	COVER CASSETTE	2	2	2	3
	2BL04160	HANDLE CASSETTE	2	2	2	3
●	2BL06470	PLATE SIZE C		2	2	3
●	2BL06910	PLATE SIZE IN	2			3
	2BL06980	MOUNT CUSHION	4	4	4	3
●	2BL27580	LIFT MOTOR	2	2	2	5
●	29806810	BUSHING, 6 REGISTRATION	6	6	6	4
	3AT02010	RIGHT FRONT FRAME	1	1	1	2
	3AT02023	LEFT FRONT FRAME	1	1	1	2
	3AT02033	REAR FRAME	1	1	1	2
	3AT02042	BASE, DESK	1	1	1	2
	3AT02051	UPPER FRONT FRAME	1	1	1	2
	3AT02060	UPPER REAR FRAME	1	1	1	2
	3AT02070	UPPER RIGHT FRAME	1	1	1	2
	3AT02080	UPPER LEFT FRAME	1	1	1	2
	3AT02092	MOUNT A LEVEL BOLT	1	1	1	2
	3AT02101	MOUNT B LEVEL BOLT	1	1	1	2
	3AT02110	MOUNT SORTER	2	2	2	1
	3AT02120	REAR MOUNT, COVER	3	3	3	1

• Parts with "●" indicates the Service parts.

3CC

SP	Part. No.	Description	Quantity			Fig. No.
			120V	230V	240V	
●	3AT02130	FRONT PIN HOOK	1	1	1	2
	3AT02140	MOUNT,RELEASE SWITCH	1	1	1	6
	3AT02150	MOUNT,MACHINE	1	1	1	5
	3AT02180	LOWER REAR FRAME	1	1	1	2
	3AT02200	GEAR 67/34 IDLE	1	1	1	5
	3AT02210	MOUNT DESK MOTOR	1	1	1	5
	3AT02220	SHAFT PRIMARY PAPER FEED CLUTCH	2	2	2	5
	3AT02230	MOUNT,PCB	2	2	2	6
	3AT02240	GUIDE,VERTICAL CONVEYING	1	1	1	4
	3AT02250	FULCRUM PLATE	2	2	2	2
●	3AT02261	MOUNT C LEVEL BOLT	1	1	1	2
	3AT02271	MOUNT D LEVEL BOLT	1	1	1	2
	3AT05070	LABEL,STOPPER	4	4	4	1, 4
	3AT07010	UPPER LEFT GUIDE VERTICAL CONVEYIN	1	1	1	4
	3AT07020	FRONT FULCRUM PLATE CONVEYING GUI	1	1	1	4
	3AT07050	SHAFT,VERTICAL CONVEYING	1	1	1	4
	3AT27020	WIRE,INPUT	1	1	1	6
	3AT27040	JUNCTION WIRING,FEED SWITCH	1	1	1	4
	3AT93010	PARTS,MOTOR DESK,SP	1	1	1	5
	3CC27010	IC,MAIN PCB(C P U)	1	1	1	6
●	CC28010	DESK PCB	1	1	1	6
	3CF02010	FULCRUM PIN,COVER VERTICAL CONVEYI	1	1	1	4
	3CF04010	UPPER FRONT COVER	1	1	1	1
	3CF04020	LOWER FRONT COVER	1	1	1	1
	3CF04030	LEFT FRONT COVER	1	1	1	1
	3CF04040	LEFT FRONT MOUNT,COVER	2	2	2	1
	3CF04050	PLATE NUMBER 3	1	1	1	3
	3CF04060	PLATE NUMBER4	1	1	1	3
	3CF04070	LEFT COVER	1	1	1	1
	3CF04080	LID,COVER	2	2	2	1
●	3CF04090	COVER,VERTICAL CONVEYING	1	1	1	4
	3CF04100	RIGHT COVER	1	1	1	1
	3CF04110	GUIDE,VERTICAL CONVEYING	1	1	1	4
	3CF27010	WIRE,MAIN	1	1	1	6
	33906070	TORQUE LIMITER,PAPER FEED	2	2	2	4
	33906140	SWITCH,VERTICAL CONVEYING	1	1	1	4
	33906160	GEAR 16,PAPER FEED	2	2	2	4
	33906660	RIGHT PULLEY,FEED	2	2	2	4
	33906670	RIGHT HOOK,FEED RELEASE	2	2	2	4
	33907100	RACK,CASSETTE	4	4	4	3

SP	Part. No.	Description	Quantity			Fig. No.
			120V	230V	240V	
●	33907110	TERMINAL,PAPER SIZE PCB	2	2	2	3
	33907170	DETECTION PLATE,PAPER SIZE	2	2	2	3
	33907210	CUSHION,CASSETTE WORK PLATE	4	4	4	3
	33927450	RETAINING PIN,DRAWER	8	8	8	6
	33928111	SIZE DETECTION PCB	2	2	2	3
	33960020	HEATER,CASSETTE (240)	1	1	1	6
	34806040	LOWER BUSHING,PAPER FEED	2	2	2	4
	34806140	STOPPER 4	8	8	8	4
	34806150	STOPPER 5	5	5	5	4, 5
	34860030	HEATER,CASSETTE(120)	1			6
●	34907150	PULLEY,CASSETTE	4	4	4	3
	35327400	SWITCH,FEED	4	4	4	4
	36502600	CASTER,MACHINE	4	4	4	2
	36715380	GEAR 41,HOPPER AGITATION	2	2	2	5
	45727303	GEAR 26,CLUTCH	1	1	1	5
	45729206	GEAR,TONER FEED ROLLER	2	2	2	4
	60907170	CUSHION,CASSETTE R	4	4	4	3
	61727540	INTERLOCK SWITCH B	1	1	1	6
	64007010	PIN,CLEANER	2	2	2	2
	65914120	GEAR 18,IDLE DEVELOPING	2	2	2	3
●	66007120	SPRING,CURSOR C	2	2	2	3
	66106080	SPRING,PAD	2	2	2	3
	66106610	SPRING,FEED	2	2	2	4
	66107100	PAD,CASSETTE	2	2	2	3
	66127010	SWITCH,COVER OPEN	2	2	2	6
	66502120	BOLT,LEVEL	4	4	4	2
	67322230	BUSHING 8	4	4	4	5
	68204120	REAR COVER(K M)	1	1	1	1
	68204160	COVER,CONNECTOR(K M)	1	1	1	1
	68204180	RIGHT HANDLE,FEED RELEASE(K M)	1	1	1	4
●	77906210	CASSETTE STOPPER	2	2	2	3
	77906291	HOLDER,CASSETTE STOPPER	2	2	2	2
	B1304060	BINDING SCREW BVM4X6 (BLACK)	2	2	2	6
	J0150020	RECEPTACLE,175778-2(AMP)	2	2	2	6
	J0150050	RECEPTACLE,175778-5(AMP)	2	2	2	6
	J0150070	RECEPTACLE,175778-7(AMP)	2	2	2	6
	J0150900	CONTACTOR,175161-1(AMP)	28	28	28	6
	J0441080	RECEPTACLE,DF11-8DS-2C(HIROSE)	4	4	4	6
	J0441900	CONTACTOR,DF11-2428SC	24	24	24	6
	J0450030	PLUG,DF3-3S-2C(HIROSE)	1	1	1	6

• Parts with "●" indicates the Service parts.

SP	Part. No.	Description	Quantity			Fig. No.
			120V	230V	240V	
	J0450900	SOCKET,DF3-2428SC(HIROSE)	3	3	3	6
	J0463080	PLUG,QR/P15-8S-C(HIROSE)	4	4	4	3, 4
	J0464080	RECEPTACLE,QR/P15-8S-C(02)(HIROSE)	4	4	4	6
	J5000030	PLUG PH 3P,PHR-3	1	1	1	6
	J5000810	CONTACT,SPH-002T-P0.5L	6	6	6	6
	J5003030	RECEPTACLE,PHNR-03C-H(JST)	3	3	3	6
	J5016030	CASE,BU03P-TR-PC-H(JST)	3	3	3	6
	J5060030	POSITIVE,RECEPTACLE,3V-187(JST)	1	1	1	6
	J5080120	RECEPTACLE,PHDR-12VS(JST)	1	1	1	6
	J5080160	RECEPTACLE,PHDR-16VS(JST)	1	1	1	6
	J5080180	RECEPTACLE,PHDR-18VS(JST)	1	1	1	6
	J5080900	SOCKET,BPHD-002T-P0.5(JST)	43	43	43	6
	M0207000	BINDING BAND,KB-100-1	14	14	14	6
	M2104210	EDGING,EDS-2	1	1	1	5
	M2104260	EDGING,EDS-0607U(KITAGAWA)	5	5	5	4, 6
	M2104350	EDGING,EDS-0607M(KITAGAWA)	1	1	1	2
	M2105730	MINIATURE CLAMP,UAMS-07-0	12	12	12	5, 6
	M2108360	SPACER,KGLS-12S	2	2	2	6
	M2109010	WIRE SADDLE,WS-2NS	7	7	7	6
	M2109330	WIRE SADDLE,YMC-10-0(KITAGAWA)	1	1	1	2
	M2607010	BINDING BAND,PLT1M	2	2	2	4
	M7009020	WIRE SADDLE,LWS-1N-V0F(TAKEUCHI)	3	3	3	5, 6

• Parts with "●" indicates the Service parts.

RA-1

—— CONTENTS ——

FIG.1 REVERSE	2
• INDEX	4

3CP



FIG. 1 REVERSE UNIT

SP	Ref. No.	Part. No.	Description	Quantity		
				120V	230V	240V
●	1	3CN04010	FRONT COVER	1	1	1
●	2	3CN04020	REAR COVER	1	1	1
●	3	3CN04030	TOP COVER	1	1	1
●	4	3CN04040	HANDLE,RELEASE	1	1	1
	5	3CN02010	FRONT FRAME	1	1	1
	6	3CN02020	REAR FRAME	1	1	1
	7	3CN02030	LOWER STAY	1	1	1
	8	3CN02040	MOUNT,HOOK	1	1	1
	9	3CN02050	HOOK,SWITCH BACK	2	2	2
	10	3CN02060	LEVER,HOOK	2	2	2
	11	3CN02070	SHAFT,LEVER HOOK	1	1	1
	12	3CN02080	SPRING,HOOK	1	1	1
	13	3CN02090	RAIL,SHAFT F SWITCH	1	1	1
	14	3CN02100	SLIDER,SHAFT F SWITCH	1	1	1
	15	3CN02110	SHAFT,FINISHER SWITCH	1	1	1
	16	3CN02120	PLATE SPRING,RAIL RESET	1	1	1
	17	3CN02130	PLATE SPRING,GROUND	1	1	1
	18	3CN02140	JUNCTION PLATE,SWITCH BACK UNIT	1	1	1
	19	3CN02150	SHAFT,UNIT FULCRUM	1	1	1
	20	3CN02160	SHAFT,LATCH	1	1	1
	21	3CN02170	LEVER,LATCH RELEASE	1	1	1
	22	3CN02180	MOUNT,LEVER LATCH	1	1	1
	23	3CN02190	SPRING,SHAFT F SWITCH	1	1	1
	24	3CN02200	MOUNT,SAFETY SWITCH	1	1	1
	25	3CN02210	COVER,SAFETY SWITCH	1	1	1
	26	3CN02220	MOUNT,SIGNAL WIRE	1	1	1
	27	3CN02230	SPRING,SWITCH BACK	2	2	2
	28	3CN02250	FRONT COVER,FRAME	1	1	1
	29	3CN02260	GUIDE F,SHAFT SWITCH	1	1	1
	30	3CN02300	AUXILIARY PLATE,FINISHER RAIL	2	2	2
●	31	3CN16010	ROLLER,CONVEYING	1	1	1
	32	3CN16020	UPPER GUIDE	1	1	1
	33	3CN16030	RIGHT GUIDE	1	1	1
	34	3CN16040	LEFT GUIDE	1	1	1
●	35	3CN16050	CLAW,FEED SHIFT	1	1	1
●	36	3CN16060	CLAW,FEED SHIFT AUXILIARY	10	10	10
	37	3CN16070	PLATE SPRING,PULLEY	2	2	2
	38	3CN16080	MOUNT,MOTOR	1	1	1
●	39	3CN16090	GEAR 23/31	2	2	2
	40	3CN16100	SHAFT,PULLEY PRESSURE	1	1	1

3CP

SP	Ref. No.	Part. No.	Description	Quantity		
				120V	230V	240V
	41	3CN16110	LEVER,PULLEY PRESSURE	1	1	1
	42	3CN16120	MOUNT,PRESSURE SOLENOID	1	1	1
	43	3CN16130	LEVER,FEED SHIFT CLAW	1	1	1
	44	3CN16140	MOUNT,FEED SHIFT SOLENOID	1	1	1
●	45	3CN16150	ROLLER,EJECT	1	1	1
●	46	3CN16160	PULLEY,CONVEYING	2	2	2
	47	3CN16180	SPRING,PRESSURE SOLENOID	1	1	1
	48	3CN16190	SHEET,FEED IN SENSOR	1	1	1
	49	3CN27010	WIRE,SWITCH BACK UNIT	1	1	1
●	50	3CN27020	WIRE,SIGNAL WIRE	1	1	1
●	51	3CN27030	MOTOR,SWITCH BACK	2	2	2
●	52	3CP01010	MAIN PCB ASS'Y	1	1	1
●	53	•3CP27010	IC,CPU	1	1	1
●	54	29806810	BUSHING,6 REGISTRATION	4	4	4
●	55	3AH06110	PULLEY,TURN OVER ROLLER	2	2	2
	56	3CN16200	SPRING,PULLEY PRESSURE	2	2	2
	57	3AL10060	SHAFT,LOOP PULLEY	1	1	1
	58	3AL10120	FRONT HOLDER,LOOP PULLEY	1	1	1
	59	3AL10200	REAR HOLDER,LOOP PULLEY	1	1	1
●	60	3CN01010	RELEASE SWITCH ASS'Y	1	1	1
●	61	3AL27080	SOLENOID,FEED SHIFT	1	1	1
●	62	3AL27111	SOLENOID,LOOP PULLEY	1	1	1
	63	33920570	PIN,FIXING COVER	1	1	1
●	64	34806150	STOPPER 5	12	12	12
●	65	36227040	SWITCH,ADF TIMING	1	1	1
●	66	M2109350	WIRE SADDLE,YMC-15-0(KITAGAWA)	3	3	3
●	67	66006360	PAPER SWITCH	1	1	1
●	68	66022190	GEAR,21 DEVELOPING	2	2	2
	69	73918080	PIN,CLEANING BLADE	2	2	2
	70	74706760	SPRING LOWER PF PULLEY	1	1	1
●	71	75402210	CUSHION STAY	2	2	2
●	72	75706040	STOPPING PAPER FEED PULLEY	3	3	3
●	73	78620710	CLAW STOPPER	1	1	1
	74	M2104250	EDGING,EDS-17L(KITAGAWA)	1	1	1
	75	M2104260	EDGING,EDS-0607U(KITAGAWA)	1	1	1
	76	M2105030	NYLON CLAMP 5N,NK-5N	1	1	1
	77	48527322	SPRING,CLEANING UNIT SOLENOID	1	1	1

- Parts with "•" are component parts or sub-assemblies of the assembly appearing immediately above them.
- Parts with "●" indicates the Service parts.

INDEX

SP	Part. No.	Description	Quantity			Fig. No.
			120V	230V	240V	
●	29806810	BUSHING,6 REGISTRATION	4	4	4	1
●	3AH06110	PULLEY,TURN OVER ROLLER	2	2	2	1
	3AL10060	SHAFT,LOOP PULLEY	1	1	1	1
	3AL10120	FRONT HOLDER,LOOP PULLEY	1	1	1	1
	3AL10200	REAR HOLDER,LOOP PULLEY	1	1	1	1
●	3AL27080	SOLENOID,FEED SHIFT	1	1	1	1
●	3AL27111	SOLENOID,LOOP PULLEY	1	1	1	1
●	3CN01010	RELEASE SWITCH ASS'Y	1	1	1	1
	3CN02010	FRONT FRAME	1	1	1	1
	3CN02020	REAR FRAME	1	1	1	1
	3CN02030	LOWER STAY	1	1	1	1
	3CN02040	MOUNT,HOOK	1	1	1	1
	3CN02050	HOOK,SWITCH BACK	2	2	2	1
	3CN02060	LEVER,HOOK	2	2	2	1
	3CN02070	SHAFT,LEVER HOOK	1	1	1	1
	3CN02080	SPRING,HOOK	1	1	1	1
	3CN02090	RAIL,SHAFT F SWITCH	1	1	1	1
	3CN02100	SLIDER,SHAFT F SWITCH	1	1	1	1
	3CN02110	SHAFT,FINISHER SWITCH	1	1	1	1
	3CN02120	PLATE SPRING,RAIL RESET	1	1	1	1
	3CN02130	PLATE SPRING,GROUND	1	1	1	1
	3CN02140	JUNCTION PLATE,SWITCH BACK UNIT	1	1	1	1
	3CN02150	SHAFT,UNIT FULCRUM	1	1	1	1
	3CN02160	SHAFT,LATCH	1	1	1	1
	3CN02170	LEVER,LATCH RELEASE	1	1	1	1
	3CN02180	MOUNT,LEVER LATCH	1	1	1	1
	3CN02190	SPRING,SHAFT F SWITCH	1	1	1	1
	3CN02200	MOUNT,SAFETY SWITCH	1	1	1	1
	3CN02210	COVER,SAFETY SWITCH	1	1	1	1
	3CN02220	MOUNT,SIGNAL WIRE	1	1	1	1
	3CN02230	SPRING,SWITCH BACK	2	2	2	1
	3CN02250	FRONT COVER,FRAME	1	1	1	1
	3CN02260	GUIDE F,SHAFT SWITCH	1	1	1	1
	3CN02300	AUXILIARY PLATE,FINISHER RAIL	2	2	2	1
●	3CN04010	FRONT COVER	1	1	1	1
●	3CN04020	REAR COVER	1	1	1	1
●	3CN04030	TOP COVER	1	1	1	1
●	3CN04040	HANDLE,RELEASE	1	1	1	1
●	3CN16010	ROLLER,CONVEYING	1	1	1	1
	3CN16020	UPPER GUIDE	1	1	1	1

3CP

SP	Part. No.	Description	Quantity			Fig. No.
			120V	230V	240V	
	3CN16030	RIGHT GUIDE	1	1	1	1
	3CN16040	LEFT GUIDE	1	1	1	1
●	3CN16050	CLAW,FEED SHIFT	1	1	1	1
●	3CN16060	CLAW,FEED SHIFT AUXILIARY	10	10	10	1
	3CN16070	PLATE SPRING,PULLEY	2	2	2	1
	3CN16080	MOUNT,MOTOR	1	1	1	1
●	3CN16090	GEAR 23/31	2	2	2	1
	3CN16100	SHAFT,PULLEY PRESSURE	1	1	1	1
	3CN16110	LEVER,PULLEY PRESSURE	1	1	1	1
	3CN16120	MOUNT,PRESSURE SOLENOID	1	1	1	1
	3CN16130	LEVER,FEED SHIFT CLAW	1	1	1	1
	3CN16140	MOUNT,FEED SHIFT SOLENOID	1	1	1	1
●	3CN16150	ROLLER,EJECT	1	1	1	1
●	3CN16160	PULLEY,CONVEYING	2	2	2	1
	3CN16180	SPRING,PRESSURE SOLENOID	1	1	1	1
	3CN16190	SHEET,FEED IN SENSOR	1	1	1	1
	3CN16200	SPRING,PULLEY PRESSURE	2	2	2	1
	3CN27010	WIRE,SWITCH BACK UNIT	1	1	1	1
●	3CN27020	WIRE,SIGNAL WIRE	1	1	1	1
●	3CN27030	MOTOR,SWITCH BACK	2	2	2	1
●	3CP01010	MAIN PCB ASS'Y	1	1	1	1
●	3CP27010	IC,CPU	1	1	1	1
	33920570	PIN,FIXING COVER	1	1	1	1
●	34806150	STOPPER 5	12	12	12	1
●	36227040	SWITCH,ADF TIMING	1	1	1	1
	48527322	SPRING,CLEANING UNIT SOLENOID	1	1	1	1
●	66006360	PAPER SWITCH	1	1	1	1
●	66022190	GEAR,21 DEVELOPING	2	2	2	1
	73918080	PIN,CLEANING BLADE	2	2	2	1
	74706760	SPRING LOWER PF PULLEY	1	1	1	1
	75402210	CUSHION STAY	2	2	2	1
●	75706040	STOPPING PAPER FEED PULLEY	3	3	3	1
●	78620710	CLAW STOPPER	1	1	1	1
	M2104250	EDGING,EDS-17L(KITAGAWA)	1	1	1	1
	M2104260	EDGING,EDS-0607U(KITAGAWA)	1	1	1	1
	M2105030	NYLON CLAMP 5N,NK-5N	1	1	1	1
	M2109350	WIRE SADDLE,YMC-15-0(KITAGAWA)	3	3	3	1

• Parts with "●" indicates the Service parts.

ST-14

———— CONTENTS ————

FIG. 1 EXTERIOR COVERS	2
FIG. 2 CASSETTE	4
FIG. 3 PAPER CONVEYING SECTION	6
FIG. 4 ACCESSORY & OPTION	8
• INDEX	10

FIG. 1 EXTERIOR COVERS

5FF

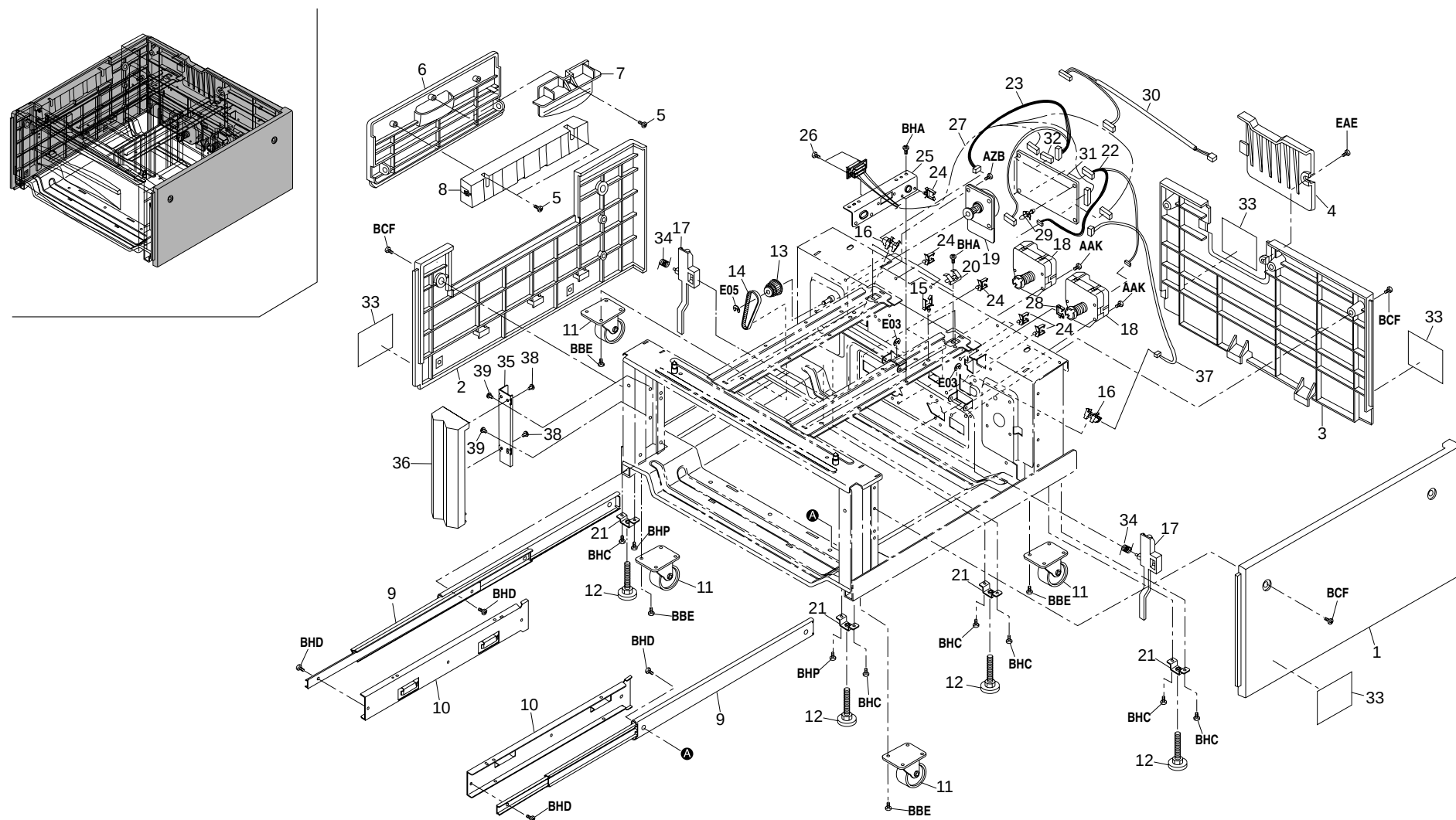


FIG. 1 EXTERIOR COVERS

5FF

SP	Ref. No.	Part. No.	Description	Quantity		
				120V	230V	240V
●	1	5FH04040	RIGHT COVER	1	1	1
●	2	5FH04030	LEFT COVER	1	1	1
●	3	5FH04020	REAR COVER	1	1	1
●	4	68204052	COVER,CONNECTOR	1	1	1
	5	51608740	BINDING TAP-TITE SCREW CVM3X8	3	3	3
●	6	5FH04050	UPPER LEFT COVER	1	1	1
●	7	54104060	HANDLE,CONVEYING RELEASE	1	1	1
	8	5A707120	H-COVER SUB	1	1	1
	9	5FF07010	F-RAIL SLIDE(ACC)	2	2	2
	10	5A707240	F-BKT-ACC	2	2	2
	11	5A708000	CASSTER 100	4	4	4
	12	5FF07020	F-ADJUSTER	4	4	4
●	13	54106250	P2M43-G20	1	1	1
●	14	5A707740	BELTS2M084040	1	1	1
	15	M2109180	WIRE SADDLE,LWS-1S	2	2	2
●	16	5AA09040	TLP1241(C5)	2	2	2
●	17	5FH02030	LEVER,REMAINING DETECTION	2	2	2
●	18	5FH27010	MOTOR,LIFT	2	2	2
●	19	5FF07040	MOT-MB6030H03	1	1	1
●	20	53310400	EARTH PLATE 1	2	2	2
	21	5A707250	F-BKT-ADJUSTER	2	2	2
	22	5FF07050	ASM-LMOT84	1	1	1
	23	5FF07060	ASM-HMOT84	1	1	1
	24	M2109000	WIRE SADDLE,WS-1NS	11	11	11
	25	5A707260	F-BKT-DRAWER	1	1	1
	26	53310250	SCREW M3X5	2	2	2
	27	5FF07070	ASM-FL84	1	1	1
	28	M2104210	EDGING,EDS-2	1	1	1
	29	37622520	KGLS-6S	3	3	3
	30	5FF07080	ASM-I/F84-M	1	1	1
●	31	5FF07100	PBA-CONT W/O ROM	1	1	1
●	32	5FF07110	ROM,MAIN	1	1	1
●	33	5FF07120	LABEL,STOPPER	4	4	4
	34	5FF07130	LEVER REMAINING	2	2	2
	35	5FH02050	LEFT FRONT MOUNT,COVER	1	1	1
●	36	5FH04060	LEFT FRONT COVER	1	1	1
	37	5FF07170	ASM-RS3	1	1	1
	38	37622450	SCREW	2	2	2
	39	37622200	BINDING TAP TIGHT SCREW	2	2	2

• Parts with "●" indicates the Service parts.

FIG. 2 CASSETTE

5FF

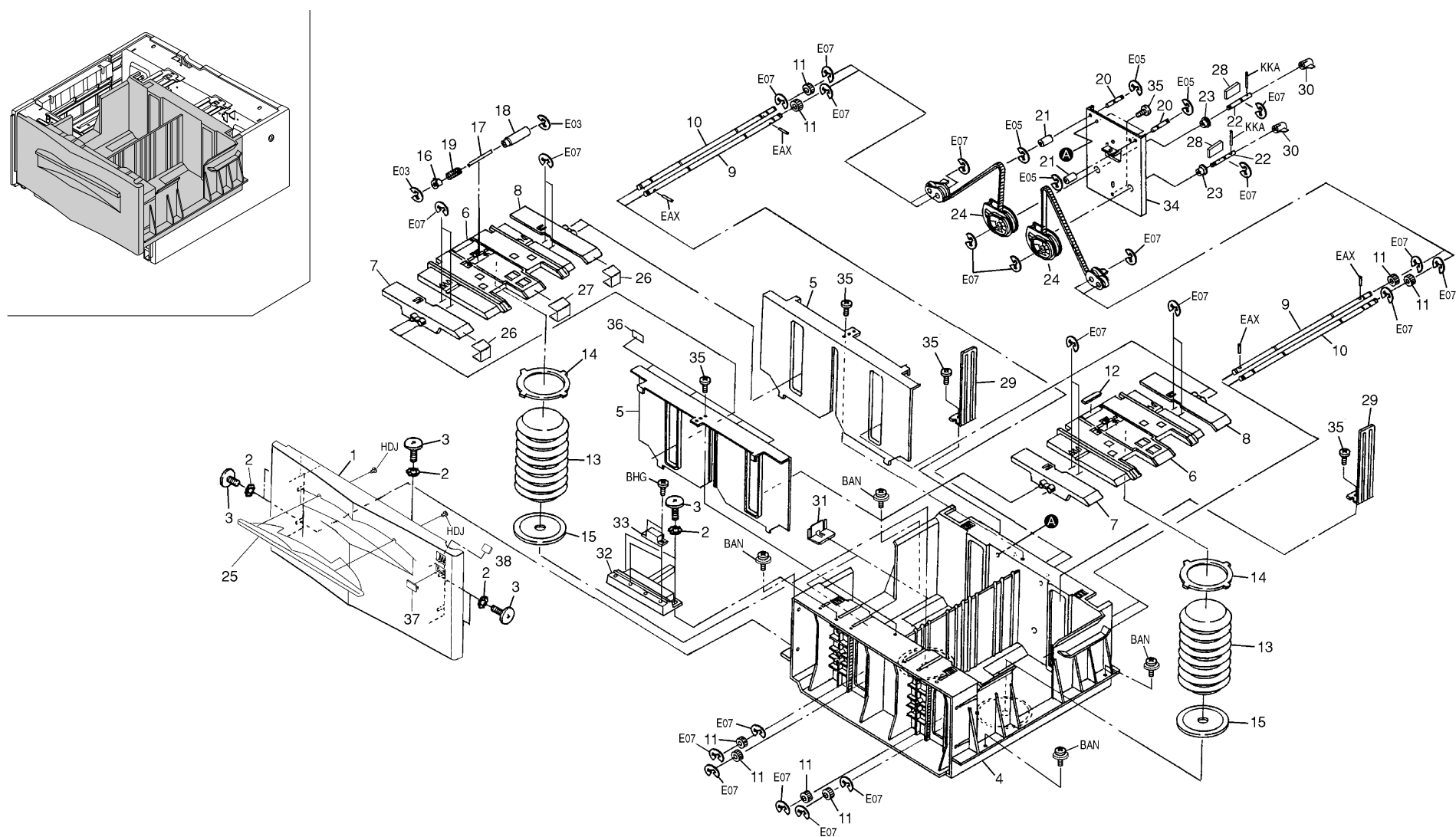


FIG. 2 CASSETTE

5FF

SP	Ref. No.	Part. No.	Description	Quantity		
				120V	230V	240V
●	1	5FH04010	FRONT COVER	1	1	1
●	2	53310260	CROWN WASHER	7	7	7
●	3	53310270	SCREW	7	7	7
	4	5A707130	CA-CASSETTE	1	1	1
	5	5A707230	C-PAPER SIDE GIDE	2	2	2
	6	5A707140	C-LIFTER MAIN	2	2	2
	7	5A707010	C-LIFTER SIDE F	2	2	2
	8	5A707020	C-LIFTER SIDE R	2	2	2
	9	5A707540	C-SFT-LIFT MAIN	2	2	2
	10	5A707550	C-SFT-LIFT SUB	2	2	2
●	11	51608690	GER-1.0-24	8	8	8
	12	54106010	RUBBER	1	1	1
	13	54106950	AIR DAMPER	2	2	2
	14	54107130	DAMPER SUPPORT	2	2	2
	15	5FF07140	DUMPER MAT 64	2	2	2
●	16	5A707160	C-ARBOR-64	1	1	1
●	17	5A707570	C-SFT-PULLEY	1	1	1
	18	5A707580	C-PICK PULLEY	1	1	1
●	19	5A707680	C-SP-PICK PULLEY60	1	1	1
	20	5A707530	C-SFT-DRIVING FULCRUM	2	2	2
	21	54106020	LIFT PULLEY	2	2	2
	22	5A707560	C-SFT-CAM	2	2	2
	23	5AA08420	BUSH-8P	2	2	2
●	24	54106930	RIGHT LIFT BELT ASS'Y	2	2	2
	25	5FF07150	HANDLE COVER	1	1	1
	26	5FH06040	FILM,LIFT PLATE SIDE	2	2	2
	27	5FF07030	FILM GUIDE(CENTER)	1	1	1
	28	54106740	PARALLEL KEY 3X3X10	2	2	2
●	29	5FH06030	REAR GUIDE,PAPER		2	2
	30	5FH02020	COUPLING,POSITIONING	2	2	2
	31	53310100	GROUND PLATE,CASSETTE	2	2	2
	32	5FH02040	ADJUSTING PLATE	1	1	1
	33	5FF07160	CATCH G	2	2	2
●	34	5A707210	C-BKT-LIFTER DRIVING	1	1	1
	35	51608740	BINDING TAP-TITE SCREW CVM3X8	5	7	7
	36	5FH06050	FILM,PAPER STOPPER	4	4	4
	37	3CF04050	PLATE NUMBER 3	1	1	1
	38	2BL06910	PLATE SIZE IN	1		
	38	2BL06470	PLATE SIZE C		1	1

• Parts with "●" indicates the Service parts.

This is a detailed exploded view diagram of a mechanical assembly, likely a printer or scanner mechanism. The diagram shows the main housing (1) and various internal components, including rollers, gears, and structural frames. Key parts are labeled with numbers (1 through 60) and letters (A, BAN, KFB, E05, E03, E04). The assembly is shown in a disassembled state to illustrate the relationship between parts. The main housing (1) is at the bottom, with various rollers and gears (e.g., 10, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59) and structural frames (e.g., 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59) shown in an exploded state. The diagram is a technical drawing with dashed lines indicating the assembly path and alignment of the components.

FIG. 3 PAPER CONVEYING SECTION

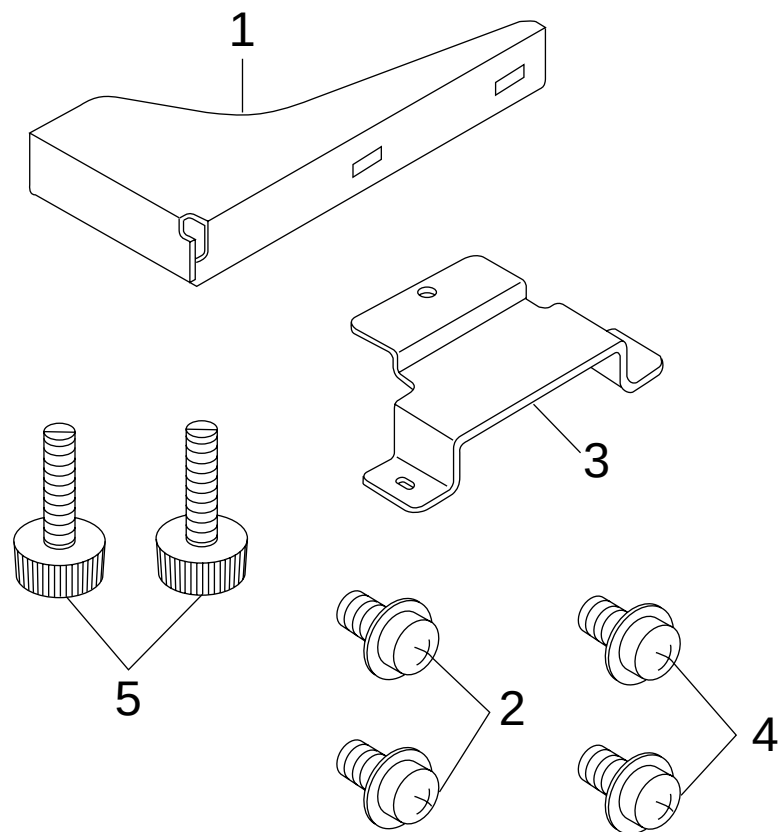
SP	Ref. No.	Part. No.	Description	Quantity		
				120V	230V	240V
●	1	5A707110	H-CONVEYING BASE	1	1	1
	2	5A707380	H-B-GROUND	1	1	1
	3	5A707980	SNS-SPI-338	4	4	4
	4	51608740	BINDING TAP-TITE SCREW CVM3X8	11	11	11
●	5	54106130	LINK ARM	1	1	1
	6	5A707950	LINK PUSHER	1	1	1
	7	5A707090	H-PICK ARM LINK	1	1	1
	8	5A707650	H-LINK SP13	1	1	1
●	9	5AA09040	TLP1241(C5)	4	4	4
●	10	54106100	PULLEY-20 GEAR 0.8-32	2	2	2
●	11	5A707760	BELTS3M092040	2	2	2
●	12	54106700	SHAFT-TWIN GEAR	2	2	2
	13	5A707360	H-PICK-BKT	2	2	2
	14	5A707070	H-PICK ARM-F	2	2	2
	15	5A707040	H-GER-0.8-23-OW	2	2	2
●	16	5A707500	H-SFT-PICK ARM	2	2	2
	17	5A707080	H-PICK ARM-R	2	2	2
	18	5AA08360	BUSH-6P	10	10	10
	19	5A707490	H-SFT-PICK GER	2	2	2
●	20	5A707780	LIMITER GER 4M 0.8-26	2	2	2
●	21	5A707510	H-SFT-PICK ROLLER	2	2	2
	22	5A707600	H-PICK ROLLER	2	2	2
	23	59606770	CLIP-5	11	11	11
	24	5A707970	CLU-BJ-2.6-060	3	3	3
●	25	54106280	PULLEY-S3M-18-OW	1	1	1
●	26	5AA07500	K-OP-SEN COVER	1	1	1
	27	5A707660	H-PICK SP	4	4	4
	28	5A707820	H-FRAME-R ASS'Y	1	1	1
	29	54106070	GEAR 0.8-35-1-20	1	1	1
●	30	M2105710	MINIATURE CLAMP,UAMS-05-0	5	5	5
	31	57905390	LEAF SPRING,LOCK	2	2	2
	32	5A707340	H-PAPER FEED BKT	1	1	1
	33	5A707630	H-B FILM	1	1	1
●	34	5A707370	H-FRAME-F	1	1	1
	35	5A707310	H-REINFORCEMENT	1	1	1
	36	5A707440	H-SFT-SEPARATION	1	1	1
	37	5AA09060	PIN DOWEL 2*10	6	6	6
●	38	54106150	TORQUE LIMITER DRUM	1	1	1
●	39	5A707670	H-BTL	1	1	1
●	40	54106170	TORQUE LIMITER COVER	1	1	1

• Parts with "●" indicates the Service parts.

5FF

SP	Ref. No.	Part. No.	Description	Quantity		
				120V	230V	240V
●	41	5A707620	H-TL ARBOR64	1	1	1
●	42	5FH06020	PULLEY,SEPARATION	1	1	1
●	43	5A707100	H-RELEASE LEVER	1	1	1
	44	5A707470	H-SFT-RELEASE	1	1	1
	45	5A707640	H-SEPARATION SP13	2	2	2
	46	5A707480	H-SFT-NORMAL ROTATION	1	1	1
●	47	53310160	PULLEY S3M-16	1	1	1
●	48	5FH02010	PULLEY 28	1	1	1
●	49	5FH06010	PULLEY,PAPER FEED	1	1	1
●	50	54106870	ONE-WAY DRUM	1	1	1
●	51	5A707460	H-SFT-G-24-30	1	1	1
	52	5A707050	H-GER-0.8-24	1	1	1
	53	57904430	GER 30	1	1	1
	54	5A707450	H-SFT-B-CL	1	1	1
●	55	5A707770	PLY-S2M-18-CPS	1	1	1
●	56	5A707750	BELTS2M095040	1	1	1
●	57	5A707300	H-BKT-S	1	1	1
	58	5AA08500	EDS-0607M	2	2	2
	59	5A707900	ASM-CONVEYING BASE ASS'Y	1	1	1
	60	5A707920	ASM-HARNESS,CLUTCH	1	1	1

ACCESSORY



OPTION

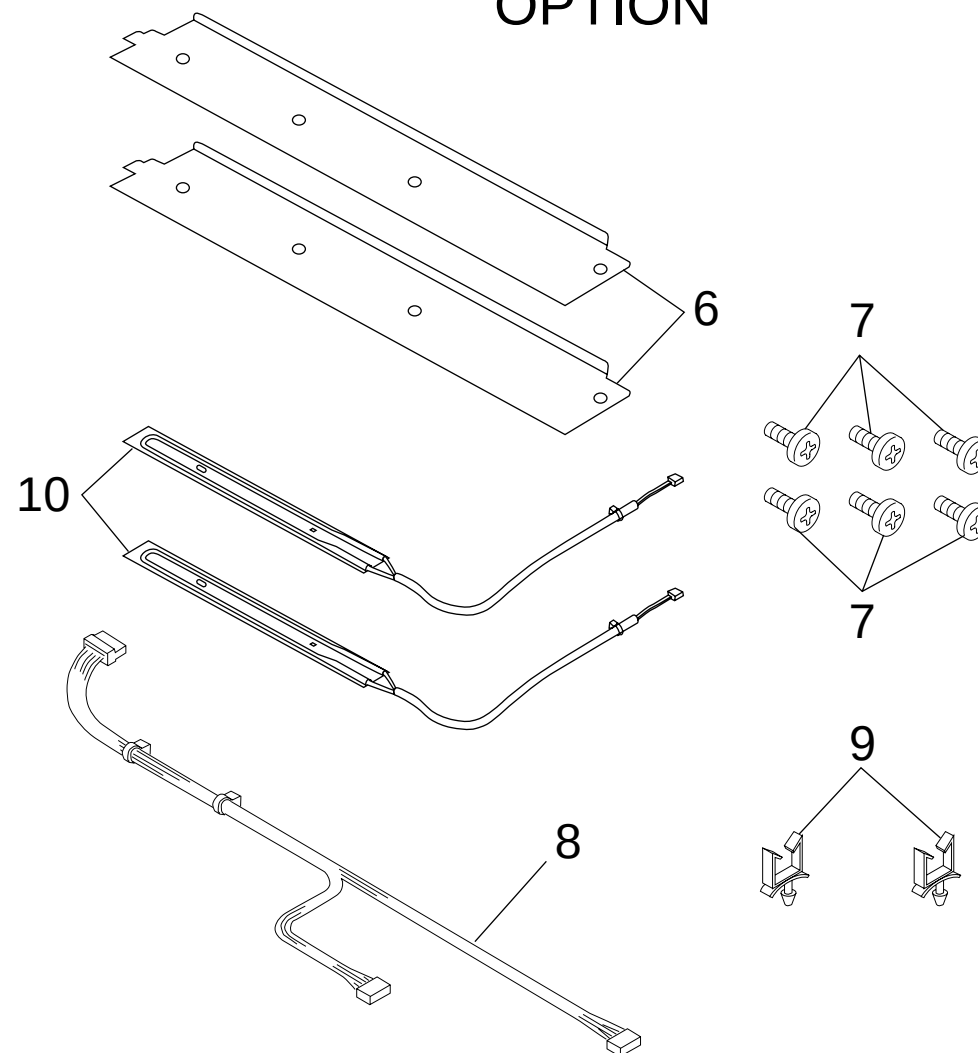


FIG. 4 ACCESSORY & OPTION

SP	Ref. No.	Part. No.	Description	Quantity		
				120V	230V	240V
●	1	5A707700	F-BKT-AUXILIARY	1	1	1
	2	B4304160	TRIPLE SCREW M4X16(BLACK)	2	2	2
	3	5A707410	F-BKT-RETAINING	1	1	1
	4	B1004060	BINDING SCREW CVM4X6	2	2	2
	5	36904330	RETAINING PIN,ORIGINAL TRAY	2	2	2
	6	5A707690	F-BKT-HEATER	2	2	2
	7	37611570	IT TAP TIGHT(S TIGHT)M4X6	6	6	6
	8	5A707890	ASM-HEATER	1	1	1
	9	M2109000	WIRE SADDLE,WS-1NS	2	2	2
	10	34860030	HEATER,CASSETTE(120)	2		
●	10	33960020	HEATER,CASSETTE (240)		2	2

• Parts with "●" indicates the Service parts.

INDEX

SP	Part. No.	Description	Quantity			Fig. No.
			120V	230V	240V	
	2BL06470	PLATE SIZE C		1	1	2
	2BL06910	PLATE SIZE IN	1			2
	3CF04050	PLATE NUMBER 3	1	1	1	2
●	33960020	HEATER,CASSETTE (240)		2	2	4
●	34860030	HEATER,CASSETTE(120)	2			4
	36904330	RETAINING PIN,ORIGINAL TRAY	2	2	2	4
●	37611570	IT TAP TIGHT(S TIGHT)M4X6	6	6	6	4
	37622200	BINDING TAP TIGHT SCREW	2	2	2	1
	37622450	SCREW	2	2	2	1
	37622520	KGLS-6S	3	3	3	1
	5AA07500	K-OP-SEN COVER	1	1	1	3
●	5AA08360	BUSH-6P	1	1	1	3
	5AA08420	BUSH-8P	2	2	2	2
	5AA08500	EDS-0607M	2	2	2	3
●	5AA09040	TLP1241(C5)	6	6	6	1
●	5AA09060	PIN DOWEL 2*10	6	6	6	3
	5A707010	C-LIFTER SIDE F	2	2	2	2
	5A707020	C-LIFTER SIDE R	2	2	2	2
●	5A707040	H-GER-0.8-23-OW	2	2	2	3
●	5A707050	H-GER-0.8-24	1	1	1	3
	5A707070	H-PICK ARM∞F	2	2	2	3
	5A707080	H-PICK ARM-R	2	2	2	3
	5A707090	H-PICK ARM LINK	1	1	1	3
	5A707100	H-RELEASE LEVER	1	1	1	3
	5A707110	H-CONVEYING BASE	1	1	1	3
	5A707120	H-COVER SUB	1	1	1	1
	5A707130	CA-CASSETTE	1	1	1	2
	5A707140	C-LIFTER MAIN	2	2	2	2
●	5A707160	C-ARBOR-64	1	1	1	2
●	5A707210	C-BKT-LIFTER DRIVING	1	1	1	2
	5A707230	C-PAPER SIDE GIDE	2	2	2	2
	5A707240	F-BKT-ACC	2	2	2	1
	5A707250	F-BKT-ADJUSTER	2	2	2	1
	5A707260	F-BKT-DRAWER	1	1	1	1
	5A707300	H-BKT-S	1	1	1	3
	5A707310	H-REINFORCEMENT	1	1	1	3
	5A707340	H-PAPER FEED BKT	1	1	1	3
	5A707360	H-PICK-BKT	2	2	2	3
	5A707370	H-FRAME-F	1	1	1	3
	5A707380	H-B-GROUND	1	1	1	3

• Parts with "●" indicates the Service parts.

5FF

SP	Part. No.	Description	Quantity			Fig. No.
			120V	230V	240V	
	5A707410	F-BKT-RETAINING	1	1	1	4
	5A707440	H-SFT-SEPARATION	1	1	1	3
	5A707450	H-SFT-B-CL	1	1	1	3
	5A707460	H-SFT-G-24-30	1	1	1	3
	5A707470	H-SFT-RELEASE	1	1	1	3
	5A707480	H-SFT-NORMAL ROTATION	1	1	1	3
	5A707490	H-SFT-PICK GER	2	2	2	3
	5A707500	H-SFT-PICK ARM	2	2	2	3
	5A707510	H-SFT-PICK ROLLER	2	2	2	3
	5A707530	C-SFT-DRIVING FULCRUM	2	2	2	2
	5A707540	C-SFT-LIFT MAIN	2	2	2	2
	5A707550	C-SFT-LIFT SUB	2	2	2	2
	5A707560	C-SFT-CAM	2	2	2	2
●	5A707570	C-SFT-PULLEY	1	1	1	2
	5A707580	C-PICK PULLEY	1	1	1	2
●	5A707600	H-PICK ROLLER	2	2	2	3
●	5A707620	H-TL ARBOR64	1	1	1	3
●	5A707630	H-B FILM	1	1	1	3
●	5A707640	H-SEPARATION SP13	2	2	2	3
●	5A707650	H-LINK SP13	1	1	1	3
●	5A707660	H-PICK SP	4	4	4	3
●	5A707670	H-BTL	1	1	1	3
●	5A707680	C-SP-PICK PULLEY60	1	1	1	2
●	5A707690	F-BKT-HEATER	2	2	2	4
	5A707700	F-BKT-AUXILIARY	1	1	1	4
●	5A707740	BELTS2M084040	1	1	1	1
●	5A707750	BELTS2M095040	1	1	1	3
●	5A707760	BELTS3M092040	2	2	2	3
●	5A707770	PLY-S2M-18-CPS	1	1	1	3
●	5A707780	LIMITER GER 4M 0.8-26	2	2	2	3
	5A707820	H-FRAME-R ASS'Y	1	1	1	3
●	5A707890	ASM-HEATER	1	1	1	4
	5A707900	ASM-CONVEYING BASE ASS'Y	1	1	1	3
	5A707920	ASM-HARNESS,CLUTCH	1	1	1	3
	5A707950	LINK PUSHER	1	1	1	3
●	5A707970	CLU-BJ-2.6-060	3	3	3	3
●	5A707980	SNS-SPI-338	4	4	4	3
	5A708000	CASSTER 100	4	4	4	1
	5FF07010	F-RAIL SLIDE(ACC)	2	2	2	1
	5FF07020	F-ADJUSTER	4	4	4	1

5FF

SP	Part. No.	Description	Quantity			Fig. No.
			120V	230V	240V	
●	5FF07030	FILM GUIDE(CENTER)	1	1	1	2
●	5FF07040	MOT-MB6030H03	1	1	1	1
●	5FF07050	ASM-LMOT84	1	1	1	1
●	5FF07060	ASM-HMOT84	1	1	1	1
●	5FF07070	ASM-FL84	1	1	1	1
●	5FF07080	ASM-I/F84-M	1	1	1	1
●	5FF07100	PBA-CONT W/O ROM	1	1	1	1
●	5FF07110	ROM,MAIN	1	1	1	1
●	5FF07120	LABEL,STOPPER	4	4	4	1
●	5FF07130	LEVER REMAINING	2	2	2	1
●	5FF07140	DUMPER MAT 64	2	2	2	2
●	5FF07150	HANDLE COVER	1	1	1	2
●	5FF07160	CATCH G	2	2	2	2
●	5FF07170	ASM-RS3	1	1	1	1
●	5FH02010	PULLEY 28	1	1	1	3
●	5FH02020	COUPLING,POSITIONING	2	2	2	2
●	5FH02030	LEVER,REMAINING DETECTION	2	2	2	1
●	5FH02040	ADJUSTING PLATE	1	1	1	2
●	5FH02050	LEFT FRONT MOUNT,COVER	1	1	1	1
●	5FH04010	FRONT COVER	1	1	1	2
●	5FH04020	REAR COVER	1	1	1	1
●	5FH04030	LEFT COVER	1	1	1	1
●	5FH04040	RIGHT COVER	1	1	1	1
●	5FH04050	UPPER LEFT COVER	1	1	1	1
●	5FH04060	LEFT FRONT COVER	1	1	1	1
●	5FH06010	PULLEY,PAPER FEED	1	1	1	3
●	5FH06020	PULLEY,SEPARATION	1	1	1	3
●	5FH06030	REAR GUIDE,PAPER		2	2	2
●	5FH06040	FILM,LIFT PLATE SIDE	2	2	2	2
●	5FH06050	FILM,PAPER STOPPER	4	4	4	2
●	5FH27010	MOTOR,LIFT	2	2	2	1
●	51608690	GER-1.0-24	8	8	8	2
●	51608740	BINDING TAP-TITE SCREW CVM3X8	19	21	21	1
●	53310100	GROUND PLATE,CASSETTE	2	2	2	2
●	53310160	PULLEY S3M-16	1	1	1	3
●	53310250	SCREW M3X5	2	2	2	1
●	53310260	CROWN WASHER	7	7	7	2
●	53310270	SCREW	7	7	7	2
●	53310400	EARTH PLATE 1	2	2	2	1
●	54104060	HANDLE,CONVEYING RELEASE	1	1	1	1

SP	Part. No.	Description	Quantity			Fig. No.
			120V	230V	240V	
●	54106010	RUBBER	1	1	1	2
●	54106020	LIFT PULLEY	2	2	2	2
●	54106070	GEAR 0.8-35-1-20	1	1	1	3
●	54106100	PULLEY-20 GEAR 0.8-32	2	2	2	3
●	54106130	LINK ARM	1	1	1	3
●	54106150	TORQUE LIMITER DRUM	1	1	1	3
●	54106170	TORQUE LIMITER COVER	1	1	1	3
●	54106250	P2M43-G20	1	1	1	1
●	54106280	PULLEY-S3M-18-OW	1	1	1	3
●	54106700	SHAFT-TWIN GEAR	2	2	2	3
●	54106740	PARALLEL KEY 3X3X10	2	2	2	2
●	54106870	ONE-WAY DRUM	1	1	1	3
●	54106930	RIGHT LIFT BELT ASS'Y	2	2	2	2
●	54106950	AIR DAMPER	2	2	2	2
●	54107130	DAMPER SUPPORT	2	2	2	2
●	57904430	GER 30	1	1	1	3
●	57905390	LEAF SPRING,LOCK	2	2	2	3
●	59606770	CLIP-5	11	11	11	3
●	68204052	COVER,CONNECTOR	1	1	1	1
●	B1004060	BINDING SCREW CVM4X6	2	2	2	4
●	B4304160	TRIPLE SCREW M4X16(BLACK)	2	2	2	4
●	M2104210	EDGING,EDS-2	1	1	1	1
●	M2105710	MINIATURE CLAMP,UAMS-05-0	5	5	5	3
●	M2109000	WIRE SADDLE,WS-1NS	13	13	13	1
●	M2109180	WIRE SADDLE,LWS-1S	2	2	2	1

• Parts with "●" indicates the Service parts.

PF-70

———— CONTENTS ————

FIG. 1 COVER	2
FIG. 2 FRAMES	4
FIG. 3 CASSETTE	6
FIG. 4 PAPER FEED-IN SECTION	8
FIG. 5 DRIVING SECTION	10
FIG. 6 ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS	12
• INDEX	14

FIG. 1 COVER

3CC

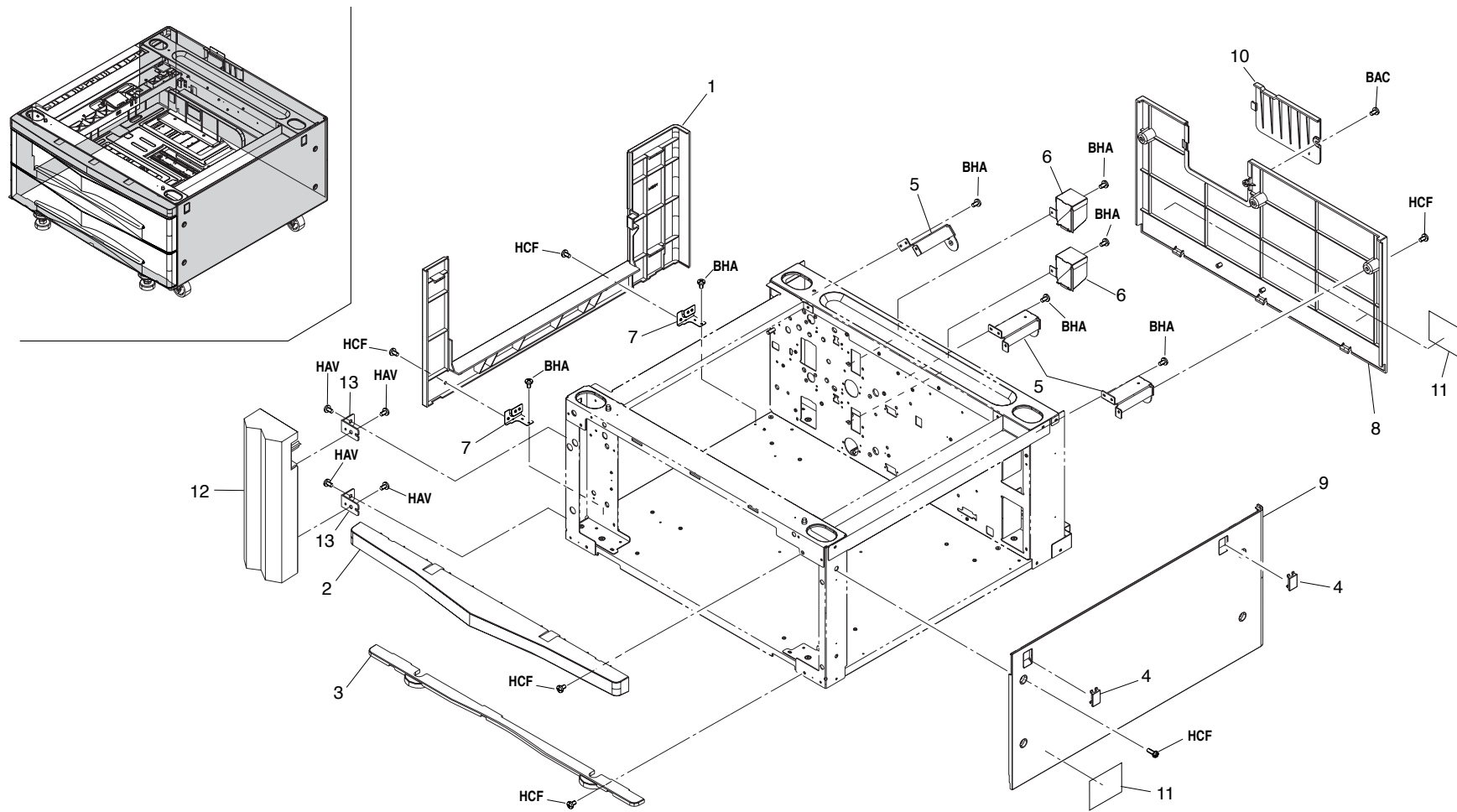


FIG. 1 COVER

3CC

SP	Ref.□ No.	Part. No.	Description	Quantity		
				120V	230V	240V
●	1	3CF04070	LEFT COVER	1	1	1
●	2	3CF04010	UPPER FRONT COVER	1	1	1
●	3	3CF04020	LOWER FRONT COVER	1	1	1
●	4	3CF04080	LID,COVER	2	2	2
	5	3AT02120	REAR MOUNT,COVER	3	3	3
	6	2AR07720	COVER,CASSETTE RAIL	2	2	2
	7	3AT02110	MOUNT SORTER	2	2	2
●	8	68204120	REAR COVER(K M)	1	1	1
●	9	3CF04100	RIGHT COVER	1	1	1
	10	68204160	COVER,CONNECTOR(K M)	1	1	1
●	11	3AT05070	LABEL,STOPPER	3	3	3
	12	3CF04030	LEFT FRONT COVER	1	1	1
	13	3CF04040	LEFT FRONT MOUNT,COVER	2	2	2

- Parts with "□" are component parts or sub-assemblies of the assembly appearing immediately above them.
- Parts with "●" indicates the Service parts.

FIG. 2 FRAMES

3CC

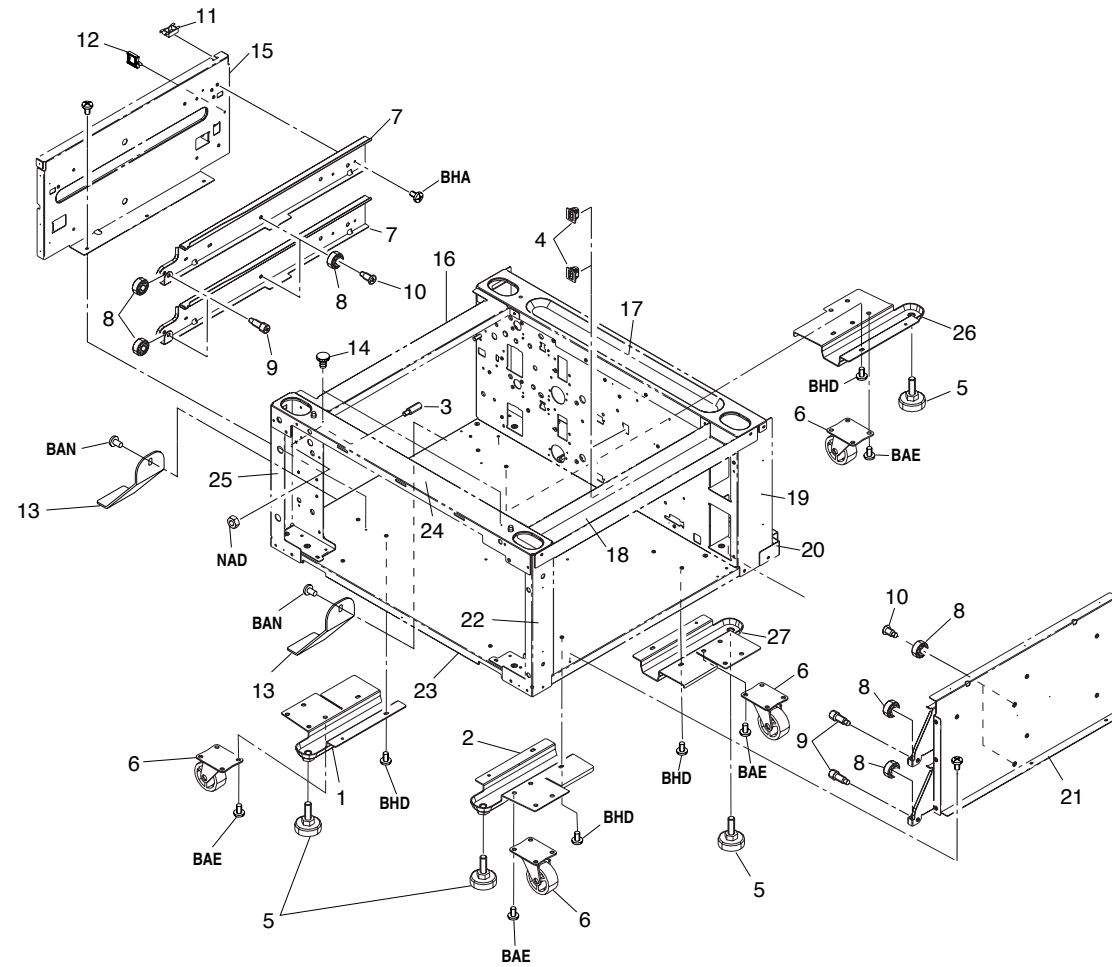
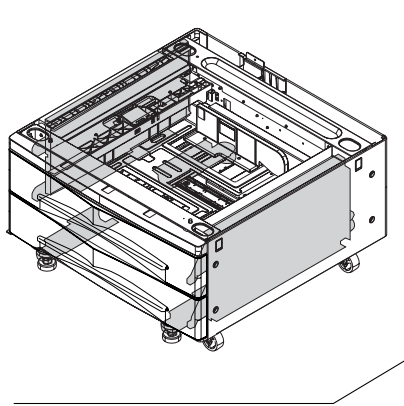


FIG. 2 FRAMES

3CC

SP	Ref.□ No.	Part. No.	Description	Quantity		
				120V	230V	240V
●	1	3AT02092	MOUNT A LEVEL BOLT	1	1	1
	2	3AT02101	MOUNT B LEVEL BOLT	1	1	1
	3	3AT02130	FRONT PIN HOOK	1	1	1
	4	77906291	HOLDER,CASSETTE STOPPER	2	2	2
	5	66502120	BOLT,LEVEL	4	4	4
	6	36502600	CASTER,MACHINE	4	4	4
	7	2AR07140	LEFT RAIL,CASSETTE	2	2	2
	8	2AR07800	PULLEY,CASSETTE RAIL	8	8	8
	9	2AR07810	FRONT PIN,CASSETTE RAIL	4	4	4
	10	2AR07820	REAR PIN,CASSETTE RAIL	4	4	4
	11	M2104350	EDGING,EDS-0607M(KITAGAWA)	1	1	1
	12	M2109330	WIRE SADDLE,YMC-10-0(KITAGAWA)	1	1	1
	13	3AT02250	FULCURUM PLATE	2	2	2
	14	64007010	PIN,CLEANER	2	2	2
	15	2AR02060	LOWER LEFT REINFORCEMENT	1	1	1
	16	3AT02080	UPPER LEFT FRAME	1	1	1
	17	3AT02060	UPPER REAR FRAME	1	1	1
	18	3AT02070	UPPER RIGHT FRAME	1	1	1
	19	3AT02033	REAR FRAME	1	1	1
	20	3AT02180	LOWER REAR FRAME	1	1	1
	21	2AR02050	LOWER RIGHT REINFORCEMENT	1	1	1
	22	3AT02010	RIGHT FRONT FRAME	1	1	1
	23	3AT02042	BASE,DESK	1	1	1
	24	3AT02051	UPPER FRONT FRAME	1	1	1
	25	3AT02023	LEFT FRONT FRAME	1	1	1
	26	3AT02261	MOUNT C LEVEL BOLT	1	1	1
	27	3AT02271	MOUNT D LEVEL BOLT	1	1	1

- Parts with "-" are component parts or sub-assemblies of the assembly appearing immediately above them.
- Parts with "●" indicates the Service parts.

[illegible]

FIG. 3 CASSETTE

SP	Ref. □ No.	Part. No.	Description	Quantity		
				120V	230V	240V
●	1	2AR07010	CASSETTE	2	2	2
	2	J0463080	PLUG,QR/P15-8S-C(HIROSE)	2	2	2
	3	2AR05150	LABEL,CASSETTE OPERATION	2	2	2
	4	2AR05200	LABEL,PAPER UPPER LIMIT	2	2	2
	5	2AR07020	BASE,CASSETTE	2	2	2
	6	2AR07030	WORK PLATE,CASSETTE BASE	2	2	2
	7	2AR07040	SHAFT,WORK PLATE	2	2	2
	8	2AR07050	RAIL A,CURSOR	2	2	2
	9	2AR07060	CURSOR A,CASSETTE	2	2	2
	10	2AR07070	CURSOR B,CASSETTE	2	2	2
	11	2AR07080	CURSOR C,CASSETTE	2	2	2
	12	2AR07090	RAIL C,CURSOR	2	2	2
	13	2AR07100	FRONT GUIDE C,CURSOR	2	2	2
	14	2AR07110	REAR GUIDE C,CURSOR	2	2	2
	15	2AR07120	LID A,CURSOR	2	2	2
●	16	2BL04140	COVER CASSETTE	2	2	2
●	17	2AR07150	GROUND PLATE,CASSETTE	2	2	2
	18	2AR07160	MOUNT,CASSETTE STOPPER	2	2	2
	19	2AR07180	RETAINER M4	6	6	6
	20	2AR07190	SHAFT,CASSETTE PULLEY	4	4	4
	21	2AR07340	LEVER A,CURSOR	2	2	2
	22	2AR07610	STOPPER,TRAILING EDGE DETECTION	2	2	2
	23	2AR07620	PROTECTING PLATE,CASSETTE WIRE	2	2	2
	24	2AR07630	LID,TRAILING EDGE DETECTION PLATE	2	2	2
	25	2AR27220	WIRE,CASSETTE UNIT	2	2	2
●	26	33907100	RACK,CASSETTE	4	4	4
●	27	33907170	DETECTION PLATE,PAPER SIZE	2	2	2
	28	33907210	CUSHION,CASSETTE WORK PLATE	4	4	4
●	29	33928111	SIZE DETECTION PCB	2	2	2
●	30	34907150	PULLEY,CASSETTE	4	4	4
	31	60907170	CUSHION,CASSETTE R	4	4	4
●	32	65914120	GEAR 18,IDLE DEVELOPING	2	2	2
●	33	66007120	SPRING,CURSOR C	2	2	2
●	34	66106080	SPRING,PAD	2	2	2
●	35	66107100	PAD,CASSETTE	2	2	2
	36	77906210	CASSETTE STOPPER	2	2	2
	37	33907110	TERMINAL,PAPER SIZE PCB	2	2	2
●	38	2BL04160	HANDLE CASSETTE	2	2	2
●	39	2BL06470	PLATE SIZE C		2	2
	39	2BL06910	PLATE SIZE IN	2		

- Parts with "-" are component parts or sub-assemblies of the assembly appearing immediately above them.
- Parts with "●" indicates the Service parts.

3CC

SP	Ref. □ No.	Part. No.	Description	Quantity		
				120V	230V	240V
	40	3CF04050	PLATE NUMBER 3	1	1	1
	41	3CF04060	PLATE NUMBER4	1	1	1
	42	2BL06980	MOUNT CUSHION	4	4	4

FIG. 4 PAPER FEED-IN SECTION

3CC

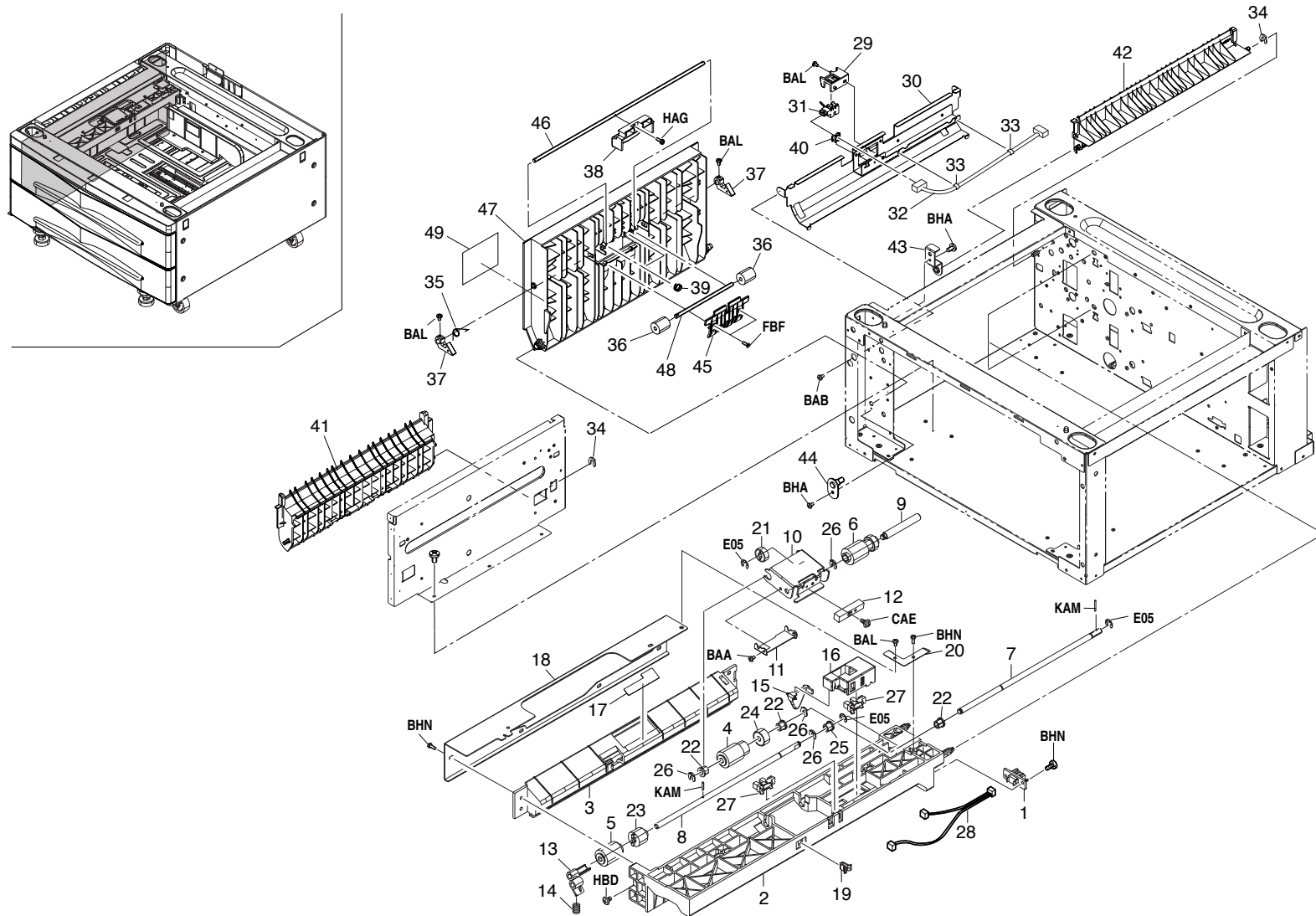


FIG. 4 PAPER FEED-IN SECTION

SP	Ref. □ No.	Part. No.	Description	Quantity		
				120V	230V	240V
	1	J0463080	PLUG,QR/P15-8S-C(HIROSE)	2	2	2
	2	2AR07200	UPPER HOUSING,PAPER FEED	2	2	2
	3	2AR07210	LOWER HOUSING,PAPER FEED	2	2	2
●	4	2AR07220	PULLEY,PAPER FEED	2	2	2
●	5	2AR07230	PULLEY,SEPARATION	2	2	2
●	6	2AR07240	PULLEY,LEADING FEED	2	2	2
	7	2AR07250	SHAFT,PAPER FEED	2	2	2
	8	2AR07260	SHAFT,SEPARATION	2	2	2
	9	2AR07270	SHAFT,LEADING FEED	2	2	2
	10	2AR07280	SUPPORT PLATE,LEADING FEED PULLEY	2	2	2
	11	2AR07290	REINFORCEMENT,LEADING FEED SUPPORT PLATE	2	2	2
	12	2AR07300	WEIGHT,LEADING FEED PULLEY	2	2	2
	13	2AR07310	LEVER,SEPARATION PULLEY RELEASE	2	2	2
●	14	2AR07350	SPRING,SEPARATION PULLEY	2	2	2
●	15	2AR07640	ACTUATOR,PAPER EMPTY	2	2	2
	16	2AR07650	HOLDER,ACTUATOR	2	2	2
	17	2AR07660	GUIDE FILM,SEPARATION PULLEY	2	2	2
	18	2AR07670	REINFORCEMENT,PRIMARY PAPER FEED	2	2	2
	19	2AR07690	STOPPER,SUPPORT PLATE	2	2	2
●	20	2AR07790	GROUND PLATE,PRIMARY PAPER FEED	2	2	2
●	21	45729206	GEAR,TONER FEED ROLLER	2	2	2
●	22	29806810	BUSHING,6 REGISTRATION	6	6	6
●	23	33906070	TORQUE LIMITER,PAPER FEED	2	2	2
●	24	33906160	GEAR 16,PAPER FEED	2	2	2
●	25	34806040	LOWER BUSHING,PAPER FEED	2	2	2
	26	34806140	STOPPER 4	8	8	8
●	27	35327400	SWITCH,FEED	4	4	4
	28	2AR27430	WIRE,PRIMARY PAPER FEED UNIT	2	2	2
	29	2AR06070	MOUNT,REGISTRATION SW	1	1	1
	30	3AT02240	GUIDE,VERTICAL CONVEYING	1	1	1
●	31	33906140	SWITCH,VERTICAL CONVEYING	1	1	1
	32	3AT27040	JUNCTION WIRING,FEED SWITCH	1	1	1
	33	M2607010	BINDING BAND,PLT1M	2	2	2
	34	34806150	STOPPER 5	2	2	2
●	35	2AR07880	SPRING,FEED RELEASE	1	1	1
●	36	33906660	RIGHT PULLEY,FEED	2	2	2
	37	33906670	RIGHT HOOK,FEED RELEASE	2	2	2
●	38	68204180	RIGHT HANDLE,FEED RELEASE(K M)	1	1	1
●	39	66106610	SPRING,FEED	2	2	2
	40	M2104260	EDGING,EDS-0607U(KITAGAWA)	1	1	1

3CC

SP	Ref. □ No.	Part. No.	Description	Quantity		
				120V	230V	240V
	41	2AR07470	LOWER LEFT GUIDE,VERTICAL CONVEYING	1	1	1
	42	3AT07010	UPPER LEFT GUIDE VERTICAL CONVEYING	1	1	1
	43	3AT07020	FRONT FULCRUM PLATE CONVEYING GUIDE	1	1	1
	44	3CF02010	FULCRUM PIN,COVER VERTICAL CONVEYING	1	1	1
	45	3CF04110	GUIDE,VERTICAL CONVEYING	1	1	1
	46	2AR07600	SHAFT,VERTICAL CONVEYING	1	1	1
●	47	3CF04090	COVER,VERTICAL CONVEYING	1	1	1
●	48	3AT07050	SHAFT,VERTICAL CONVEYING	1	1	1
	49	3AT05070	LABEL,STOPPER	1	1	1

- Parts with "-" are component parts or sub-assemblies of the assembly appearing immediately above them.
- Parts with "●" indicates the Service parts.

FIG. 5 DRIVING SECTION

3CC

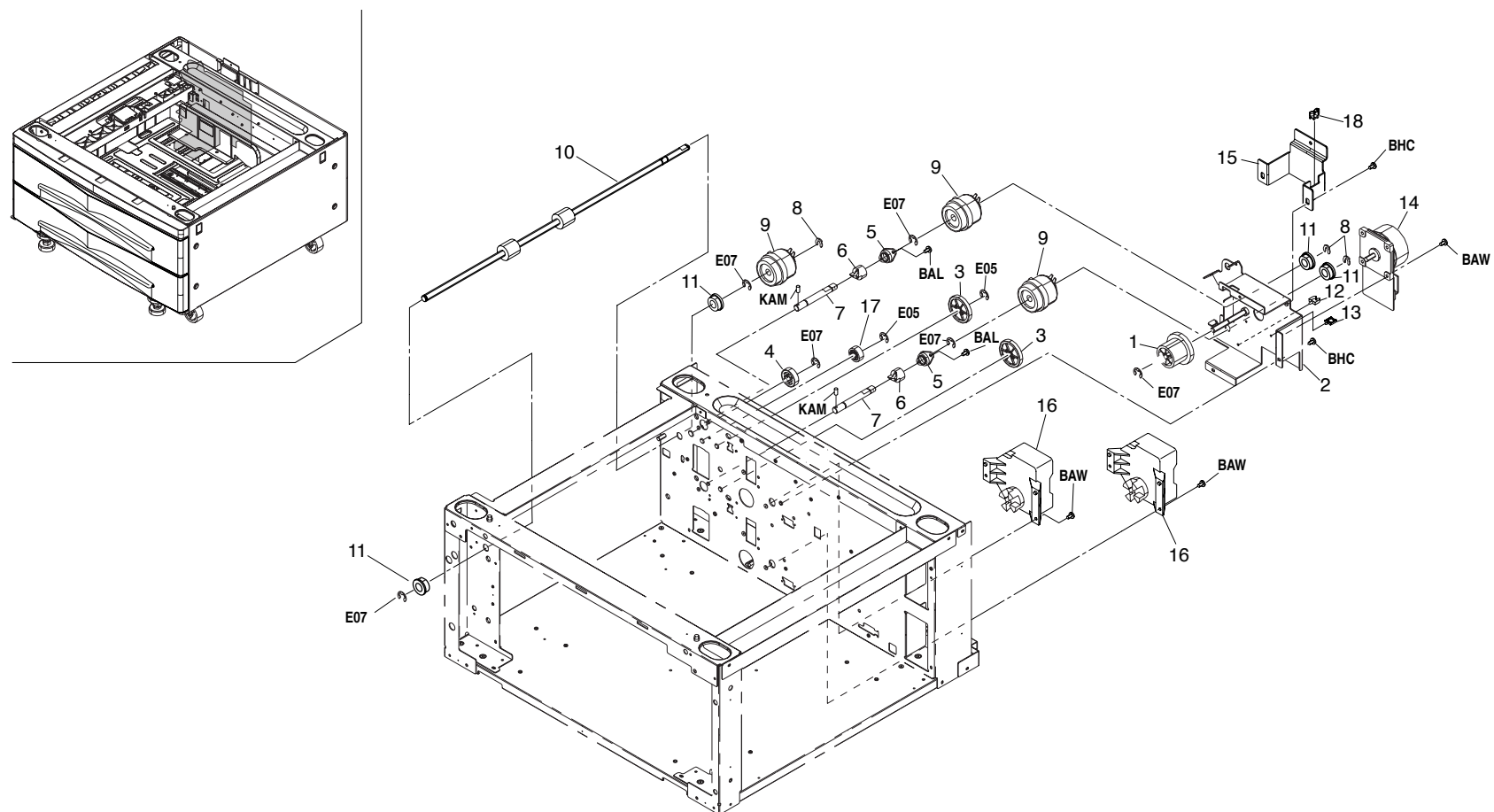


FIG. 5 DRIVING SECTION

3CC

SP	Ref.□ No.	Part. No.	Description	Quantity		
				120V	230V	240V
●	1	3AT02200	GEAR 67/34 IDLE	1	1	1
	2	3AT02210	MOUNT DESK MOTOR	1	1	1
●	3	36715380	GEAR 41,HOPPER AGITATION	2	2	2
●	4	45727303	GEAR 26,CLUTCH	1	1	1
●	5	2AR07700	BUSHING,PRIMARY PAPER FEED	2	2	2
●	6	2AR07320	COUPLING,PAPER FEED	2	2	2
	7	3AT02220	SHAFT PRIMARY PAPER FEED CLUTCH	2	2	2
	8	34806150	STOPPER 5	3	3	3
●	9	2AC06230	CLUTCH,RESISTRATION	3	3	3
●	10	2AR07420	ROLLER,VERTICAL CONVEYING	1	1	1
●	11	67322230	BUSHING 8	4	4	4
	12	M2105730	MINIATURE CLAMP,UAMS-07-0	1	1	1
	13	M7009020	WIRE SADDLE,LWS-1N-V0F(TAKEUCHI)	1	1	1
●	14	3AT93010	PARTS,MOTOR DESK,SP	1	1	1
	15	3AT02150	MOUNT,MACHINE	1	1	1
●	16	2BL27580	LIFT MOTOR	2	2	2
●	17	2AC18280	GEAR 20,SPIRAL	1	1	1
	18	M2104210	EDGING,EDS-2	1	1	1

- Parts with "□" are component parts or sub-assemblies of the assembly appearing immediately above them.
- Parts with "●" indicates the Service parts.

FIG. 6 ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS

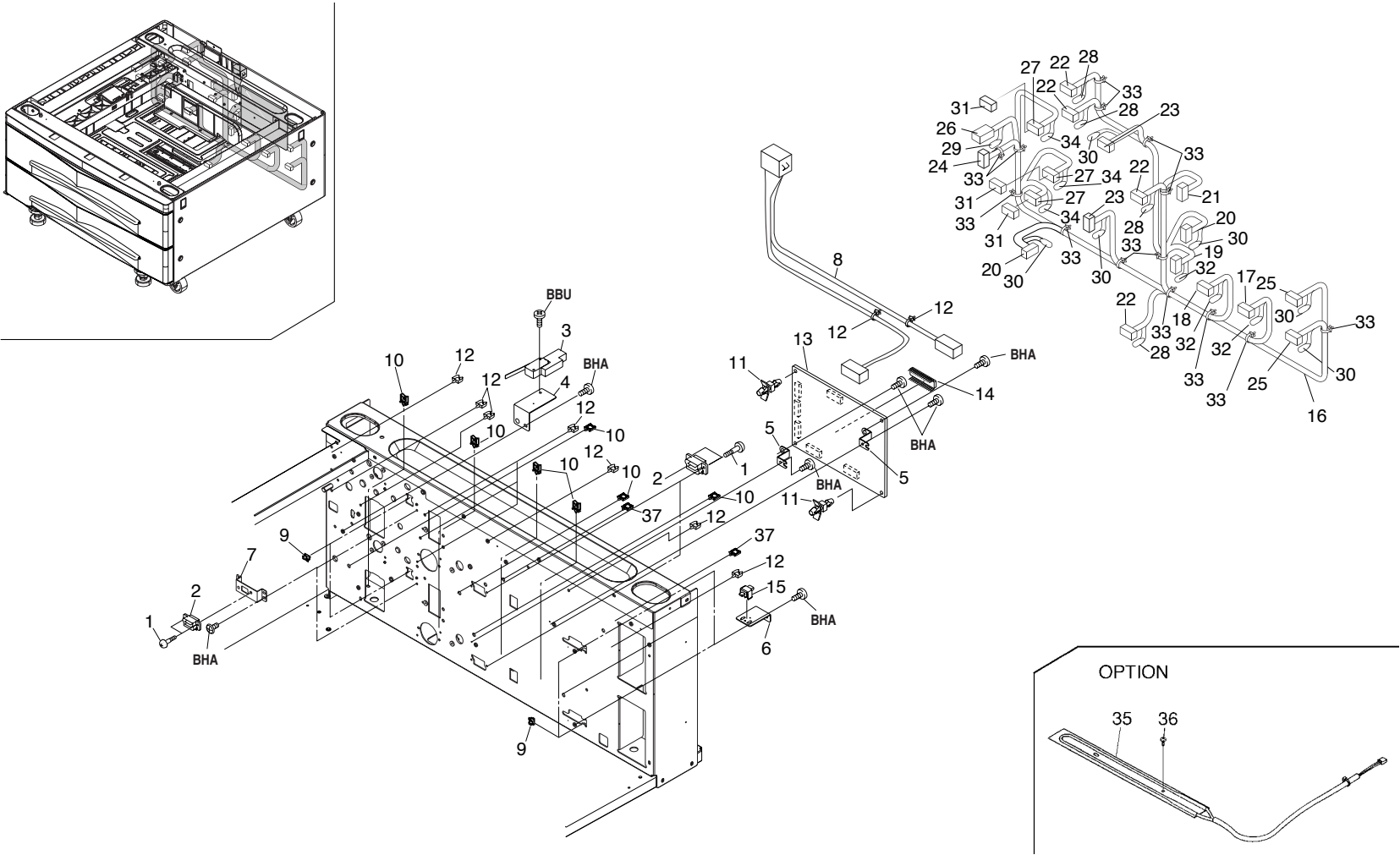


FIG. 6 ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS

3CC

SP	Ref.□ No.	Part. No.	Description	Quantity		
				120V	230V	240V
●	1	33927450	RETAINING PIN,DRAWER	8	8	8
	2	J0464080	RECEPTACLE,QR/P15-8S-C(02)(HIROSE)	4	4	4
	3	61727540	INTERLOCK SWITCH B	1	1	1
	4	3AT02140	MOUNT,RELEASE SWITCH	1	1	1
	5	3AT02230	MOUNT,PCB	2	2	2
	6	2AR07170	MOUNT,CASSETTE SWITCH	2	2	2
	7	2AR07710	MOUNT,PAPER FEED DRAWER	2	2	2
	8	3AT27020	WIRE,INPUT	1	1	1
	9	M2104260	EDGING,EDS-0607U(KITAGAWA)	4	4	4
	10	M2109010	WIRE SADDLE,WS-2NS	7	7	7
	11	M2108360	SPACER,KGLS-12S	2	2	2
	12	M2105730	MINIATURE CLAMP,UAMS-07-0	11	11	11
	13	3CC28010	DESK PCB	1	1	1
	14	3CC27010	IC,MAIN PCB(C P U)	1	1	1
	15	66127010	SWITCH,COVER OPEN	2	2	2
	16	3CF27010	WIRE,MAIN	1	1	1
	17	●J5080160	RECEPTACLE,PHDR-16VS(JST)	1	1	1
	18	●J5080180	RECEPTACLE,PHDR-18VS(JST)	1	1	1
	19	●J5080120	RECEPTACLE,PHDR-12VS(JST)	1	1	1
	20	●J0150070	RECEPTACLE,175778-7(AMP)	2	2	2
	21	●J5000030	PLUG PH 3P,PHR-3	1	1	1
	22	●J0441080	RECEPTACLE,DF11-8DS-2C(HIROSE)	4	4	4
	23	●J0150050	RECEPTACLE,175778-5(AMP)	2	2	2
	24	●J5060030	POSITIVE,RECEPTACLE,3V-187(JST)	1	1	1
	25	●J0150020	RECEPTACLE,175778-2(AMP)	2	2	2
	26	●J0450030	PLUG,DF3-3S-2C(HIROSE)	1	1	1
	27	●J5003030	RECEPTACLE,PHNR-03C-H(JST)	3	3	3
	28	●J0441900	CONTACTOR,DF11-2428SC	24	24	24
	29	●J0450900	SOCKET,DF3-2428SC(HIROSE)	3	3	3
	30	●J0150900	CONTACTOR,175161-1(AMP)	28	28	28
	31	●J5016030	CASE,BU03P-TR-PC-H(JST)	3	3	3
	32	●J5080900	SOCKET,BPHD-002T-P0.5(JST)	43	43	43
	33	●M0207000	BINDING BAND,KB-100-1	14	14	14
	34	●J5000810	CONTACT,SPH-002T-P0.5L	6	6	6
	35	33960020	HEATER,CASSETTE (240)		1	1
	35	34860030	HEATER,CASSETTE(120)	1		
	36	B1304060	BINDING SCREW BVM4X6 (BLACK)	2	2	2
	37	M7009020	WIRE SADDLE,LWS-1N-V0F(TAKEUCHI)	2	2	2

- Parts with "•" are component parts or sub-assemblies of the assembly appearing immediately above them.
- Parts with "●" indicates the Service parts.

INDEX

3CC

SP	Part. No.	Description	Quantity			Fig. No.
			120V	230V	240V	
●	2AC06230	CLUTCH,RESISTRATION	3	3	3	5
●	2AC18280	GEAR 20, SPIRAL	1	1	1	5
	2AR02050	LOWER RIGHT REINFORCEMENT	1	1	1	2
	2AR02060	LOWER LEFT REINFORCEMENT	1	1	1	2
●	2AR05150	LABEL, CASSETTE OPERATION	2	2	2	3
	2AR05200	LABEL, PAPER UPPER LIMIT	2	2	2	3
	2AR06070	MOUNT, REGISTRATION SW	1	1	1	4
	2AR07010	CASSETTE	2	2	2	3
	2AR07020	BASE, CASSETTE	2	2	2	3
	2AR07030	WORK PLATE, CASSETTE BASE	2	2	2	3
	2AR07040	SHAFT, WORK PLATE	2	2	2	3
	2AR07050	RAIL A, CURSOR	2	2	2	3
	2AR07060	CURSOR A, CASSETTE	2	2	2	3
	2AR07070	CURSOR B, CASSETTE	2	2	2	3
	2AR07080	CURSOR C, CASSETTE	2	2	2	3
	2AR07090	RAIL C, CURSOR	2	2	2	3
	2AR07100	FRONT GUIDE C, CURSOR	2	2	2	3
	2AR07110	REAR GUIDE C, CURSOR	2	2	2	3
	2AR07120	LID A, CURSOR	2	2	2	3
	2AR07140	LEFT RAIL, CASSETTE	2	2	2	2
●	2AR07150	GROUND PLATE, CASSETTE	2	2	2	3
	2AR07160	MOUNT, CASSETTE STOPPER	2	2	2	3
	2AR07170	MOUNT, CASSETTE SWITCH	2	2	2	6
	2AR07180	RETAINER M4	6	6	6	3
	2AR07190	SHAFT, CASSETTE PULLEY	4	4	4	3
	2AR07200	UPPER HOUSING, PAPER FEED	2	2	2	4
	2AR07210	LOWER HOUSING, PAPER FEED	2	2	2	4
●	2AR07220	PULLEY, PAPER FEED	2	2	2	4
●	2AR07230	PULLEY, SEPARATION	2	2	2	4
●	2AR07240	PULLEY, LEADING FEED	2	2	2	4
	2AR07250	SHAFT, PAPER FEED	2	2	2	4
	2AR07260	SHAFT, SEPARATION	2	2	2	4
	2AR07270	SHAFT, LEADING FEED	2	2	2	4
	2AR07280	SUPPORT PLATE, LEADING FEED PULLEY	2	2	2	4
	2AR07290	REINFORCEMENT, LEADING FEED SUPPORT	2	2	2	4
	2AR07300	WEIGHT, LEADING FEED PULLEY	2	2	2	4
	2AR07310	LEVER, SEPARATION PULLEY RELEASE	2	2	2	4
●	2AR07320	COUPLING, PAPER FEED	2	2	2	5
	2AR07340	LEVER A, CURSOR	2	2	2	3
●	2AR07350	SPRING, SEPARATION PULLEY	2	2	2	4

SP	Part. No.	Description	Quantity			Fig. No.
			120V	230V	240V	
●	2AR07420	ROLLER, VERTICAL CONVEYING	1	1	1	5
	2AR07470	LOWER LEFT GUIDE, VERTICAL CONVEYIN	1	1	1	4
	2AR07600	SHAFT, VERTICAL CONVEYING	1	1	1	4
	2AR07610	STOPPER, TRAILING EDGE DETECTION	2	2	2	3
	2AR07620	PROTECTING PLATE, CASSETTE WIRE	2	2	2	3
	2AR07630	LID, TRAILING EDGE DETECTION PLATE	2	2	2	3
●	2AR07640	ACTUATOR, PAPER EMPTY	2	2	2	4
	2AR07650	HOLDER, ACTUATOR	2	2	2	4
	2AR07660	GUIDE FILM, SEPARATION PULLEY	2	2	2	4
	2AR07670	REINFORCEMENT, PRIMARY PAPER FEED	2	2	2	4
	2AR07690	STOPPER, SUPPORT PLATE	2	2	2	4
●	2AR07700	BUSHING, PRIMARY PAPER FEED	2	2	2	5
	2AR07710	MOUNT, PAPER FEED DRAWER	2	2	2	6
	2AR07720	COVER, CASSETTE RAIL	2	2	2	1
●	2AR07790	GROUND PLATE, PRIMARY PAPER FEED	2	2	2	4
●	2AR07800	PULLEY, CASSETTE RAIL	8	8	8	2
	2AR07810	FRONT PIN, CASSETTE RAIL	4	4	4	2
	2AR07820	REAR PIN, CASSETTE RAIL	4	4	4	2
●	2AR07880	SPRING, FEED RELEASE	1	1	1	4
	2AR27220	WIRE, CASSETTE UNIT	2	2	2	3
	2AR27430	WIRE, PRIMARY PAPER FEED UNIT	2	2	2	4
●	2BL04140	COVER CASSETTE	2	2	2	3
	2BL04160	HANDLE CASSETTE	2	2	2	3
●	2BL06470	PLATE SIZE C		2	2	3
●	2BL06910	PLATE SIZE IN	2			3
	2BL06980	MOUNT CUSHION	4	4	4	3
●	2BL27580	LIFT MOTOR	2	2	2	5
●	29806810	BUSHING, 6 REGISTRATION	6	6	6	4
	3AT02010	RIGHT FRONT FRAME	1	1	1	2
	3AT02023	LEFT FRONT FRAME	1	1	1	2
	3AT02033	REAR FRAME	1	1	1	2
	3AT02042	BASE, DESK	1	1	1	2
	3AT02051	UPPER FRONT FRAME	1	1	1	2
	3AT02060	UPPER REAR FRAME	1	1	1	2
	3AT02070	UPPER RIGHT FRAME	1	1	1	2
	3AT02080	UPPER LEFT FRAME	1	1	1	2
	3AT02092	MOUNT A LEVEL BOLT	1	1	1	2
	3AT02101	MOUNT B LEVEL BOLT	1	1	1	2
	3AT02110	MOUNT SORTER	2	2	2	1
	3AT02120	REAR MOUNT, COVER	3	3	3	1

• Parts with "●" indicates the Service parts.

SP	Part. No.	Description	Quantity			Fig. No.
			120V	230V	240V	
●	3AT02130	FRONT PIN HOOK	1	1	1	2
	3AT02140	MOUNT,RELEASE SWITCH	1	1	1	6
	3AT02150	MOUNT,MACHINE	1	1	1	5
	3AT02180	LOWER REAR FRAME	1	1	1	2
●	3AT02200	GEAR 67/34 IDLE	1	1	1	5
	3AT02210	MOUNT DESK MOTOR	1	1	1	5
	3AT02220	SHAFT PRIMARY PAPER FEED CLUTCH	2	2	2	5
	3AT02230	MOUNT,PCB	2	2	2	6
	3AT02240	GUIDE,VERTICAL CONVEYING	1	1	1	4
	3AT02250	FULCURUM PLATE	2	2	2	2
	3AT02261	MOUNT C LEVEL BOLT	1	1	1	2
	3AT02271	MOUNT D LEVEL BOLT	1	1	1	2
●	3AT05070	LABEL,STOPPER	4	4	4	1, 4
	3AT07010	UPPER LEFT GUIDE VERTICAL CONVEYIN	1	1	1	4
	3AT07020	FRONT FULCURUM PLATE CONVEYING GUI	1	1	1	4
	3AT07050	SHAFT,VERTICAL CONVEYING	1	1	1	4
	3AT27020	WIRE,INPUT	1	1	1	6
	3AT27040	JUNCTION WIRING,FEED SWITCH	1	1	1	4
●	3AT93010	PARTS,MOTOR DESK,SP	1	1	1	5
●	3CC27010	IC,MAIN PCB(C P U)	1	1	1	6
●	CC28010	DESK PCB	1	1	1	6
	3CF02010	FULCRUM PIN,COVER VERTICAL CONVEYI	1	1	1	4
●	3CF04010	UPPER FRONT COVER	1	1	1	1
●	3CF04020	LOWER FRONT COVER	1	1	1	1
	3CF04030	LEFT FRONT COVER	1	1	1	1
	3CF04040	LEFT FRONT MOUNT,COVER	2	2	2	1
	3CF04050	PLATE NUMBER 3	1	1	1	3
	3CF04060	PLATE NUMBER4	1	1	1	3
●	3CF04070	LEFT COVER	1	1	1	1
●	3CF04080	LID,COVER	2	2	2	1
●	3CF04090	COVER,VERTICAL CONVEYING	1	1	1	4
●	3CF04100	RIGHT COVER	1	1	1	1
	3CF04110	GUIDE,VERTICAL CONVEYING	1	1	1	4
	3CF27010	WIRE,MAIN	1	1	1	6
●	33906070	TORQUE LIMITER,PAPER FEED	2	2	2	4
●	33906140	SWITCH,VERTICAL CONVEYING	1	1	1	4
●	33906160	GEAR 16,PAPER FEED	2	2	2	4
●	33906660	RIGHT PULLEY,FEED	2	2	2	4
	33906670	RIGHT HOOK,FEED RELEASE	2	2	2	4
●	33907100	RACK,CASSETTE	4	4	4	3

SP	Part. No.	Description	Quantity			Fig. No.
			120V	230V	240V	
	33907110	TERMINAL,PAPER SIZE PCB	2	2	2	3
●	33907170	DETECTION PLATE,PAPER SIZE	2	2	2	3
	33907210	CUSHION,CASSETTE WORK PLATE	4	4	4	3
	33927450	RETAINING PIN,DRAWER	8	8	8	6
●	33928111	SIZE DETECTION PCB	2	2	2	3
●	33960020	HEATER,CASSETTE (240)		1	1	6
●	34806040	LOWER BUSHING,PAPER FEED	2	2	2	4
	34806140	STOPPER 4	8	8	8	4
	34806150	STOPPER 5	5	5	5	4, 5
●	34860030	HEATER,CASSETTE(120)	1			6
●	34907150	PULLEY,CASSETTE	4	4	4	3
●	35327400	SWITCH,FEED	4	4	4	4
	36502600	CASTER,MACHINE	4	4	4	2
●	36715380	GEAR 41,HOPPER AGITATION	2	2	2	5
●	45727303	GEAR 26,CLUTCH	1	1	1	5
●	45729206	GEAR,TONER FEED ROLLER	2	2	2	4
	60907170	CUSHION,CASSETTE R	4	4	4	3
●	61727540	INTERLOCK SWITCH B	1	1	1	6
	64007010	PIN,CLEANER	2	2	2	2
●	65914120	GEAR 18,IDLE DEVELOPING	2	2	2	3
●	66007120	SPRING,CURSOR C	2	2	2	3
●	66106080	SPRING,PAD	2	2	2	3
●	66106610	SPRING,FEED	2	2	2	4
●	66107100	PAD,CASSETTE	2	2	2	3
●	66127010	SWITCH,COVER OPEN	2	2	2	6
	66502120	BOLT,LEVEL	4	4	4	2
●	67322230	BUSHING 8	4	4	4	5
●	68204120	REAR COVER(K M)	1	1	1	1
	68204160	COVER,CONNECTOR(K M)	1	1	1	1
●	68204180	RIGHT HANDLE,FEED RELEASE(K M)	1	1	1	4
	77906210	CASSETTE STOPPER	2	2	2	3
	77906291	HOLDER,CASSETTE STOPPER	2	2	2	2
	B1304060	BINDING SCREW BVM4X6 (BLACK)	2	2	2	6
	J0150020	RECEPTACLE,175778-2(AMP)	2	2	2	6
	J0150050	RECEPTACLE,175778-5(AMP)	2	2	2	6
	J0150070	RECEPTACLE,175778-7(AMP)	2	2	2	6
	J0150900	CONTACTOR,175161-1(AMP)	28	28	28	6
	J0441080	RECEPTACLE,DF11-8DS-2C(HIROSE)	4	4	4	6
	J0441900	CONTACTOR,DF11-2428SC	24	24	24	6
	J0450030	PLUG,DF3-3S-2C(HIROSE)	1	1	1	6

• Parts with "●" indicates the Service parts.

SP	Part. No.	Description	Quantity			Fig. No.
			120V	230V	240V	
	J0450900	SOCKET,DF3-2428SC(HIROSE)	3	3	3	6
	J0463080	PLUG,QR/P15-8S-C(HIROSE)	4	4	4	3, 4
	J0464080	RECEPTACLE,QR/P15-8S-C(02)(HIROSE)	4	4	4	6
	J5000030	PLUG PH 3P,PHR-3	1	1	1	6
	J5000810	CONTACT,SPH-002T-P0.5L	6	6	6	6
	J5003030	RECEPTACLE,PHNR-03C-H(JST)	3	3	3	6
	J5016030	CASE,BU03P-TR-PC-H(JST)	3	3	3	6
	J5060030	POSITIVE,RECEPTACLE,3V-187(JST)	1	1	1	6
	J5080120	RECEPTACLE,PHDR-12VS(JST)	1	1	1	6
	J5080160	RECEPTACLE,PHDR-16VS(JST)	1	1	1	6
	J5080180	RECEPTACLE,PHDR-18VS(JST)	1	1	1	6
	J5080900	SOCKET,BPHD-002T-P0.5(JST)	43	43	43	6
	M0207000	BINDING BAND,KB-100-1	14	14	14	6
	M2104210	EDGING,EDS-2	1	1	1	5
	M2104260	EDGING,EDS-0607U(KITAGAWA)	5	5	5	4, 6
	M2104350	EDGING,EDS-0607M(KITAGAWA)	1	1	1	2
	M2105730	MINIATURE CLAMP,UAMS-07-0	12	12	12	5, 6
	M2108360	SPACER,KGLS-12S	2	2	2	6
	M2109010	WIRE SADDLE,WS-2NS	7	7	7	6
	M2109330	WIRE SADDLE,YMC-10-0(KITAGAWA)	1	1	1	2
	M2607010	BINDING BAND,PLT1M	2	2	2	4
	M7009020	WIRE SADDLE,LWS-1N-V0F(TAKEUCHI)	3	3	3	5, 6

• Parts with "●" indicates the Service parts.

PF-75

———— CONTENTS ————

FIG. 1 EXTERIOR COVERS	2
FIG. 2 CASSETTE	4
FIG. 3 PAPER CONVEYING SECTION	6
FIG. 4 ACCESSORY & OPTION	8
• INDEX	10

5FF



FIG. 1 EXTERIOR COVERS

SP	Ref. □ No.	Part. No.	Description	Quantity		
				120V	230V	240V
●	1	5FH04040	RIGHT COVER	1	1	1
●	2	5FH04030	LEFT COVER	1	1	1
●	3	5FH04020	REAR COVER	1	1	1
●	4	68204052	COVER,CONNECTOR	1	1	1
	5	51608740	BINDING TAP-TITE SCREW CVM3X8	3	3	3
●	6	5FH04050	UPPER LEFT COVER	1	1	1
●	7	54104060	HANDLE,CONVEYING RELEASE	1	1	1
	8	5A707120	H-COVER SUB	1	1	1
	9	5FF07010	F-RAIL SLIDE(ACC)	2	2	2
	10	5A707240	F-BKT-ACC	2	2	2
	11	5A708000	CASSTER 100	4	4	4
	12	5FF07020	F-ADJUSTER	4	4	4
●	13	54106250	P2M43-G20	1	1	1
●	14	5A707740	BELTS2M084040	1	1	1
	15	M2109180	WIRE SADDLE,LWS-1S	2	2	2
●	16	5AA09040	TLP1241(C5)	2	2	2
●	17	5FH02030	LEVER,REMAINING DETECTION	2	2	2
●	18	5FH27010	MOTOR,LIFT	2	2	2
●	19	5FF07040	MOT-MB6030H03	1	1	1
●	20	53310400	EARTH PLATE 1	2	2	2
	21	5A707250	F-BKT-ADJUSTER	2	2	2
	22	5FF07050	ASM-LMOT84	1	1	1
	23	5FF07060	ASM-HMOT84	1	1	1
	24	M2109000	WIRE SADDLE,WS-1NS	11	11	11
	25	5A707260	F-BKT-DRAWER	1	1	1
	26	53310250	SCREW M3X5	2	2	2
	27	5FF07070	ASM-FL84	1	1	1
	28	M2104210	EDGING,EDS-2	1	1	1
	29	37622520	KGLS-6S	3	3	3
	30	5FF07080	ASM-I/F84-M	1	1	1
●	31	5FF07100	PBA-CONT W/O ROM	1	1	1
●	32	5FF07110	ROM,MAIN	1	1	1
●	33	5FF07120	LABEL,STOPPER	4	4	4
	34	5FF07130	LEVER REMAINING	2	2	2
	35	5FH02050	LEFT FRONT MOUNT,COVER	1	1	1
●	36	5FH04060	LEFT FRONT COVER	1	1	1
	37	5FF07170	ASM-RS3	1	1	1
	38	37622450	SCREW	2	2	2
	39	37622200	BINDING TAP TIGHT SCREW	2	2	2

• Parts with "●" indicates the Service parts.

FIG. 2 CASSETTE

5FF

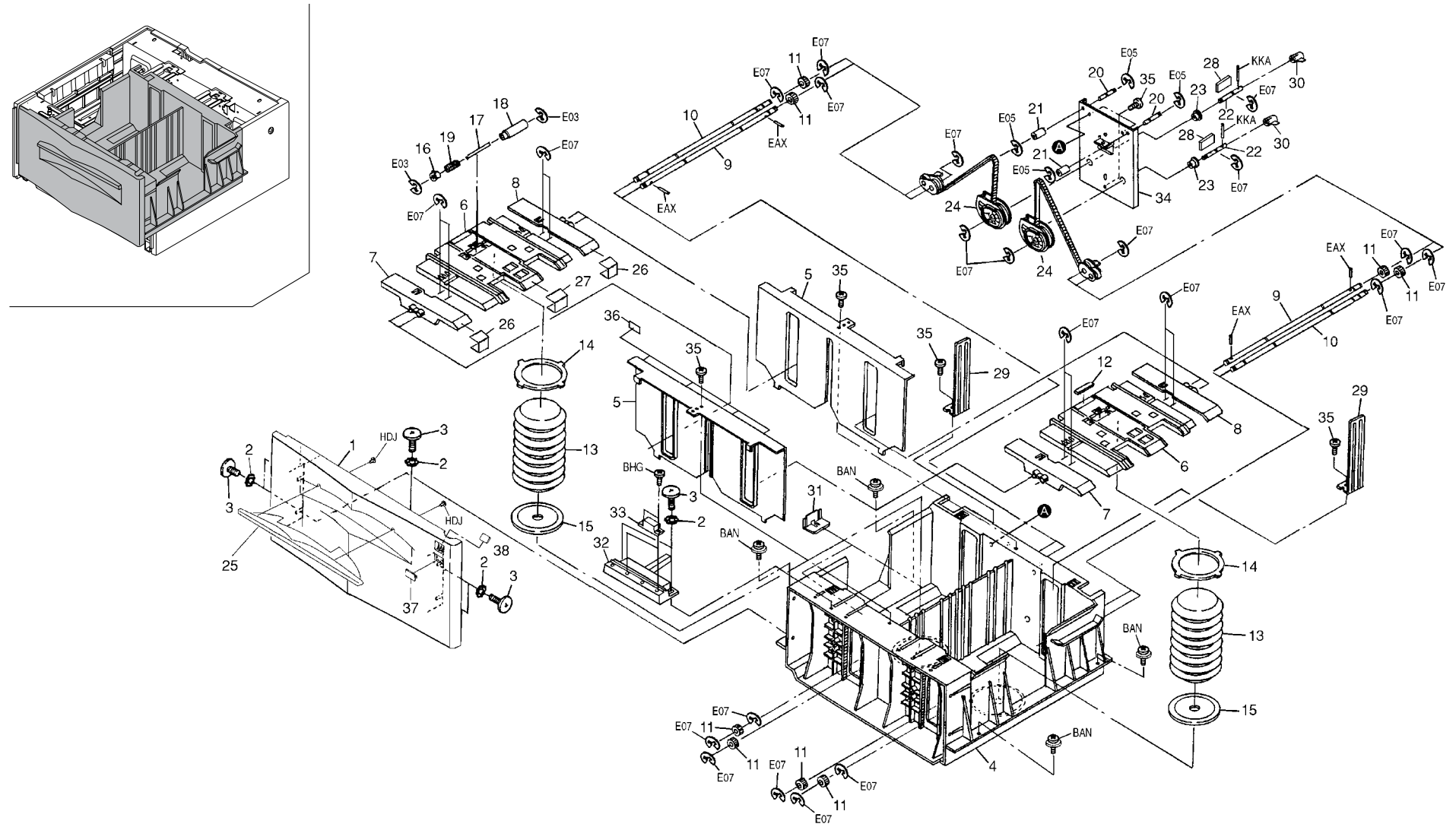


FIG. 2 CASSETTE

SP	Ref. □ No.	Part. No.	Description	Quantity		
				120V	230V	240V
●	1	5FH04010	FRONT COVER	1	1	1
●	2	53310260	CROWN WASHER	7	7	7
●	3	53310270	SCREW	7	7	7
	4	5A707130	CA-CASSETTE	1	1	1
	5	5A707230	C-PAPER SIDE GUIDE	2	2	2
	6	5A707140	C-LIFTER MAIN	2	2	2
	7	5A707010	C-LIFTER SIDE F	2	2	2
	8	5A707020	C-LIFTER SIDE R	2	2	2
	9	5A707540	C-SFT-LIFT MAIN	2	2	2
	10	5A707550	C-SFT-LIFT SUB	2	2	2
●	11	51608690	GER-1.0-24	8	8	8
	12	54106010	RUBBER	1	1	1
	13	54106950	AIR DAMPER	2	2	2
	14	54107130	DAMPER SUPPORT	2	2	2
	15	5FF07140	DUMPER MAT 64	2	2	2
●	16	5A707160	C-ARBOR-64	1	1	1
●	17	5A707570	C-SFT-PULLEY	1	1	1
	18	5A707580	C-PICK PULLEY	1	1	1
●	19	5A707680	C-SP-PICK PULLEY60	1	1	1
	20	5A707530	C-SFT-DRIVING FULCRUM	2	2	2
	21	54106020	LIFT PULLEY	2	2	2
	22	5A707560	C-SFT-CAM	2	2	2
	23	5AA08420	BUSH-8P	2	2	2
●	24	54106930	RIGHT LIFT BELT ASS'Y	2	2	2
	25	5FF07150	HANDLE COVER	1	1	1
	26	5FH06040	FILM,LIFT PLATE SIDE	2	2	2
	27	5FF07030	FILM GUIDE(CENTER)	1	1	1
	28	54106740	PARALLEL KEY 3X3X10	2	2	2
●	29	5FH06030	REAR GUIDE,PAPER		2	2
	30	5FH02020	COUPLING,POSITIONING	2	2	2
	31	53310100	GROUND PLATE,CASSETTE	2	2	2
	32	5FH02040	ADJUSTING PLATE	1	1	1
	33	5FF07160	CATCH G	2	2	2
●	34	5A707210	C-BKT-LIFTER DRIVING	1	1	1
	35	51608740	BINDING TAP-TITE SCREW CVM3X8	5	7	7
	36	5FH06050	FILM,PAPER STOPPER	4	4	4
	37	3CF04050	PLATE NUMBER 3	1	1	1
	38	2BL06910	PLATE SIZE IN	1		
	38	2BL06470	PLATE SIZE C		1	1

• Parts with "●" indicates the Service parts.

FIG. 3 PAPER CONVEYING SECTION

5FF

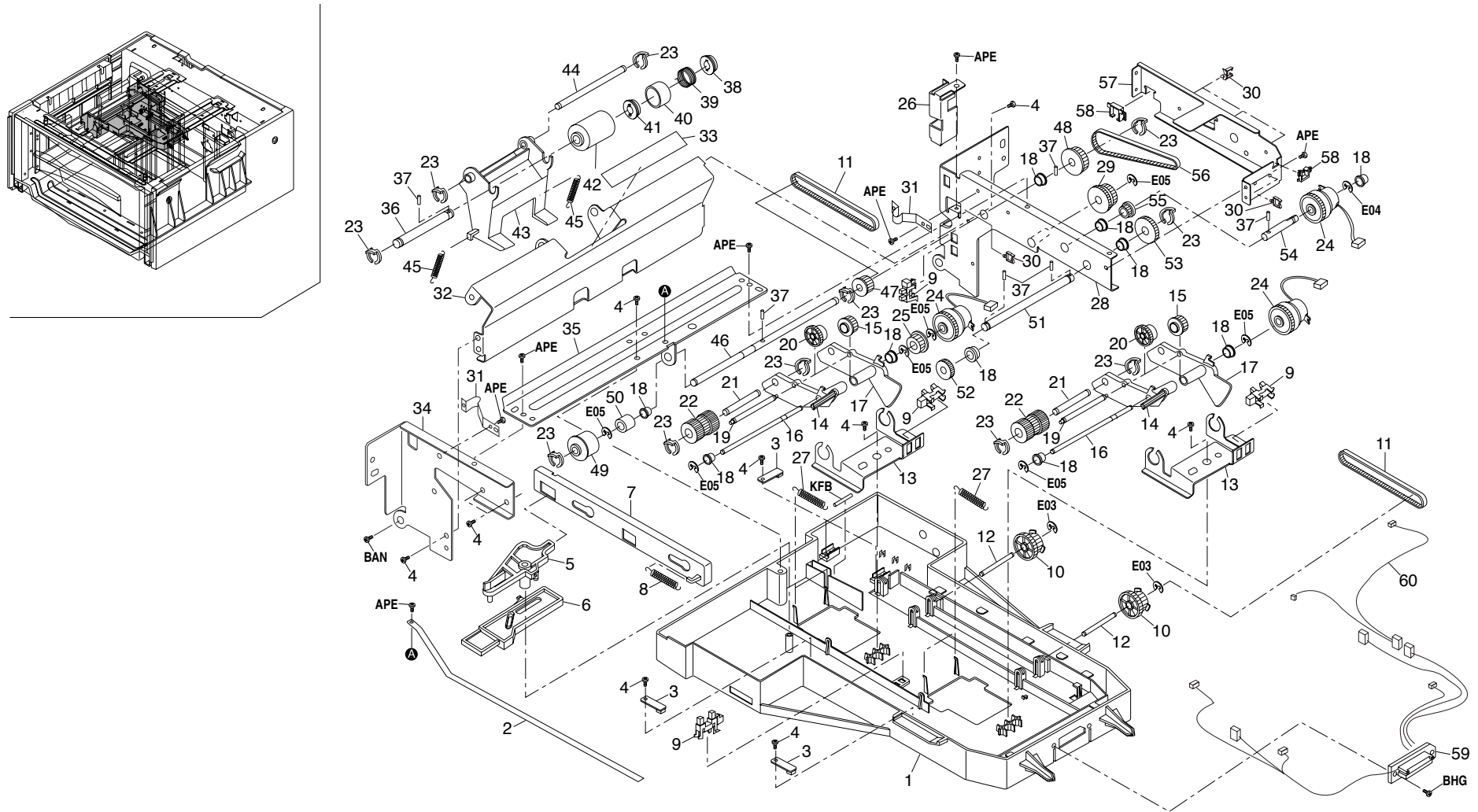


FIG. 3 PAPER CONVEYING SECTION

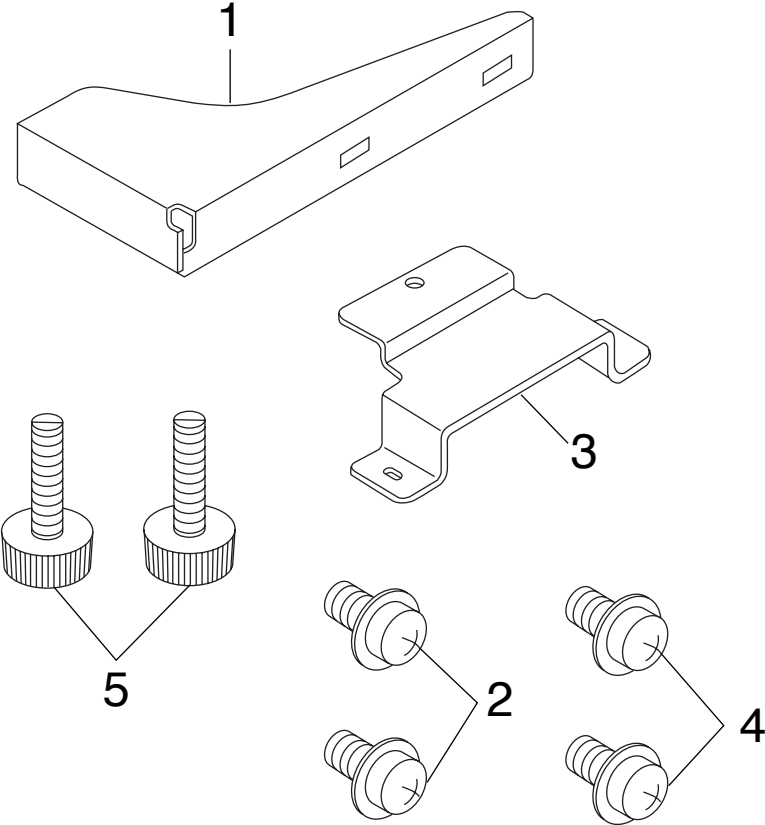
SP	Ref.□ No.	Part. No.	Description	Quantity		
				120V	230V	240V
●	1	5A707110	H-CONVEYING BASE	1	1	1
	2	5A707380	H-B-GROUND	1	1	1
●	3	5A707980	SNS-SPI-338	4	4	4
	4	51608740	BINDING TAP-TITE SCREW CVM3X8	11	11	11
	5	54106130	LINK ARM	1	1	1
	6	5A707950	LINK PUSHER	1	1	1
	7	5A707090	H-PICK ARM LINK	1	1	1
●	8	5A707650	H-LINK SP13	1	1	1
●	9	5AA09040	TLP1241(C5)	4	4	4
●	10	54106100	PULLEY-20 GEAR 0.8-32	2	2	2
●	11	5A707760	BELTS3M092040	2	2	2
	12	54106700	SHAFT-TWIN GEAR	2	2	2
	13	5A707360	H-PICK-BKT	2	2	2
	14	5A707070	H-PICK ARM-F	2	2	2
●	15	5A707040	H-GER-0.8-23-OW	2	2	2
	16	5A707500	H-SFT-PICK ARM	2	2	2
	17	5A707080	H-PICK ARM-R	2	2	2
●	18	5AA08360	BUSH-6P	10	10	10
	19	5A707490	H-SFT-PICK GER	2	2	2
●	20	5A707780	LIMITER GER 4M 0.8-26	2	2	2
	21	5A707510	H-SFT-PICK ROLLER	2	2	2
●	22	5A707600	H-PICK ROLLER	2	2	2
●	23	59606770	CLIP-5	11	11	11
●	24	5A707970	CLU-BJ-2.6-060	3	3	3
●	25	54106280	PULLEY-S3M-18-OW	1	1	1
	26	5AA07500	K-OP-SEN COVER	1	1	1
●	27	5A707660	H-PICK SP	4	4	4
	28	5A707820	H-FRAME-R ASS'Y	1	1	1
●	29	54106070	GEAR 0.8-35-1-20	1	1	1
	30	M2105710	MINIATURE CLAMP,UAMS-05-0	5	5	5
	31	57905390	LEAF SPRING,LOCK	2	2	2
	32	5A707340	H-PAPER FEED BKT	1	1	1
●	33	5A707630	H-B FILM	1	1	1
	34	5A707370	H-FRAME-F	1	1	1
	35	5A707310	H-REINFORCEMENT	1	1	1
	36	5A707440	H-SFT-SEPARATION	1	1	1
●	37	5AA09060	PIN DOWEL 2*10	6	6	6
●	38	54106150	TORQUE LIMITER DRUM	1	1	1
●	39	5A707670	H-BTL	1	1	1
●	40	54106170	TORQUE LIMITER COVER	1	1	1

• Parts with "●" indicates the Service parts.

5FF

SP	Ref.□ No.	Part. No.	Description	Quantity		
				120V	230V	240V
●	41	5A707620	H-TL ARBOR64	1	1	1
●	42	5FH06020	PULLEY,SEPARATION	1	1	1
	43	5A707100	H-RELEASE LEVER	1	1	1
	44	5A707470	H-SFT-RELEASE	1	1	1
●	45	5A707640	H-SEPARATION SP13	2	2	2
	46	5A707480	H-SFT-NORMAL ROTATION	1	1	1
●	47	53310160	PULLEY S3M-16	1	1	1
●	48	5FH02010	PULLEY 28	1	1	1
●	49	5FH06010	PULLEY,PAPER FEED	1	1	1
●	50	54106870	ONE-WAY DRUM	1	1	1
	51	5A707460	H-SFT-G-24-30	1	1	1
●	52	5A707050	H-GER-0.8-24	1	1	1
●	53	57904430	GER 30	1	1	1
	54	5A707450	H-SFT-B-CL	1	1	1
●	55	5A707770	PLY-S2M-18-CPS	1	1	1
●	56	5A707750	BELTS2M095040	1	1	1
	57	5A707300	H-BKT-S	1	1	1
	58	5AA08500	EDS-0607M	2	2	2
	59	5A707900	ASM-CONVEYING BASE ASS'Y	1	1	1
	60	5A707920	ASM-HARNESS,CLUTCH	1	1	1

ACCESSORY



OPTION

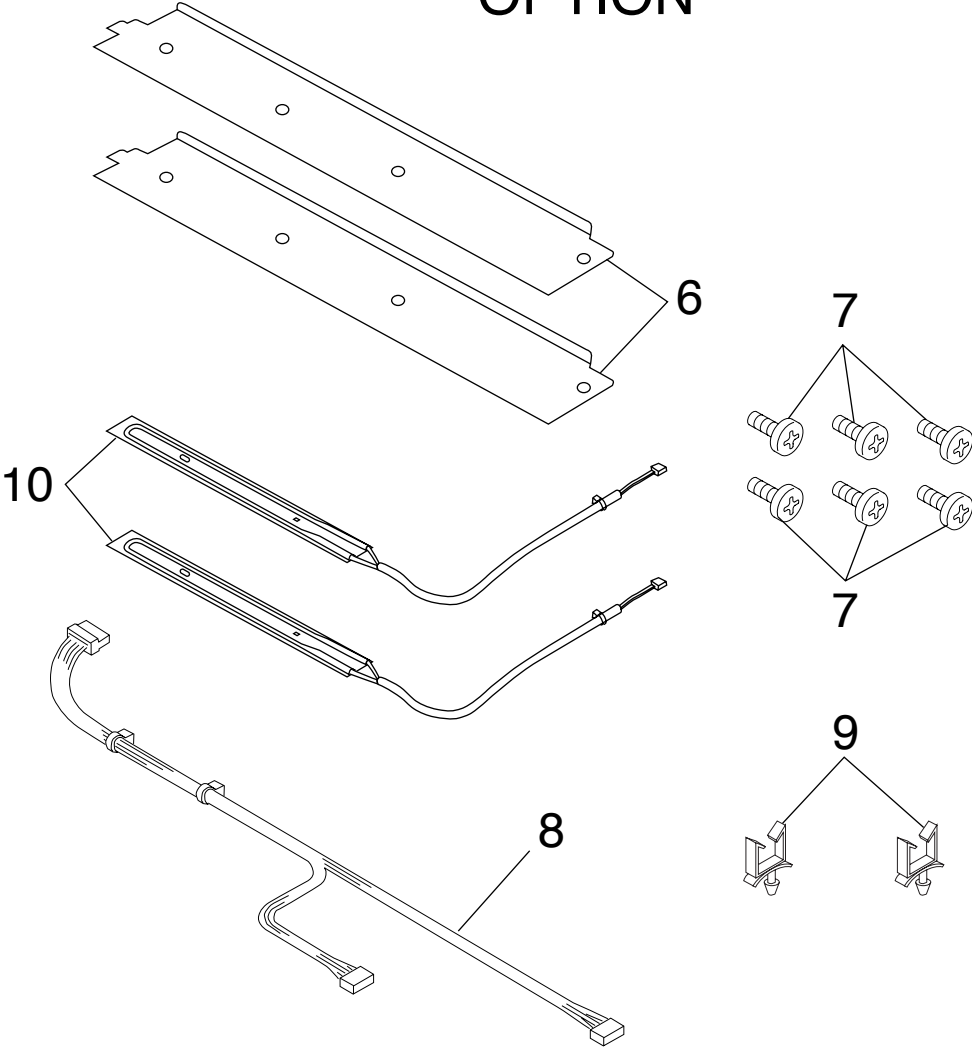


FIG. 4 ACCESSORY & OPTION

SP	Ref. □ No.	Part. No.	Description	Quantity		
				120V	230V	240V
●	1	5A707700	F-BKT-AUXILIARY	1	1	1
	2	B4304160	TRIPLE SCREW M4X16(BLACK)	2	2	2
	3	5A707410	F-BKT-RETAINING	1	1	1
	4	B1004060	BINDING SCREW CVM4X6	2	2	2
	5	36904330	RETAINING PIN,ORIGINAL TRAY	2	2	2
	6	5A707690	F-BKT-HEATER	2	2	2
	7	37611570	IT TAP TIGHT(S TIGHT)M4X6	6	6	6
	8	5A707890	ASM-HEATER	1	1	1
	9	M2109000	WIRE SADDLE,WS-1NS	2	2	2
	10	34860030	HEATER,CASSETTE(120)	2		
●	10	33960020	HEATER,CASSETTE (240)		2	2

• Parts with "●" indicates the Service parts.

INDEX

SP	Part. No.	Description	Quantity			Fig. No.
			120V	230V	240V	
	2BL06470	PLATE SIZE C		1	1	2
	2BL06910	PLATE SIZE IN	1			2
	3CF04050	PLATE NUMBER 3	1	1	1	2
●	33960020	HEATER,CASSETTE (240)		2	2	4
●	34860030	HEATER,CASSETTE(120)	2			4
	36904330	RETAINING PIN,ORIGINAL TRAY	2	2	2	4
●	37611570	IT TAP TIGHT(S TIGHT)M4X6	6	6	6	4
	37622200	BINDING TAP TIGHT SCREW	2	2	2	1
	37622450	SCREW	2	2	2	1
	37622520	KGLS-6S	3	3	3	1
	5AA07500	K-OP-SEN COVER	1	1	1	3
●	5AA08360	BUSH-6P	1	1	1	3
	5AA08420	BUSH-8P	2	2	2	2
	5AA08500	EDS-0607M	2	2	2	3
●	5AA09040	TLP1241(C5)	6	6	6	1
●	5AA09060	PIN DOWEL 2*10	6	6	6	3
	5A707010	C-LIFTER SIDE F	2	2	2	2
	5A707020	C-LIFTER SIDE R	2	2	2	2
●	5A707040	H-GER-0.8-23-OW	2	2	2	3
●	5A707050	H-GER-0.8-24	1	1	1	3
	5A707070	H-PICK ARM∞F	2	2	2	3
	5A707080	H-PICK ARM-R	2	2	2	3
	5A707090	H-PICK ARM LINK	1	1	1	3
	5A707100	H-RELEASE LEVER	1	1	1	3
	5A707110	H-CONVEYING BASE	1	1	1	3
	5A707120	H-COVER SUB	1	1	1	1
	5A707130	CA-CASSETTE	1	1	1	2
	5A707140	C-LIFTER MAIN	2	2	2	2
●	5A707160	C-ARBOR-64	1	1	1	2
●	5A707210	C-BKT-LIFTER DRIVING	1	1	1	2
	5A707230	C-PAPER SIDE GIDE	2	2	2	2
	5A707240	F-BKT-ACC	2	2	2	1
	5A707250	F-BKT-ADJUSTER	2	2	2	1
	5A707260	F-BKT-DRAWER	1	1	1	1
	5A707300	H-BKT-S	1	1	1	3
	5A707310	H-REINFORCEMENT	1	1	1	3
	5A707340	H-PAPER FEED BKT	1	1	1	3
	5A707360	H-PICK-BKT	2	2	2	3
	5A707370	H-FRAME-F	1	1	1	3
	5A707380	H-B-GROUND	1	1	1	3

5FF

SP	Part. No.	Description	Quantity			Fig. No.
			120V	230V	240V	
	5A707410	F-BKT-RETAINING	1	1	1	4
	5A707440	H-SFT-SEPARATION	1	1	1	3
	5A707450	H-SFT-B-CL	1	1	1	3
	5A707460	H-SFT-G-24-30	1	1	1	3
	5A707470	H-SFT-RELEASE	1	1	1	3
	5A707480	H-SFT-NORMAL ROTATION	1	1	1	3
	5A707490	H-SFT-PICK GER	2	2	2	3
	5A707500	H-SFT-PICK ARM	2	2	2	3
	5A707510	H-SFT-PICK ROLLER	2	2	2	3
	5A707530	C-SFT-DRIVING FULCRUM	2	2	2	2
	5A707540	C-SFT-LIFT MAIN	2	2	2	2
	5A707550	C-SFT-LIFT SUB	2	2	2	2
	5A707560	C-SFT-CAM	2	2	2	2
●	5A707570	C-SFT-PULLEY	1	1	1	2
	5A707580	C-PICK PULLEY	1	1	1	2
●	5A707600	H-PICK ROLLER	2	2	2	3
●	5A707620	H-TL ARBOR64	1	1	1	3
●	5A707630	H-B FILM	1	1	1	3
●	5A707640	H-SEPARATION SP13	2	2	2	3
●	5A707650	H-LINK SP13	1	1	1	3
●	5A707660	H-PICK SP	4	4	4	3
●	5A707670	H-BTL	1	1	1	3
●	5A707680	C-SP-PICK PULLEY60	1	1	1	2
●	5A707690	F-BKT-HEATER	2	2	2	4
	5A707700	F-BKT-AUXILIARY	1	1	1	4
●	5A707740	BELTS2M084040	1	1	1	1
●	5A707750	BELTS2M095040	1	1	1	3
●	5A707760	BELTS3M092040	2	2	2	3
●	5A707770	PLY-S2M-18-CPS	1	1	1	3
●	5A707780	LIMITER GER 4M 0.8-26	2	2	2	3
	5A707820	H-FRAME-R ASS'Y	1	1	1	3
●	5A707890	ASM-HEATER	1	1	1	4
	5A707900	ASM-CONVEYING BASE ASS'Y	1	1	1	3
	5A707920	ASM-HARNESS,CLUTCH	1	1	1	3
	5A707950	LINK PUSHER	1	1	1	3
●	5A707970	CLU-BJ-2.6-060	3	3	3	3
●	5A707980	SNS-SPI-338	4	4	4	3
	5A708000	CASSTER 100	4	4	4	1
	5FF07010	F-RAIL SLIDE(ACC)	2	2	2	1
	5FF07020	F-ADJUSTER	4	4	4	1

• Parts with "●" indicates the Service parts.

SP	Part. No.	Description	Quantity			Fig. No.
			120V	230V	240V	
●	5FF07030	FILM GUIDE(CENTER)	1	1	1	2
●	5FF07040	MOT-MB6030H03	1	1	1	1
	5FF07050	ASM-LMOT84	1	1	1	1
	5FF07060	ASM-HMOT84	1	1	1	1
	5FF07070	ASM-FL84	1	1	1	1
	5FF07080	ASM-I/F84-M	1	1	1	1
●	5FF07100	PBA-CONT W/O ROM	1	1	1	1
●	5FF07110	ROM,MAIN	1	1	1	1
●	5FF07120	LABEL,STOPPER	4	4	4	1
	5FF07130	LEVER REMAINING	2	2	2	1
	5FF07140	DUMPER MAT 64	2	2	2	2
	5FF07150	HANDLE COVER	1	1	1	2
	5FF07160	CATCH G	2	2	2	2
	5FF07170	ASM-RS3	1	1	1	1
●	5FH02010	PULLEY 28	1	1	1	3
	5FH02020	COUPLING,POSITIONING	2	2	2	2
●	5FH02030	LEVER,REMAINING DETECTION	2	2	2	1
	5FH02040	ADJUSTING PLATE	1	1	1	2
	5FH02050	LEFT FRONT MOUNT,COVER	1	1	1	1
●	5FH04010	FRONT COVER	1	1	1	2
●	5FH04020	REAR COVER	1	1	1	1
●	5FH04030	LEFT COVER	1	1	1	1
●	5FH04040	RIGHT COVER	1	1	1	1
●	5FH04050	UPPER LEFT COVER	1	1	1	1
●	5FH04060	LEFT FRONT COVER	1	1	1	1
●	5FH06010	PULLEY,PAPER FEED	1	1	1	3
●	5FH06020	PULLEY,SEPARATION	1	1	1	3
●	5FH06030	REAR GUIDE,PAPER		2	2	2
	5FH06040	FILM,LIFT PLATE SIDE	2	2	2	2
	5FH06050	FILM,PAPER STOPPER	4	4	4	2
●	5FH27010	MOTOR,LIFT	2	2	2	1
●	51608690	GER-1.0-24	8	8	8	2
	51608740	BINDING TAP-TITE SCREW CVM3X8	19	21	21	1
	53310100	GROUND PLATE,CASSETTE	2	2	2	2
●	53310160	PULLEY S3M-16	1	1	1	3
	53310250	SCREW M3X5	2	2	2	1
●	53310260	CROWN WASHER	7	7	7	2
●	53310270	SCREW	7	7	7	2
●	53310400	EARTH PLATE 1	2	2	2	1
●	54104060	HANDLE,CONVEYING RELEASE	1	1	1	1

• Parts with "●" indicates the Service parts.

SP	Part. No.	Description	Quantity			Fig. No.
			120V	230V	240V	
	54106010	RUBBER	1	1	1	2
	54106020	LIFT PULLEY	2	2	2	2
●	54106070	GEAR 0.8-35-1-20	1	1	1	3
●	54106100	PULLEY-20 GEAR 0.8-32	2	2	2	3
	54106130	LINK ARM	1	1	1	3
●	54106150	TORQUE LIMITER DRUM	1	1	1	3
●	54106170	TORQUE LIMITER COVER	1	1	1	3
●	54106250	P2M43-G20	1	1	1	1
●	54106280	PULLEY-S3M-18-OW	1	1	1	3
	54106700	SHAFT-TWIN GEAR	2	2	2	3
	54106740	PARALLEL KEY 3X3X10	2	2	2	2
●	54106870	ONE-WAY DRUM	1	1	1	3
●	54106930	RIGHT LIFT BELT ASS'Y	2	2	2	2
	54106950	AIR DAMPER	2	2	2	2
	54107130	DAMPER SUPPORT	2	2	2	2
●	57904430	GER 30	1	1	1	3
	57905390	LEAF SPRING,LOCK	2	2	2	3
●	59606770	CLIP-5	11	11	11	3
●	68204052	COVER,CONNECTOR	1	1	1	1
	B1004060	BINDING SCREW CVM4X6	2	2	2	4
	B4304160	TRIPLE SCREW M4X16(BLACK)	2	2	2	4
	M2104210	EDGING,EDS-2	1	1	1	1
	M2105710	MINIATURE CLAMP,UAMS-05-0	5	5	5	3
	M2109000	WIRE SADDLE,WS-1NS	13	13	13	1
	M2109180	WIRE SADDLE,LWS-1S	2	2	2	1

DF-78

———— CONTENTS ————

FIG. 1 EXTERIOR COVERS	2
FIG. 2 PAPER CONVEYING SECTION.....	4
FIG. 3 TRAY SECTION	6
FIG. 4 ACCESSORY	8
• INDEX.....	10

FIG. 1 EXTERIOR COVERS

3B5

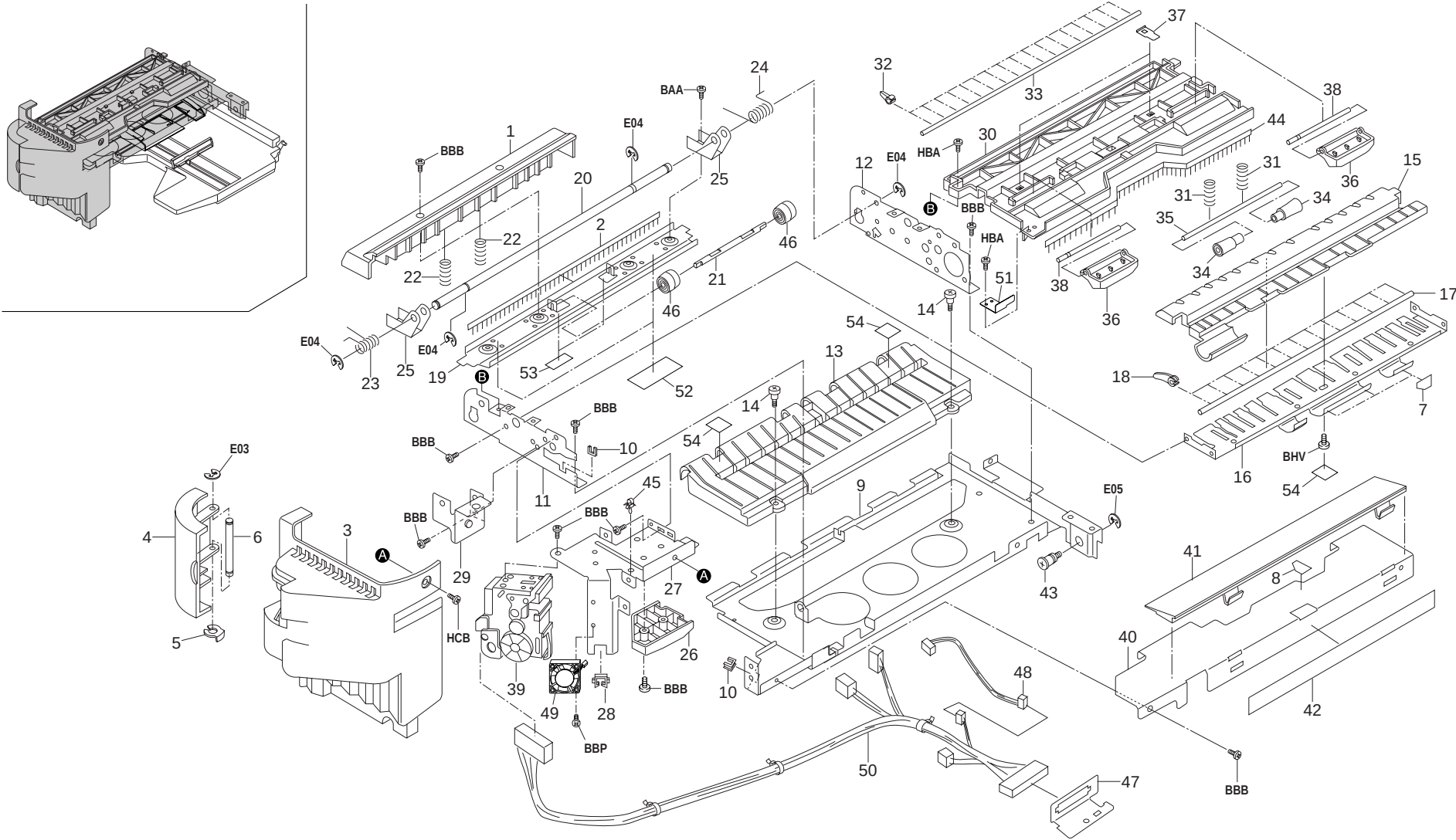


FIG. 1 EXTERIOR COVERS

SP	Ref. No.	Part. No.	Description	Quantity		
				120V	230V	240V
●	1	3B504010	COVER,EJECT SMALL	1	1	1
●	2	3AL07250	REAR STATIC ELIMINATOR,PAPER FEED	1	1	1
●	3	3B504030	COVER,STAPLER LARGE	1	1	1
●	4	3B504040	COVER,STAPLER SMALL	1	1	1
●	5	65016080	STOP RING E3	1	1	1
	6	3B504070	SHAFT,STAPLER COVER	1	1	1
	7	3BN08720	LOWER FILM,ROLLER FEED SHIFT	3	3	3
	8	3BN08710	FILM,GUIDE EJECT	1	1	1
	9	3B508030	BASE	1	1	1
	10	M2104350	EDGING,EDS-0607M(KITAGAWA)	2	2	2
	11	3B508010	FRONT FRAME	1	1	1
	12	3B508020	REAR FRAME	1	1	1
	13	3B508040	LOWER GUIDE	1	1	1
	14	29820420	PIN,BEARING	2	2	2
	15	3B508060	UPPER GUIDE,MIDDLE	1	1	1
	16	3B508070	LOWER GUIDE,MIDDLE	1	1	1
	17	3BN08130	SHAFT,FEED SHIFT	1	1	1
●	18	3BN08120	CLAW,FEED SHIFT	13	13	13
	19	3B508090	GUIDE,EJECT	1	1	1
	20	3B508190	SHAFT,EJECT GUIDE	1	1	1
	21	3B508200	SHAFT,EJECT PULLEY	1	1	1
	22	3B508210	SPRING,EJECT PULLEY	2	2	2
	23	3B508220	FRONT SPRING,EJECT GUIDE	1	1	1
	24	3B508230	REAR SPRING,EJECT GUIDE	1	1	1
	25	3B508240	SUPPORT PLATE,EJECT GUIDE	2	2	2
	26	3B508100	GUIDE,STAPLER	1	1	1
	27	3B508110	MOUNT,STAPLER	1	1	1
	28	M2104200	EDGING EDS-1	1	1	1
	29	3B508120	MOUNT,POSITIONING PIN	1	1	1
	30	3B508050	UPPER GUIDE	1	1	1
	31	3B508440	SPRING,FEED SHIFT PULLEY	2	2	2
●	32	3B508260	CLAW,FEED SHIFT SMALL	17	17	17
	33	3B508270	SHAFT,FEED SHIFT CLAW SMALL	1	1	1
●	34	3BN08100	PULLEY,BRANCH	2	2	2
	35	3BN08440	SHAFT,FEED SHIFT PULLEY	1	1	1
	36	3BN08460	GUIDE,PAPER HOLDER	2	2	2
	37	3B508470	STOPPER,PAPER HOLDER	2	2	2
	38	3BN08480	SHAFT,GUIDE EJECT	2	2	2
●	39	3AW27010	STAPLER	1	1	1
	40	3B508080	GUIDE,MIDDLE TRAY	1	1	1

3B5

SP	Ref. No.	Part. No.	Description	Quantity		
				120V	230V	240V
	41	3B508380	GUIDE,GUIDE MIDDLE TRAY	1	1	1
●	42	3B508390	SEAL,GUIDE MIDDLE TRAY	1	1	1
	43	3B508370	PIN,MACHINE RETAINING(M4)	1	1	1
●	44	75416230	STATIC ELIMINATOR SORT BIN	1	1	1
	45	M2107120	BINDING BAND SG-130	1	1	1
●	46	63210170	PULLEY,LOOP FEED	2	2	2
	47	3B502040	MOUNT,CONNECTOR	1	1	1
	48	3B527030	JUNCTION WIRING,CONVEYING SENSOR	1	1	1
	49	3AZ21810	FAN,FEED SHIFT	1	1	1
	50	3B527020	WIRE,CONVEYING UNIT	1	1	1
	51	3B508460	GROUND PLATE,STATIC ELIMINATOR	1	1	1
	52	3B508500	FILM,EJECT GUIDE	2	2	2
	53	3B508490	FILM,EJECT PULLEY	2	2	2
	54	3B508510	FILM,GUIDE MIDDLE	3	3	3

- Parts with "●" are component parts or sub-assemblies of the assembly appearing immediately above them.
- Parts with "●" indicates the Service parts.

FIG. 2 PAPER CONVEYING SECTION

3B5

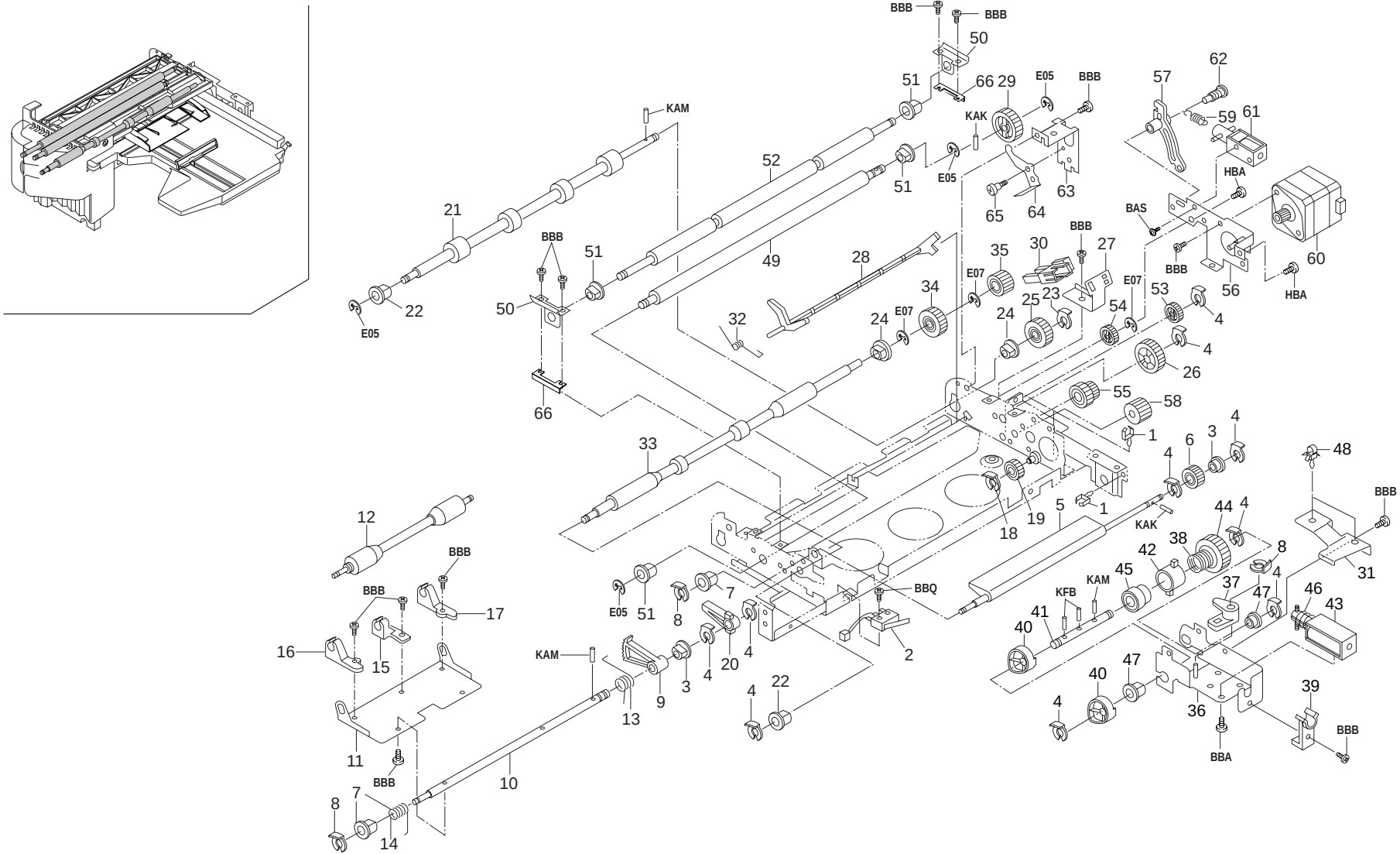


FIG. 2 PAPER CONVEYING SECTION

SP	Ref. No.	Part. No.	Description	Quantity		
				120V	230V	240V
●	1	M2105740	MINIATURE CLAMP,UAMS-05S-2	3	3	3
●	2	3A601010	RELEASE SWITCH ASS'Y	1	1	1
●	3	29822140	BUSHING,DRUM SHAFT	2	2	2
●	4	34806150	STOPPER 5	10	10	10
●	5	3BN08520	SHAFT,STOPPER	1	1	1
●	6	3BN08620	GEAR 26,STOPPER	1	1	1
●	7	63213330	BUSHING,EJECT ORIGINAL HOLDER	2	2	2
●	8	65016080	STOP RING E3	3	3	3
●	9	3BN08530	GEAR,STOPPER	1	1	1
●	10	3BN08550	SHAFT,ROLLER PRESSURE	1	1	1
●	11	3BN08560	LIFT PLATE,ROLLER PRESSURE	1	1	1
●	12	3BN08570	ROLLER,PRESSURE	1	1	1
●	13	3B508520	SPRING,STOPPER	1	1	1
●	14	3BN08650	SPRING,PRESSURE ROLLER	1	1	1
●	15	3BN08671	INNER BUSHING,PRESSURE ROLLER	1	1	1
●	16	3BN08680	FRONT HOLDER,PRESSURE ROLLER	1	1	1
●	17	3BN08690	REAR HOLDER,PRESSURE ROLLER	1	1	1
●	18	34806140	STOPPER 4	1	1	1
●	19	78022060	GEAR 32	1	1	1
●	20	3BN08541	LEVER,PRESSURE	1	1	1
●	21	3B508180	ROLLER,EJECT	1	1	1
●	22	73210450	BUSH, 6	2	2	2
●	23	75706040	STOPRING PAPER FEED PULLEY	1	1	1
●	24	67322230	BUSHING 8	2	2	2
●	25	72622050	GEAR 25,FEED LOOP	1	1	1
●	26	45728116	GEAR 28,JOINT	1	1	1
●	27	3B508340	MOUNT,CONVEYING SW	1	1	1
●	28	3B508350	ACTUATOR,CONVEYING SW	1	1	1
●	29	2A116190	GEAR,TRANSFER	1	1	1
●	30	35327400	SWITCH,FEED	1	1	1
●	31	3B508420	MOUNT,WIRE	1	1	1
●	32	3B508360	SPRING,CONVEYING SW	1	1	1
●	33	3BN08090	ROLLER,FEED SHIFT	1	1	1
●	34	72622060	GEAR,CENTRAL LEAD ROLLER	1	1	1
●	35	3BN08200	GEAR 21,FEED SHIFT	1	1	1
●	36	3B508320	MOUNT,SOLENOID	1	1	1
●	37	3B508330	LEVER,CLUTCH	1	1	1
●	38	48528800	SPRING,PF CRUTCH	1	1	1
●	39	2BJ02120	HOLDER,FULCRUM	1	1	1
●	40	3BN08580	CAM,CLUTCH	2	2	2

3B5

SP	Ref. No.	Part. No.	Description	Quantity		
				120V	230V	240V
●	41	3BN08590	SHAFT,CLUTCH	1	1	1
●	42	3BN08660	COLLAR,STOPPER CLUTCH	1	1	1
●	43	62227070	SOLENOID B,FEED SHIFT	1	1	1
●	44	66006630	GEAR,BYPASS LIFT CLUTCH	1	1	1
●	45	73208180	BOSS,REGISTRATION CL	1	1	1
●	46	73226040	SPRING,REVERSE SOLENOID	1	1	1
●	47	76202270	LEFT BUSHING FULCRUM SHAFT	2	2	2
●	48	M2107120	BINDING BAND SG-130	2	2	2
●	49	3B508430	ROLLER SUS,DECURLER	1	1	1
●	50	3B508410	MOUNT,DECURLER	2	2	2
●	51	68822330	BEARING,DRIVE	4	4	4
●	52	3B508130	UPPER ROLLER,DECURLER	1	1	1
●	53	34922220	GEAR 18,RETARD	1	1	1
●	54	36722860	GEAR 18	1	1	1
●	55	3B508280	GEAR Z31/Z20	1	1	1
●	56	3B508290	MOUNT,MOTOR	1	1	1
●	57	3B508300	LEVER,ADMISSION SHIFT	1	1	1
●	58	75915120	GEAR 16,SUB DEV.UNIT	1	1	1
●	59	3A821130	SPRING,FEED SHIFT LEVER	1	1	1
●	60	3BN27011	MOTOR,FEED SHIFT	1	1	1
●	61	3BN27050	SOLENOID,FEED SHIFT	1	1	1
●	62	68814190	PIN,SUPPLY IDLE	1	1	1
●	63	3B508310	REAR REINFORCEMENT,FRAME	1	1	1
●	64	3B508400	RETAINER,ADMISSION SHIFT LEVER	1	1	1
●	65	73918080	PIN,CLEANING BLADE	1	1	1
●	66	3B508450	SPACER,DECURLER	2	2	2

- Parts with "●" are component parts or sub-assemblies of the assembly appearing immediately above them.
- Parts with "●" indicates the Service parts.

3B5



FIG. 3 TRAY SECTION

SP	Ref. No.	Part. No.	Description	Quantity		
				120V	230V	240V
●	1	3B507010	TRAY,MIDDLE	1	1	1
●	2	3B507020	COVER,MIDDLE TRAY	1	1	1
	3	3B507030	MOUNT,DRIVE	1	1	1
	4	3B507040	FRONT CURSOR,SIDE REGISTRATION	1	1	1
	5	3B507050	MOUNT,SIDE REGISTRATION DETECTION	2	2	2
	6	3B507060	MOUNT,PAPER DETECTION	1	1	1
	7	3B507070	SHAFT,SLIDER	1	1	1
	8	3B507080	CURSOR,LEADING REGISTRATION	1	1	1
●	9	3B507090	FILM,LEADING REGISTRATION	1	1	1
	10	3B507100	MOUNT,LEADING REGISTRATION DETECTION	1	1	1
	11	3B507110	HANDLE,RELEASE	1	1	1
	12	3B507120	LEVER,RELEASE	1	1	1
	13	3B507130	HOOK,RELEASE	1	1	1
●	14	3B507140	FRONT BELT,SIDE REGISTRATION	1	1	1
●	15	3B507150	REAR BELT,SIDE REGISTRATION	1	1	1
●	16	3B507160	BELT,LEADING REGISTRATION	1	1	1
	17	3B507170	TENSION PLATE,SIDE REGISTRATION	2	2	2
	18	3B507180	TENSION PLATE,LEADING REGISTRATION	1	1	1
	19	3B507190	LEVER,LEADING REGISTRATION DETECTION	1	1	1
	20	3B502020	MOUNT,FULCRUM PIN	1	1	1
	21	3B527040	JUNCTION WIRING,TRAILING EDGE REGISTRATI	1	1	1
●	22	35327400	SWITCH,FEED	3	3	3
●	23	3A722040	PULLEY 24,CONVEYING	6	6	6
●	24	3A722090	PULLEY,DRIVE	3	3	3
●	25	3B528010	MAIN PCB PCB	1	1	1
	26	29802230	PIN,CONNECTOR	1	1	1
	27	M1203200	OPEN BUSHING,OCB-375	1	1	1
	28	18305060	LABEL,CAUTION PARTITION	1	1	1
	29	M2109390	WIRE SADDLE,RLWS-3T V0(KITAGAWA)	2	2	2
●	30	34806140	STOPPER 4	2	2	2
●	31	3BN07040	SLIDER,CURSOR SIDE REGISTRATION	2	2	2
●	32	3BN07050	GEAR Z47/B20,SIDE REGISTRATION	3	3	3
	33	3BN07100	REAR CURSOR,SIDE REGISTRATION	1	1	1
	34	3BN07120	SLIDER,LEADING REGISTRATION	1	1	1
●	35	3BN27020	MOTOR,SIDE REGISTRATION	3	3	3
	36	63511091	SPRING,ADF HOOK	4	4	4
	37	65009020	SPRING,DRAWER	1	1	1
●	38	65815060	IDLE GEAR 40,TONER SUPPLY	1	1	1
	39	73926080	PIN,HOOK LEVER	5	5	5
	40	78706241	FILTER CF SENSOR	1	1	1

- Parts with "●" are component parts or sub-assemblies of the assembly appearing immediately above them.
- Parts with "●" indicates the Service parts.

3B5

SP	Ref. No.	Part. No.	Description	Quantity		
				120V	230V	240V
●	41	78727110	JAM DETECTION SWITCH	1	1	1
	42	M2109350	WIRE SADDLE, YMC-15-0(KITAGAWA)	2	2	2
	43	M2105740	MINIATURE CLAMP,UAMS-05S-2	5	5	5
●	44	34806150	STOPPER 5	12	12	12
	45	3B527010	WIRE,MIDDLE TRAY	1	1	1
	46	●M2107120	BINDING BAND SG-130	1	1	1
	47	●J0423900	PIN,DFIB-2428PC(HIROSE)	28	28	28
	48	●J0480900	CONTACTOR,MDF6-2022SC(HIROSE)	6	6	6
	49	●J0423300	RECEPTACLE,DF1B-30DEP-2.5C(HIROSE)	1	1	1
	50	●J0480080	RECEPTACLE,MDF6-8DS-3.5C(HIROSE)	1	1	1
	51	●J5000800	SOCKET PH,SPH-002T-P0.5S	15	15	15
	52	●J5080900	SOCKET,BPHD-002T-P0.5(JST)	43	43	43
	53	●J5003120	RECEPTACLE,PHNR-12C-H(JST)	1	1	1
	54	●J5003130	RECEPTACLE,PHNR-13C-H(JST)	1	1	1
	55	●J5080160	RECEPTACLE,PHDR-16VS(JST)	1	1	1
	56	●J5080320	RECEPTACLE,PHDR-32VS(JST)	1	1	1
	57	●J0153900	CONTACTOR,179518-1(AMP)	49	49	49
	58	●J0153030	RECEPTACLE,179228-3(AMP)	3	3	3
	59	●J0153050	RECEPTACLE,179228-5(AMP)	3	3	3
	60	●J0154100	RECEPTACLE,1-179228-0(AMP)	1	1	1
	61	●J0154110	RECEPTACLE,1-179228-1(AMP)	1	1	1
	62	●J0154120	RECEPTACLE,1-179228-2(AMP)	1	1	1
	63	●J0144050	CASE,175694-5(AMP)	1	1	1
	64	●J0080800	SOCKET EI,170262-1	3	3	3
	65	●J0080030	RECEPTACLE EI 3P,171822-3	1	1	1
	66	●M2607010	BINDING BAND,PLT1M	5	5	5

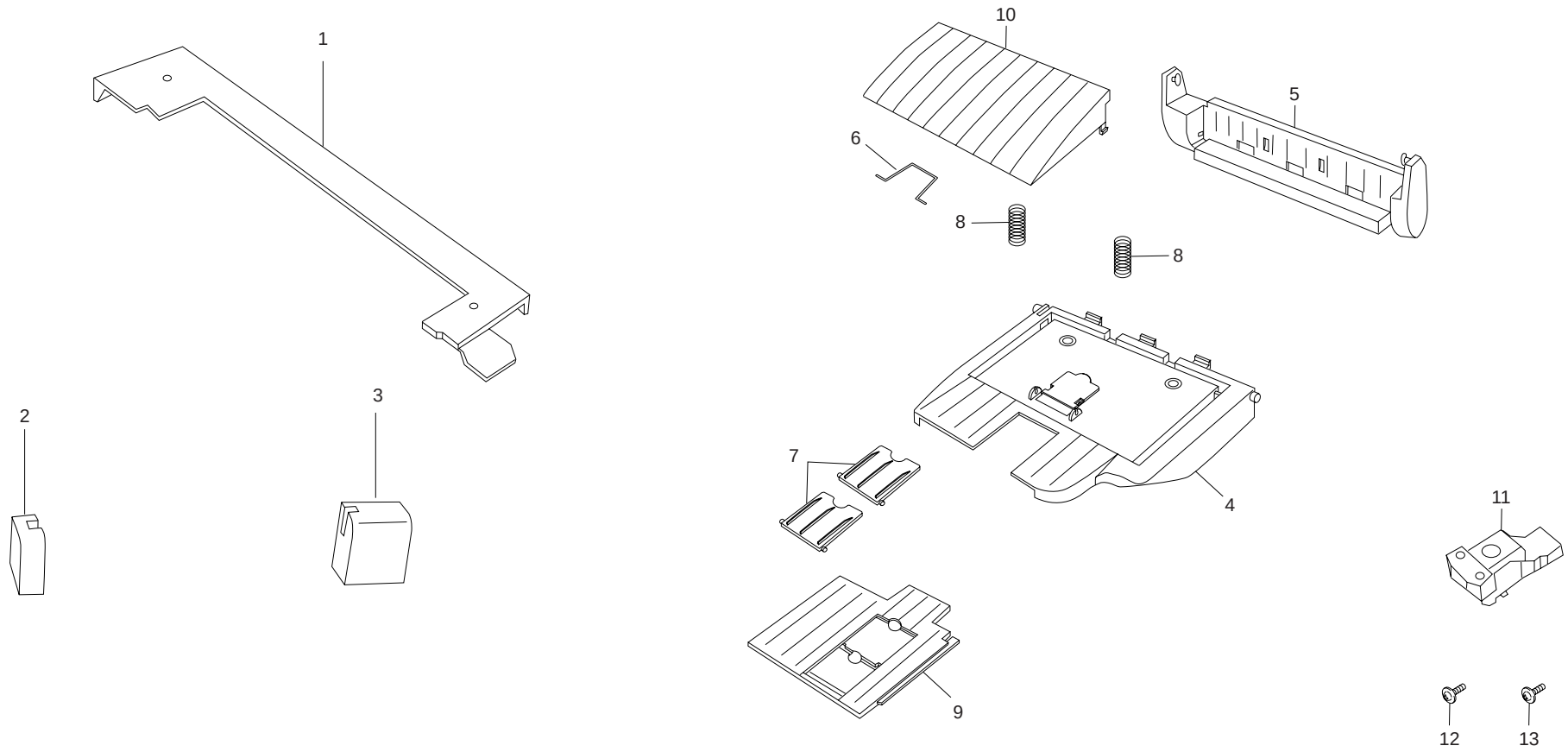


FIG. 4 ACCESSORY

SP	Ref. No.	Part. No.	Description	Quantity		
				120V	230V	240V
●	1	3B504020	COVER,EJECT LARGE	1	1	1
●	2	3B504080	FRONT COVER,EJECT	1	1	1
●	3	3B504090	REAR COVER,EJECT	1	1	1
●	4	3BN04170	TRAY,EJECT	1	1	1
●	5	3B504050	MOUNT BASE,EJECT TRAY	1	1	1
	6	3BN04120	SHAFT,EJECT TRAY	1	1	1
●	7	3BN04131	STOPPER,TRAY	2	2	2
	8	3BN04140	SPRING,EJECT TRAY	2	2	2
●	9	3BN04181	TRAY B,EJECT	1	1	1
●	10	3BN04190	WORK PLATE,EJECT TRAY	1	1	1
●	11	59982040	SET STAPLE CARTRIDGE N	1	1	1
	12	B4103050	TRIPLE SCREW M3X05 (CHROMIUM)	3	3	3
	13	B4303050	TRIPLE SCREW M3X5 (BLACK)	3	3	3

- Parts with "•" are component parts or sub-assemblies of the assembly appearing immediately above them.
- Parts with "●" indicates the Service parts.

INDEX

SP	Part. No.	Description	Quantity			Fig. No.
			120V	230V	240V	
●	18305060	LABEL, CAUTION PARTITION	1	1	1	3
●	2A116190	GEAR, TRANSFER	1	1	1	2
●	2BJ02120	HOLDER, FULCRUM	1	1	1	2
	29802230	PIN, CONNECTOR	1	1	1	3
	29820420	PIN, BEARING	2	2	2	1
●	29822140	BUSHING, DRUM SHAFT	2	2	2	2
●	3AL07250	REAR STATIC ELIMINATOR, PAPER FEED	1	1	1	1
●	3AW27010	STAPLER	1	1	1	1
	3AZ21810	FAN, FEED SHIFT	1	1	1	1
●	3A601010	RELEASE SWITCH ASS'Y	1	1	1	2
●	3A722040	PULLEY 24, CONVEYING	6	6	6	3
●	3A722090	PULLEY, DRIVE	3	3	3	3
●	3A821130	SPRING, FEED SHIFT LEVER	1	1	1	2
	3BN04120	SHAFT, EJECT TRAY	1	1	1	4
●	3BN04131	STOPPER, TRAY	2	2	2	4
	3BN04140	SPRING, EJECT TRAY	2	2	2	4
	3BN04170	TRAY, EJECT	1	1	1	4
●	3BN04181	TRAY B, EJECT	1	1	1	4
●	3BN04190	WORK PLATE, EJECT TRAY	1	1	1	4
●	3BN07040	SLIDER, CURSOR SIDE REGISTRATION	2	2	2	3
●	3BN07050	GEAR Z47/B20, SIDE REGISTRATION	3	3	3	3
	3BN07100	REAR CURSOR, SIDE REGISTRATION	1	1	1	3
	3BN07120	SLIDER, LEADING REGISTRATION	1	1	1	3
●	3BN08090	ROLLER, FEED SHIFT	1	1	1	2
●	3BN08100	PULLEY, BRANCH	2	2	2	1
●	3BN08120	CLAW, FEED SHIFT	13	13	13	1
	3BN08130	SHAFT, FEED SHIFT	1	1	1	1
●	3BN08200	GEAR 21, FEED SHIFT	1	1	1	2
	3BN08440	SHAFT, FEED SHIFT PULLEY	1	1	1	1
	3BN08460	GUIDE, PAPER HOLDER	2	2	2	1
	3BN08480	SHAFT, GUIDE EJECT	2	2	2	1
	3BN08520	SHAFT, STOPPER	1	1	1	2
●	3BN08530	GEAR, STOPPER	1	1	1	2
	3BN08541	LEVER, PRESSURE	1	1	1	2
	3BN08550	SHAFT, ROLLER PRESSURE	1	1	1	2
	3BN08560	LIFT PLATE, ROLLER PRESSURE	1	1	1	2
●	3BN08570	ROLLER, PRESSURE	1	1	1	2
●	3BN08580	CAM, CLUTCH	2	2	2	2
	3BN08590	SHAFT, CLUTCH	1	1	1	2
●	3BN08620	GEAR 26, STOPPER	1	1	1	2

3B5

SP	Part. No.	Description	Quantity			Fig. No.
			120V	230V	240V	
	3BN08650	SPRING, PRESSURE ROLLER	1	1	1	2
●	3BN08660	COLLAR, STOPPER CLUTCH	1	1	1	2
●	3BN08671	INNER BUSHING, PRESSURE ROLLER	1	1	1	2
	3BN08680	FRONT HOLDER, PRESSURE ROLLER	1	1	1	2
	3BN08690	REAR HOLDER, PRESSURE ROLLER	1	1	1	2
	3BN08710	FILM, GUIDE EJECT	1	1	1	1
	3BN08720	LOWER FILM, ROLLER FEED SHIFT	3	3	3	1
●	3BN27011	MOTOR, FEED SHIFT	1	1	1	2
●	3BN27020	MOTOR, SIDE REGISTRATION	3	3	3	3
●	3BN27050	SOLENOID, FEED SHIFT	1	1	1	2
	3B502020	MOUNT, FULCRUM PIN	1	1	1	3
	3B502040	MOUNT, CONNECTOR	1	1	1	1
●	3B504010	COVER, EJECT SMALL	1	1	1	1
●	3B504020	COVER, EJECT LARGE	1	1	1	4
●	3B504030	COVER, STAPLER LARGE	1	1	1	1
●	3B504040	COVER, STAPLER SMALL	1	1	1	1
●	3B504050	MOUNT BASE, EJECT TRAY	1	1	1	4
	3B504070	SHAFT, STAPLER COVER	1	1	1	1
●	3B504080	FRONT COVER, EJECT	1	1	1	4
●	3B504090	REAR COVER, EJECT	1	1	1	4
●	3B507010	TRAY, MIDDLE	1	1	1	3
●	3B507020	COVER, MIDDLE TRAY	1	1	1	3
	3B507030	MOUNT, DRIVE	1	1	1	3
	3B507040	FRONT CURSOR, SIDE REGISTRATION	1	1	1	3
	3B507050	MOUNT, SIDE REGISTRATION DETECTION	2	2	2	3
	3B507060	MOUNT, PAPER DETECTION	1	1	1	3
	3B507070	SHAFT, SLIDER	1	1	1	3
●	3B507080	CURSOR, LEADING REGISTRATION	1	1	1	3
	3B507090	FILM, LEADING REGISTRATION	1	1	1	3
	3B507100	MOUNT, LEADING REGISTRATION DETECTION	1	1	1	3
	3B507110	HANDLE, RELEASE	1	1	1	3
	3B507120	LEVER, RELEASE	1	1	1	3
	3B507130	HOOK, RELEASE	1	1	1	3
●	3B507140	FRONT BELT, SIDE REGISTRATION	1	1	1	3
●	3B507150	REAR BELT, SIDE REGISTRATION	1	1	1	3
●	3B507160	BELT, LEADING REGISTRATION	1	1	1	3
	3B507170	TENSION PLATE, SIDE REGISTRATION	2	2	2	3
	3B507180	TENSION PLATE, LEADING REGISTRATION	1	1	1	3
	3B507190	LEVER, LEADING REGISTRATION DETECTION	1	1	1	3
	3B508010	FRONT FRAME	1	1	1	1

• Parts with "●" indicates the Service parts.

SP	Part. No.	Description	Quantity			Fig. No.
			120V	230V	240V	
	3B508020	REAR FRAME	1	1	1	1
	3B508030	BASE	1	1	1	1
	3B508040	LOWER GUIDE	1	1	1	1
	3B508050	UPPER GUIDE	1	1	1	1
	3B508060	UPPER GUIDE,MIDDLE	1	1	1	1
	3B508070	LOWER GUIDE,MIDDLE	1	1	1	1
	3B508080	GUIDE,MIDDLE TRAY	1	1	1	1
	3B508090	GUIDE,EJECT	1	1	1	1
	3B508100	GUIDE,STAPLER	1	1	1	1
	3B508110	MOUNT,STAPLER	1	1	1	1
	3B508120	MOUNT,POSITIONING PIN	1	1	1	1
●	3B508130	UPPER ROLLER,DECURLER	1	1	1	2
●	3B508180	ROLLER,EJECT	1	1	1	2
	3B508190	SHAFT,EJECT GUIDE	1	1	1	1
	3B508200	SHAFT,EJECT PULLEY	1	1	1	1
	3B508210	SPRING,EJECT PULLEY	2	2	2	1
	3B508220	FRONT SPRING,EJECT GUIDE	1	1	1	1
	3B508230	REAR SPRING,EJECT GUIDE	1	1	1	1
	3B508240	SUPPORT PLATE,EJECT GUIDE	2	2	2	1
●	3B508260	CLAW,FEED SHIFT SMALL	17	17	17	1
	3B508270	SHAFT,FEED SHIFT CLAW SMALL	1	1	1	1
●	3B508280	GEAR Z31/Z20	1	1	1	2
	3B508290	MOUNT,MOTOR	1	1	1	2
	3B508300	LEVER,ADMISSION SHIFT	1	1	1	2
	3B508310	REAR REINFORCEMENT,FRAME	1	1	1	2
	3B508320	MOUNT,SOLENOID	1	1	1	2
	3B508330	LEVER,CLUTCH	1	1	1	2
	3B508340	MOUNT,CONVEYING SW	1	1	1	2
	3B508350	ACTUATOR,CONVEYING SW	1	1	1	2
	3B508360	SPRING,CONVEYING SW	1	1	1	2
	3B508370	PIN,MACHINE RETAINING(M4)	1	1	1	1
	3B508380	GUIDE,GUIDE MIDDLE TRAY	1	1	1	1
●	3B508390	SEAL,GUIDE MIDDLE TRAY	1	1	1	1
	3B508400	RETAINER,ADMISSION SHIFT LEVER	1	1	1	2
	3B508410	MOUNT,DECURLER	2	2	2	2
	3B508420	MOUNT,WIRE	1	1	1	2
●	3B508430	ROLLER SUS,DECURLER	1	1	1	2
	3B508440	SPRING,FEED SHIFT PULLEY	2	2	2	1
	3B508450	SPACER,DECURLER	2	2	2	2
	3B508460	GROUND PLATE,STATIC ELIMINATOR	1	1	1	1

• Parts with "●" indicates the Service parts.

SP	Part. No.	Description	Quantity			Fig. No.
			120V	230V	240V	
	3B508470	STOPPER,PAPER HOLDER	2	2	2	1
	3B508490	FILM,EJECT PULLEY	2	2	2	1
	3B508500	FILM,EJECT GUIDE	2	2	2	1
	3B508510	FILM,GUIDE MIDDLE	3	3	3	1
●	3B508520	SPRING,STOPPER	1	1	1	2
	3B527010	WIRE,MIDDLE TRAY	1	1	1	3
	3B527020	WIRE,CONVEYING UNIT	1	1	1	1
	3B527030	JUNCTION WIRING,CONVEYING SENSOR	1	1	1	1
	3B527040	JUNCTION WIRING,TRAILING EDGE REGI	1	1	1	3
●	3B528010	MAIN PCB PCB	1	1	1	3
●	34806140	STOPPER 4	3	3	3	2
●	34806150	STOPPER 5	22	22	22	2
●	34922220	GEAR 18,RETARD	1	1	1	2
●	35327400	SWITCH,FEED	4	4	4	2
●	36722860	GEAR 18	1	1	1	2
●	45728116	GEAR 28,JOINT	1	1	1	2
●	48528800	SPRING,PF CRUTCH	1	1	1	2
●	59982040	SET STAPLE CARTRIDGE N	1	1	1	4
●	62227070	SOLENOID B,FEED SHIFT	1	1	1	2
●	63210170	PULLEY,LOOP FEED	2	2	2	1
●	63213330	BUSHING,EJECT ORIGINAL HOLDER	2	2	2	2
	63511091	SPRING,ADF HOOK	4	4	4	3
	65009020	SPRING,DRAWER	1	1	1	3
●	65016080	STOP RING E3	4	4	4	1
●	65815060	IDLE GEAR 40,TONER SUPPLY	1	1	1	3
●	66006630	GEAR,BYPASS LIFT CLUTCH	1	1	1	2
●	67322230	BUSHING 8	2	2	2	2
	68814190	PIN,SUPPLY IDLE	1	1	1	2
●	68822330	BEARING,DRIVE	4	4	4	2
●	72622050	GEAR 25,FEED LOOP	1	1	1	2
●	72622060	GEAR,CENTRAL LEAD ROLLER	1	1	1	2
●	73208180	BOSS,REGISTRATION CL	1	1	1	2
●	73210450	BUSH, 6	2	2	2	2
●	73226040	SPRING,REVERSE SOLENOID	1	1	1	2
	73918080	PIN,CLEANING BLADE	1	1	1	2
	73926080	PIN,HOOK LEVER	5	5	5	3
●	75416230	STATIC ELIMINATOR SORT BIN	1	1	1	1
●	75706040	STOPPING PAPER FEED PULLEY	1	1	1	2
●	75915120	GEAR 16,SUB DEV.UNIT	1	1	1	2
●	76202270	LEFT BUSHING FULCRUM SHAFT	2	2	2	2

SP	Part. No.	Description	Quantity			Fig. No.
			120V	230V	240V	
●	78022060	GEAR 32	1	1	1	2
	78706241	FILTER CF SENSOR	1	1	1	3
●	78727110	JAM DETECTION SWITCH	1	1	1	3
	B4103050	TRIPLE SCREW M3X05 (CHROMIUM)	3	3	3	4
	B4303050	TRIPLE SCREW M3X5 (BLACK)	3	3	3	4
	J0080030	RECEPTACLE EI 3P,171822-3	1	1	1	3
	J0080800	SOCKET EI,170262-1	3	3	3	3
	J0144050	CASE,175694-5(AMP)	1	1	1	3
	J0153030	RECEPTACLE,179228-3(AMP)	3	3	3	3
	J0153050	RECEPTACLE,179228-5(AMP)	3	3	3	3
	J0153900	CONTACTOR,179518-1(AMP)	49	49	49	3
	J0154100	RECEPTACLE,1-179228-0(AMP)	1	1	1	3
	J0154110	RECEPTACLE,1-179228-1(AMP)	1	1	1	3
	J0154120	RECEPTACLE,1-179228-2(AMP)	1	1	1	3
	J0423300	RECEPTACLE,DF1B-30DEP-2.5C(HIROSE)	1	1	1	3
	J0423900	PIN,DFIB-2428PC(HIROSE)	28	28	28	3
	J0480080	RECEPTACLE,MDF6-8DS-3.5C(HIROSE)	1	1	1	3
	J0480900	CONTACTOR,MDF6-2022SC(HIROSE)	6	6	6	3
	J5000800	SOCKET PH,SPH-002T-P0.5S	15	15	15	3
	J5003120	RECEPTACLE,PHNR-12C-H(JST)	1	1	1	3
	J5003130	RECEPTACLE,PHNR-13C-H(JST)	1	1	1	3
	J5080160	RECEPTACLE,PHDR-16VS(JST)	1	1	1	3
	J5080320	RECEPTACLE,PHDR-32VS(JST)	1	1	1	3
	J5080900	SOCKET,BPHD-002T-P0.5(JST)	43	43	43	3
	M1203200	OPEN BUSHING,OCB-375	1	1	1	3
	M2104200	EDGING EDS-1	1	1	1	1
	M2104350	EDGING,EDS-0607M(KITAGAWA)	2	2	2	1
	M2105740	MINIATURE CLAMP,UAMS-05S-2	8	8	8	2
	M2107120	BINDING BAND SG-130	4	4	4	1
	M2109350	WIRE SADDLE,YMC-15-0(KITAGAWA)	2	2	2	3
	M2109390	WIRE SADDLE,RLWS-3T V0(KITAGAWA)	2	2	2	3
	M2607010	BINDING BAND,PLT1M	5	5	5	3

• Parts with "●" indicates the Service parts.

FAXSystem(C)

—— CONTENTS ——

FIG.1 FAX System(C)	2
---------------------------	---

FIG. 1 FAX System(C)

3CM

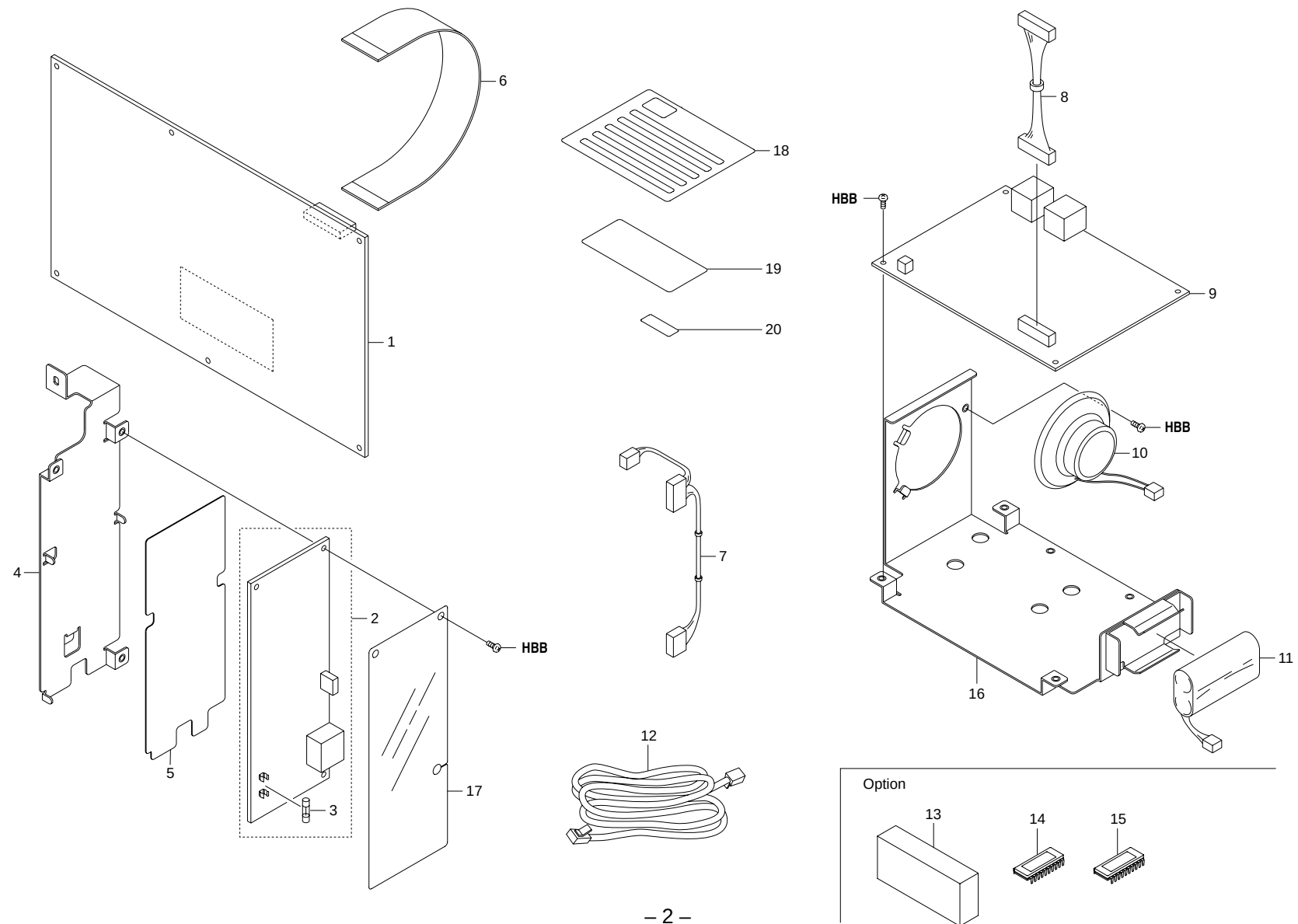


FIG. 1 FAX System(C)

3CM

SP	Ref. No.	Part. No.	Description	Quantity		
				120V	230V	240V
●	1	3CM01020	MAIN ASS'Y FAX(EXP)	1	1	1
●	2	3CM01030	SUB P.S ASS'Y(100)	1		
●	2	3CM01040	SUB P.S ASS'Y (200)		1	1
	3	•M1652020	FUSE,237002(LITTEL-FUSE)	1		
	3	•M1751000	FUSE,S505-1.6A(BUSSMANN)		1	1
	4	3CM26020	MOUNT POWER SUB	1	1	1
	5	3CM26030	FILM POWER SUB	1	1	1
	6	3CM27010	WIRE FAX	1	1	1
	7	3CM27040	WIRE FAX PCB POWER	1	1	1
	8	2AW27020	WIRE,NCU	1	1	1
●	9	3B101030	NCU ASS'Y(N.A.)	1		
●	9	3B101040	NCU ASS'Y(C T R)		1	1
	10	35493060	PARTS SPEAKER (SP)	1	1	1
	11	2AW27070	BATTERY,BACKUP	1	1	1
	12	76727300	MODULAR CORD B	1	1	1
	13	3B182010	SET,MEMORY BOARD	1	1	1
	14	3CM68010	IC ROM FAX 1	1	1	1
	15	3CM68020	IC ROM FAX 2	1	1	1
	16	3CM26010	MOUNT NCU	1	1	1
	17	3CM26040	FILM COVER	1	1	1
●	18	3CM05010	LABEL FAX KIT	1	1	1
	19	3CM05040	LABEL FCC68	1		
	20	3CM05030	LABEL LINE IC	1		

• Parts with "●" indicates the Service parts.

FAX System(F)

—— CONTENTS ——

FIG.1 FAX System(F)	2
---------------------------	---

FIG. 1 FAX System(F)

3DB

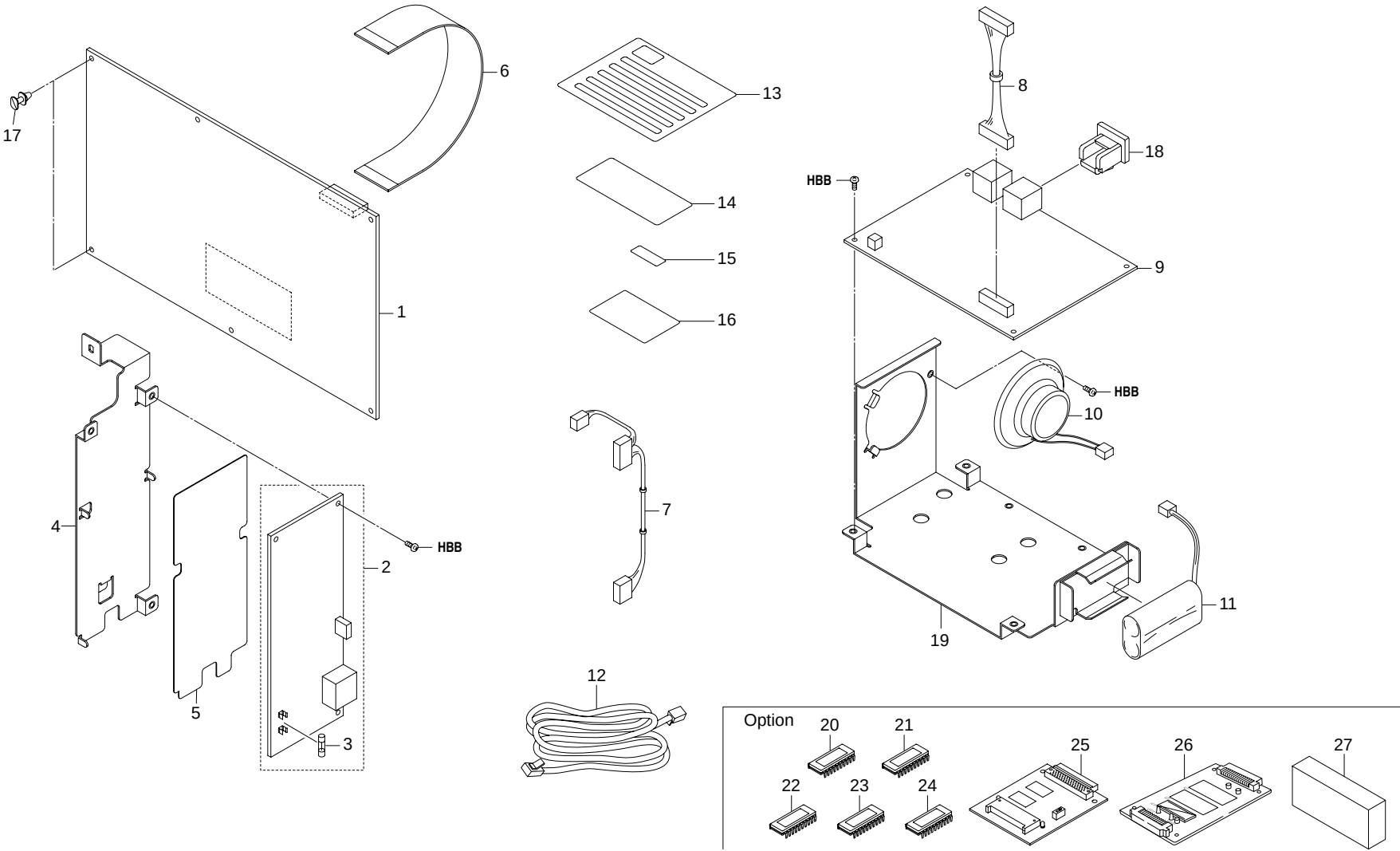


FIG. 1 FAX System(F)

SP	Ref. No.	Part. No.	Description	Quantity		
				120V	230V	240V
	1	3DB01010	MAIN ASS'Y FAX	1	1	1
	2	3CM01030	SUB P.S ASS'Y(100)	1		
	2	3CM01040	SUB P.S ASS'Y (200)		1	1
	3	•M1652020	FUSE,237002(LITTEL-FUSE)	1		
	3	•M1751000	FUSE,S505-1.6A(BUSSMANN)		1	1
	4	3CM26020	MOUNT POWER SUB	1	1	1
	5	3CM26030	FILM POWER SUB	1	1	1
●	6	3CM27010	WIRE FAX	1	1	1
	7	3CM27040	WIRE FAX PCB POWER	1	1	1
	8	2AW27020	WIRE,NCU	1	1	1
●	9	3B101030	NCU ASS'Y(N.A.)	1		
●	9	3B101040	NCU ASS'Y(C T R)		1	
●	9	3B101060	NCU ASS'Y(E U E)			1
●	10	35493060	PARTS SPEAKER (SP)	1	1	1
	11	2AW27070	BATTERY,BACKUP	1	1	1
	12	76727300	MODULAR CORD B	1		
	12	63527481	MODULAR CORD AUSTRALIA			1
	12	61127340	MODULAR CORD NZ			1
	13	3CM05010	LABEL FAX KIT	1	1	1
	14	3DB05030	LABEL FCC68	1		
	15	3DB05020	LABEL LINE IC	1		
	16	3B105080	LABEL,A-TICK74			1
	16	3DB05040	LABEL PTT(NZ)			1
	17	M2108330	SPACER,MPS-06-0	2	2	2
	18	63527370	MODULAR COVER			1
●	19	3CM26010	MOUNT NCU	1	1	1
●	20	3DB68010	IC ROM FAX 1	1	1	1
●	21	3DB68020	IC ROM FAX 2	1	1	1
●	22	3DB68030	IC ROM FAX 3	1	1	1
●	23	3DB68040	IC ROM FAX 4	1	1	1
●	24	3DB68050	IC ROM FONT	1	1	1
●	25	3CM68030	DATA PRESERVE ASS'Y	1	1	1
●	26	35968010	FLASH JIG PCB	1	1	1
	27	3B182010	SET,MEMORY BOARD	1	1	1

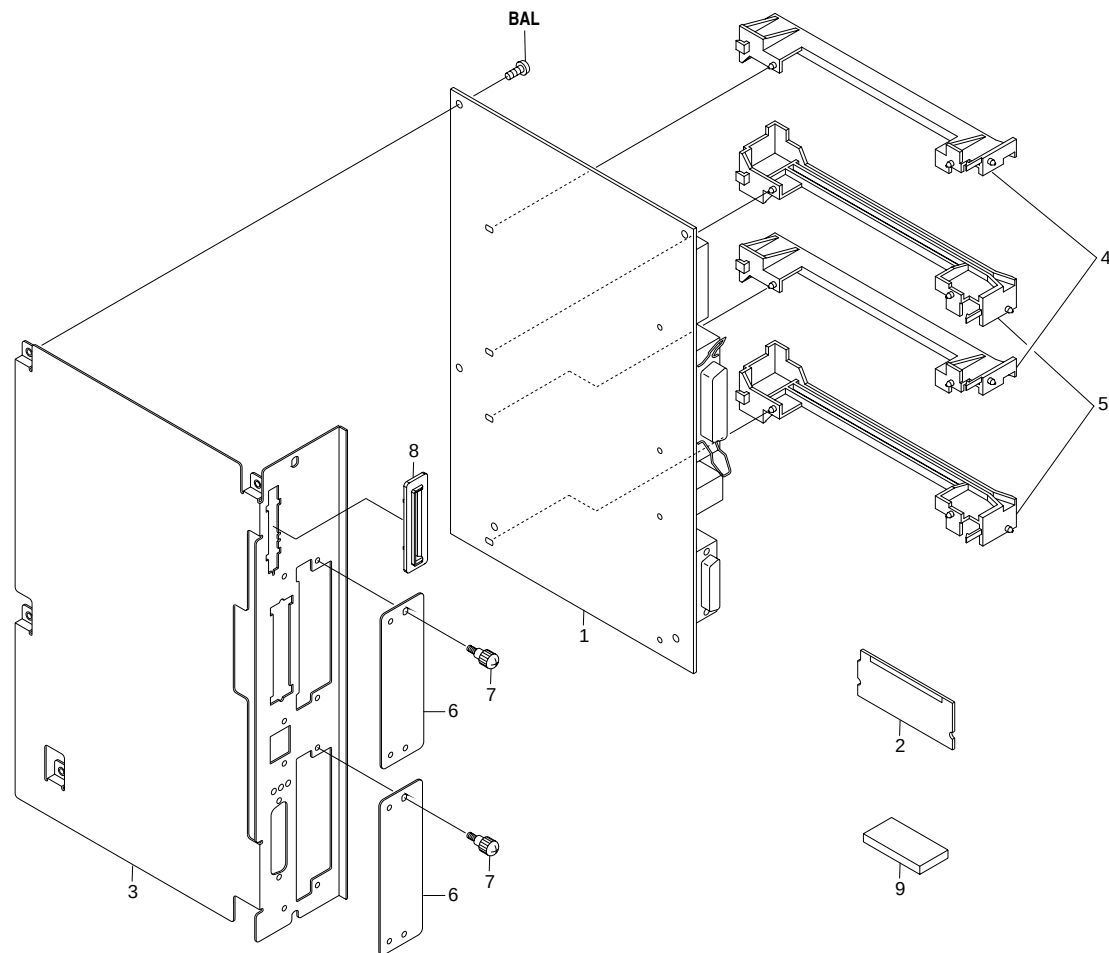
• Parts with "●" indicates the Spare parts.

Printing System(N)
Scan System(B)

—— CONTENTS ——

FIG.1	Printing System(N)/Scan System(B)	2
-------	---	---

Printing System(N)



Scan System(B)

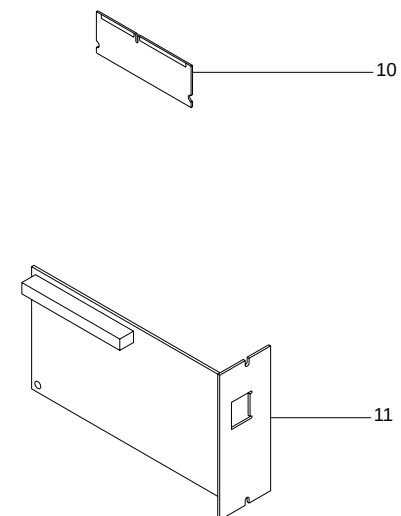


FIG. 1 Printing System(N)/Scan System(B)

3CR/3CS

SP	Ref. No.	Part. No.	Description	Quantity		
				120V	230V	240V
●	1	3CR01010	PCB MAIN ASS'Y	1	1	1
●	2	3CR01020	PCB DIMM ASS'Y	1	1	1
	3	2BL26030	MOUNT MAIN PCB	1	1	1
	4	2BL26210	RAIL OPTION A	2	2	2
	5	2BL26220	RAIL OPTION B	2	2	2
	6	3BH26020	PLATE,OPTION	2	2	2
●	7	3BH26030	PIN,OPTION	4	4	4
	8	2BM26020	GUIDE CF CARD	1	1	1
	9	2BL27670	SHEET RADIATOR	1	1	1
●	10	3CS01010	RTC PCB ASS'Y	1	1	1
●	11	3B301010	SCANNER NIC ASS'Y	1	1	1

• Parts with "●" indicates the Service parts.

KYOCERA MITA EUROPE B.V.

Hoeksteen 40, 2132 MS Hoofddorp,
The Netherlands
Phone: (020) 6540000
Home page: <http://www.kyoceramita-europe.com>
Email: info@kyoceramita-europe.com

KYOCERA MITA NEDERLAND B.V.

Hoeksteen 40, 2132 MS Hoofddorp,
The Netherlands
Phone: (020) 5877200

KYOCERA MITA (UK) LIMITED

8 Beacontree Plaza
Gillette Way,
Reading RG2 0BS UK
Phone: (0118) 931 1500

KYOCERA MITA ITALIA S.P.A.

Via Verdi 89/91 20063 Cernusco sul Naviglio
(Milano) Italy
Phone: 02-92179 1

S.A. KYOCERA MITA BELGIUM N.V.

Hermesstraat 8A, 1930 Zaventem, Belgium
Phone: (02) 7209270

KYOCERA MITA FRANCE S.A.

Parc les Algorithmes
SAINT AUBIN
91194 GIF-SUR-YVETTE
France
Phone: (01) 69852600

KYOCERA MITA ESPAÑA S.A.

Edificio Mita, Avda. De Manacor Nº2,
Urb. Parque Rozas, Apartado de Correos 76,
28230 Las Rozas, Madrid, Spain
Phone: (91) 631-8392

KYOCERA MITA FINLAND OY

Kirvesmiehenkatu 4, 00810 Helsinki,
Finland
Phone: (09) 478-05200

KYOCERA MITA (SCHWEIZ) AG

Hölzliwisen, Industriestrasse 28,
8604 Volketswil, Switzerland
Phone: (01) 908 4949

KYOCERA MITA DEUTSCHLAND GMBH

Mollsfeld 12 40670 Meerbusch,
Germany
Phone: 02159-918120

KYOCERA MITA GMBH AUSTRIA

Eduard-Kittenberger-Gasse 95,
1230, Wien, Austria
Phone: (01) 86338-0

KYOCERA MITA SVENSKA AB

Siktgatan 2,
162 50 Vällingby, Sweden
Phone: (08) 4719999

KYOCERA MITA DANMARK A/S

Industrivej 11, DK-4632 Bjæverskov,
Denmark
Phone: 56871100

KYOCERA MITA PORTUGAL LDA.

CASCAISTOCK-Armazem nº8,
Rua das Fiskas, Alcoitão,
2765 Estoril, Portugal
Phone: (21) 4602221

KYOCERA MITA SOUTH AFRICA (PTY) LTD.

UNIT 3, "Kyalami Crescent,"
Kyalami Business Park,
1685 Midrand, South Africa
Phone: (11) 466-3290

KYOCERA MITA AMERICA, INC.

Headquarters:
225 Sand Road, P.O. Box 40008,
Fairfield, New Jersey 07004-0008,
U.S.A.
Phone: (973) 808-8444

KYOCERA MITA AUSTRALIA PTY. LTD.

Level 3, 6-10 Talavera Road, North Ryde,
N.S.W. 2113 Australia
Phone: (02) 9888-9999

KYOCERA MITA NEW ZEALAND LTD.

1-3 Parkhead Place,
Albany, Auckland,
New Zealand
Phone: (09) 415-4517

KYOCERA MITA (THAILAND) CORP., LTD.

9/209 Ratchada-Prachachem Road,
Bang Sue, Bangkok 10800, Thailand
Phone: (02) 586-0320

KYOCERA MITA SINGAPORE PTE LTD.

121 Genting Lane, 3rd Level,
Singapore 349572
Phone: (65) 7418733

KYOCERA MITA HONG KONG LIMITED

11/F., Mita Centre,
552-566, Castle Peak Road,
Tsuen Wan, New Territories,
Hong Kong
Phone: (852) 24297422

KYOCERA MITA CORPORATION

2-28, 1-chome, Tamatsukuri, Chuo-ku
Osaka 540-8585, Japan
Phone: (06) 6764-3555

© 2001 KYOCERA MITA CORPORATION

 is a trademark of Kyocera Corporation

mita is a registered trademark of KYOCERA MITA CORPORATION

Printed in Holland

CLASSIFICATION OF THE SCREWS IN ILLUSTRATION

REF.	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	REF.	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	REF.	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION
AAK	B0003250	ROUND HEAD SCREW M3X25	BHK	B3023140	BINDING TAP TIGHT SCREW M3X14	HCA	B4104060	TRIPLE SCREW M4X6(CHROMIUM)
ABE	B0304060	ROUND HEAD SCREW M4X6 (BLACK)	BHN	B8013080	BINDING TAP-TIGHT SCREW M3X08	HCB	B4103050	TRIPLE SCREW M3X05 (CHROMIUM)
APE	B3013960	ROUND HEAD TAP-TIGHT SCREW P,M3X06	BHP	B8314120	BINDING TAP-TITE P BRONZE SCREW M4X12	HCD	B4103080	TRIPLE SCREW M3X08(CHROMIUM)
AZB	B0024120	ROUND HEAD SCREW WITH SW.W M4X12	BHU	B8013120	BINDING TAP-TITE P SCREW M3X12	HCF	B4104080	TRIPLE SCREW M4X08(CHROMIUM)
BAA	B1003040	BINDING SCREW,CVM3X4	BHV	B3313060	+BINDING TAP-TIGHT P BRONZE SCREW M3X06	HCG	B4104120	TRIPLE SCREW M4X12(CHROMIUM)
BAB	B1003060	BINDING SCREW CVM3X6	BUH	B8003060	BINDING TAP-TIGHT P SCREW M3X06	HCH	B4104160	TRIPLE SCREW M4X16(CHROMIUM)
BAC	B1003080	BINDING SCREW M3X8	BVF	B1623120	+BINDING SCREW WITH SW,M3X12(BRASS,NI)	HCL	B4103060	TRIPLE SCREW M3X06(CHROMIUM)
BAE	B1005080	BINDING SCREW M5X8	BVH	B1300030	BINDING SCREW BVM 2.6X03(BLACK)	HDA	B4343060	TRIPLE TAP-TITE P SCREW M3X06(BLACK)
BAL	B1003050	BINDING SCREW CVM3X5	BVV	B1324080	BINDING SCREW WITH SW (BLACK) M4X8	HDB	B4343080	TRIPLE TAP-TITE P SCREW M3X08(BLACK)
BAN	B1004060	BINDING SCREW CVM4X6	BVY	B1323080	BINDING SCREW WITH SW(BLACK)M3X8	HDE	B4143080	+TP TRIPLE TAP-TITE P SCREW M3X08(CR)
BAS	B1000030	BINDING SCREW CVM 2.6X03	BVZ	B1323120	BINDING SCREW WITH SW(BLACK)M3X12	HDJ	B4043120	TRIPLE TAP-TITE P SCREW M3X12
BAW	B1004080	BINDING SCREW M4X8	CAE	B2003100	COUNTER-SUNK HEAD SCREW FHM3X10	HDK	B4144100	+TP TAP-TITE P SCREW M4X10(CHROMIUM)
BBA	B1303040	BINDING SCREW BVM3X4 (BLACK)	E03	D1000300	STOP RING (E-3)	KAK	E0020080	SPRING PIN 2X8
BBB	B1303050	BINDING SCREW BVM3X5 (BLACK)	E04	D1000400	STOP RING (E-4)	KAL	E0020100	SPRING PIN 2X10
BBC	B1303100	BINDING SCREW BVM3X10 (BLACK)	E05	D1000500	STOP RING (E-5)	KAM	E0020120	SPRING PIN 2X12
BBD	B1304040	BINDING SCREW BVM4X4 (BLACK)	E07	D1000700	STOP RING (E-7)	KAN	E0020140	SPRING PIN 2X14
BBE	B1304060	BINDING SCREW BVM4X6 (BLACK)	E08	D1000800	STOP RING E-8	KFB	E5120120	SPRING PIN H7A 2X12 SUS
BBF	B1304080	BINDING SCREW BVM4X8 (BLACK)	EAE	B3054100	TAPPING SCREW M4X10 (A TYP)	KFP	E5120180	PARALLEL PIN H7A 2X18 SUS
BBJ	B1304200	BINDING SCREW BVM4X20 (BLACK)	EAX	B3062060	TAPPING SCREW M2X6(B-TYP)	KFQ	E5120200	SPRING PIN H7A 2X20 SUS
BBN	B1304250	BINDING SCREW M4X25(BLACK)	FBF	B3073100	COUNTER-SUNK HEAD TAPPING SCREW M3X10 (A TYP)	KKA	E0030220	SPRING PIN 3X22
BBO	B1304300	BINDING SCREW BVM4X30 (BLACK)	GEF	B9604060	GROUNDING SCREW M4X6 (BRASS,NI)	KKJ	E0025250	SPRING PIN 2.5X25
BBP	B1303120	BINDING SCREW BVM3X12 (BLACK)	HAD	B4003050	TRIPLE SCREW M3X05	NAD	C1004000	NUT NM4
BBQ	B1300100	BINDING SCREW BVM2.3X10 (BLACK)	HAG	B4000080	TRIPLE SCREW M3X8	NAK	C1014000	NUT NSM4
BBR	B1303080	BINDING SCREW BVM3X8 (BLACK)	HAH	B4003080	TRIPLE TAPPING SCREW M3X8 B-TYP.	RDD	D4000400	STOP RING CSTW-4
BBU	B1303140	BINDING SCREW BVM3X14 (BLACK)	HAO	B4043080	TRIPLE TAP-TITE P SCREW M3X08	RDE	D4000500	STOP RING CSTW-5
BCF	B1104080	BINDING SCREW VM4X8 (CR)	HAT	B4144080	+TP TAP-TITE P SCREW(CHROMIUM)	TGB	C4204000	CROWN WASHER TWM4
BEA	B1603050	BINDING SCREW M3X5 (BRASS,NI)	HAU	B4043080	TRIPLE TAP-TITE P SCREW M3X08	WAB	C2003080	PLAIN WASHER PWM3
BHA	B3023060	BINDING TAP TITE S SCREW M3X6	HAV	B4044080	+TP TAP TIGHT P CHROMATE M4X08	WBA	C2303080	PLAIN WASHER BPWM3 (BLACK)
BHB	B3023080	BINDING TAP TIGHT SCREW M3X8	HAY	B4053060	TRIPLE TAP-TITE S SCREW M3X06	WPG	C2808200	POLYESTER SLIDER WASHER 8X20X0.5T
BHC	B3024060	BINDING TAP-TIGHT SCREW M4X6	HBA	B4303050	TRIPLE SCREW M3X5 (BLACK)	XBC	C2893950	SHIM 6.2-0.25T
BHD	B3024080	BINDING TAP-TIGHT SCREW M4X8	HBD	B4304060	TRIPLE SCREW M4X6 (BLACK)	XBF	C2895120	SHIM 8.2-0.25T
BHG	B3023100	BINDING TAP TIGHT SCREW M3X10	HBH	B4303060	TRIPLE SCREW M3X6 (BLACK)	XDG	C2895140	SHIM 8.2X0.8T

KYOCERA MITA AMERICA, INC.

Headquarters:

225 Sand Road, P.O. Box 40008
Fairfield, New Jersey 07004-0008
TEL : (973) 808-8444
FAX : (973) 882-6000

New York Show Room:

1410 Broadway 23rd floor
New York, NY 10018
TEL : (917) 286-5400
FAX : (917) 286-5402

Northeastern Region:

225 Sand Road, P.O. Box 40008
Fairfield, New Jersey 07004-0008
TEL : (973) 808-8444
FAX : (973) 882-4401

Midwestern Region:

201 Hansen Court Suite 119
Wood Dale, Illinois 60191
TEL : (630) 238-9982
FAX : (630) 238-9487

Western Region:

14101 Alton Parkway,
Irvine, California 92618-7006
TEL : (949) 457-9000
FAX : (949) 457-9119

Southeastern Region:

1500 Oakbrook Drive,
Norcross, Georgia 30093
TEL : (770) 729-9786
FAX : (770) 729-9873

Southwestern Region:

2825 West Story Road,
Irving, Texas 75038-5299
TEL : (972) 550-8987
FAX : (972) 570-4704

Dallas Parts Distribution Center & National Training Center:

2825 West Story Road,
Irving, Texas 75038-5299
TEL : (972) 659-0055
FAX : (972) 570-5816

KYOCERA MITA CANADA, LTD.

6120 Kestrel Road, Mississauga,
Ontario L5T 1S8, Canada
TEL : (905) 670-4425
FAX : (905) 670-8116

KYOCERA MITA MEXICO, S.A. DE C.V.

Av. 16 de Septiembre #407
Col. Santa Inés,
02130 Azcapotzalco
México, D.F. México
TEL : (55) 383-2741
FAX : (55) 383-7804

© 2002 KYOCERA MITA CORPORATION

 **KYOCERA** is a trademark of Kyocera Corporation

mita is a registered trademark of KYOCERA MITA CORPORATION

Printed in U.S.A.